### **FOREWORD**

This manual contains an introductory description on the SUZUKI DR-Z400S and procedures for its inspection, service and overhaul of its main components.

Other information considered as generally known is not included.

Read the GENERAL INFORMATION section to familiarize yourself with the motorcycle and its maintenance. Use this section as well as other sections as a guide for proper inspection and service.

This manual will help you know the motorcycle better so that you can assure your customers of fast and reliable service.

- \* This manual has been prepared on the basis of the latest specifications at the time of publication. If modifications have been made since then, differences may exist between the content of this manual and the actual motorcycle.
- \* Illustrations in this manual are used to show the basic principles of operation and work procedures. They may not represent the actual motorcycle exactly in detail.
- \* This manual is written for persons who have enough knowledge, skills and tools, including special tools, for servicing SUZUKI motorcycles. If you do not have the proper knowledge and tools, ask your authorized SUZUKI motorcycle dealer to help you.

### **▲** WARNING

Inexperienced mechanics or mechanics without the proper tools and equipment may not be able to properly perform the services described in this manual. Improper repair may result in injury to the mechanic and may render the motorcycle unsafe for the rider and passenger.

### *IMPORTANT*

All street-legal SUZUKI motorcycles with engine displacement of 50cc or greater are subject to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) emission regulations. These regulations set specific standards for exhaust emission output levels as well as particular servicing requirements. This manual includes specific information required to properly inspect and service the DR-Z400S in accordance with all EPA regulations. It is strongly recommended that the chapter on Emission Control, Periodic Servicing and Carburetion be thoroughly reviewed before any type of service work is performed.

Further information concerning the EPA emission regulations and U.S. SUZUKI's emission control program can be found in the U.S. SUZUKI EMISSION CONTROL PROGRAM MANUAL/SERVICE BULLETIN.

### SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

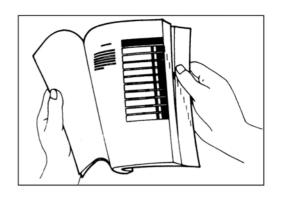
J	U		U	N.		1					C		1	U	n	41			•
©	C	OP	ΥR	IGH	ΗТ	Sl	JΖΙ	JK	M	TO	OR	C	ORF	POI	RAT	ГΙΟ	Ν	200	00

# GROUP INDEX GENERAL INFORMATION 1 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 2 ENGINE 3 FUEL AND LUBRICATION SYSTEM 4 COOLING SYSTEM 5 CHASSIS 6 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 7 SERVICING INFORMATION 8 EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION 9

SUPPLEMENTS	
DR-Z400SK1 ('01-MODEL)	10
DR-Z400SK2 ('02-MODEL)	11
DR-Z400SK3 ('03-MODEL)	12
DR-Z400SK4 ('04-MODEL)	13
DR-Z400SK5 ('05-MODEL)	14
DR-Z400SMK5 ('05-MODEL)	<i>15</i>
DR-Z400SK6 ('06-MODEL)	16
DR-Z400SMK6/USMK6 ('06-MODEL)	17
DR-Z400SK7 ('07-MODEL)	18
DR-Z400SMK7 ('07-MODEL)	19
DR-Z400S/SMK8 ('08-MODEL)	<i>20</i>
DR-Z400S/SMK9 ('09-MODEL)	21

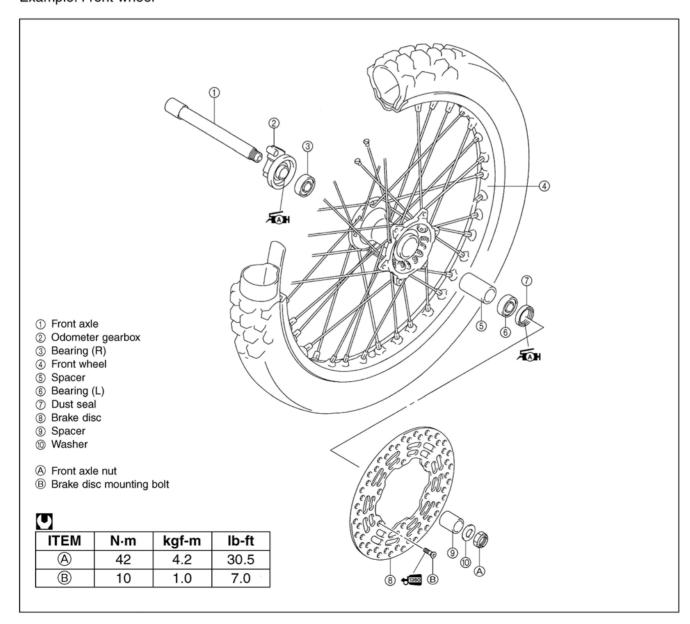
# HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL TO LOCATE WHAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR:

- 1. The text of this manual is divided into sections.
- 2. The section titles are listed in the GROUP INDEX.
- 3. Holding the manual as shown at the right will allow you to find the first page of the section easily.
- 4. The contents are listed on the first page of each section to help you find the item and page you need.



### COMPONENT PARTS AND WORK TO BE DONE

Under the name of each system or unit there is an exploded view which provides work instructions and other service information (e.g., tightening torque, lubricating points, and locking agent points). Example: Front wheel



### **SYMBOLS**

Listed in the table below are the symbols indicating instructions and other information necessary for servicing. The meaning of each symbol is also included in the table.

SYMBOL	DEFINITION	SYMBOL	DEFINITION
O	Torque control required.  Data beside it indicates specified torque.	1342	Apply THREAD LOCK "1342". 99000-32050
DATA	Indicates service data.	BF	Apply or use brake fluid.
이트	Apply oil. Use engine oil unless otherwise specified.	(V)	Measure in voltage range.
M/O	Apply molybdenum oil solution. (mixture of engine oil and SUZUKI MOLY PASTE in a ratio of 1:1)	(Q)	Measure in resistance range.
FAH	Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A". 99000-25030 (For USA) 99000-25010 (For the other countries)	(A)	Measure in current range.
FSH	Apply SUZUKI SILICONE GREASE. 99000-25100	( <del> +</del> +	Measure in diode test range.
FMH	Apply SUZUKI MOLY PASTE. 99000-25140	(10)) (10)	Measure in continuity test range.
1207B	Apply SUZUKI BOND "1207B". 99104-31140 (For USA) 99000-31140 (For the other countries)	TOOL	Use special tool.
1215	Apply SUZUKI BOND "1215". 99000-31110 (Except USA)	LLC	Use engine coolant. 99000-99032-11X (Except USA)
1303	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303". 99000-32030	FORK	Use fork oil. 99000-99001-SS5
1322	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322". 99000-32110 (Except USA)		

### 1

# GENERAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS —	
WARNING/CAUTION/NOTE1- 2	?
GENERAL PRECAUTIONS1- 2	?
SUZUKI DR-Z400SY (2000-MODEL)1- 4	ļ
SERIAL NUMBER LOCATION1- 4	ļ
FUEL, OIL, AND ENGINE COOLANT RECOMMENDATIONS 1- 4	ļ
FUEL1- 4	ļ
ENGINE OIL1- 5	;
BRAKE FLUID1- 5	;
FRONT FORK OIL1- 5	;
ENGINE COOLANT 1- 5	;
BREAK-IN PROCEDURES1- 6	;
INFORMATION LABELS1- 7	,
SPECIFICATIONS1- 8	}
COUNTRY AND AREA CODES1-10	)

### WARNING/CAUTION/NOTE

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol and the words WARNING, CAUTION and NOTE have special meanings. Pay special attention to the messages highlighted by these signal words.

### **A WARNING**

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or injury.

### **A** CAUTION

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in motorcycle damage.

### NOTE:

Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.

Please note, however, that the warnings and cautions contained in this manual cannot possibly cover all potential hazards relating to the servicing, or lack of servicing, of the motorcycle. In addition to the WARN-INGS and CAUTIONS stated, you must use good judgement and basic mechanical safety principles. If you are unsure about how to perform a particular service operation, ask a more experienced mechanic for advice.

### **GENERAL PRECAUTIONS**

### **A WARNING**

- \* Proper service and repair procedures are important for the safety of the service mechanic and the safety and reliability of the motorcycle.
- \* When two or more persons work together, pay attention to the safety of each other.
- \* When it is necessary to run the engine indoors, make sure that exhaust gas is forced outdoors.
- \* When working with toxic or flammable materials, make sure that the area you work in is well ventilated and that you follow all of the manufacturer's instructions.
- \* Never use gasoline as a cleaning solvent.
- \* To avoid getting burned, do not touch the engine, engine oil, radiator, and exhaust system until they have cooled.
- \* After servicing the fuel, oil, engine coolant, exhaust or brake systems, check all of the lines, and fittings related to the system for leaks.

### **A** CAUTION

- \* If parts replacement is necessary, replace the parts with SUZUKI Genuine Parts or their equivalent.
- \* When removing parts that are to be reused, keep them arranged in an orderly manner so that they may be reinstalled in the proper order.
- \* Be sure to use special tools when instructed.
- \* Make sure that all parts used in reassembly are clean. Lubricate them when specified.
- \* Use the specified lubricants, bonds, or sealants.
- \* When removing the battery, disconnect the ⊝ battery lead wire first, then the ⊕ battery lead wire.
- \* When reconnecting the battery, connect the ⊕ battery lead wire first, then the ⊝ battery lead wire. Finally, cover the ⊕ battery terminal with the terminal cover.
- \* When performing service to electrical parts, disconnect the  $\bigcirc$  battery lead wire, unless the service procedure requires the battery power.
- \* When tightening cylinder head and crankcase nuts and bolts, tighten the larger sizes first.

  Always tighten the nuts and bolts from the inside working out, diagonally and to the specified torque.
- \* Whenever you remove oil seals, gaskets, packing, O-rings, self-locking nuts, locking washers, cotter pins, circlips, and other specified parts, be sure to replace them with new ones. Also, before installing these new parts, be sure to remove any left over material from the mating surfaces.
- \* Never reuse a circlip. When installing a new circlip, take care not to expand the end gap larger than required to slip the circlip over the shaft. After installing a circlip, always ensure it is completely seated in its groove and securely fitted.
- \* Use a torque wrench to tighten fasteners to the specified torque. Wipe off grease and oil if a thread is smeared with them.
- \* After reassembling, check parts for tightness and proper operation.
- \* To protect the environment, do not unlawfully dispose of used motor oil, engine coolant, all other fluids, batteries, and tires.
- \* To protect the earth's natural resources, properly dispose of used motorcycles and parts.

### SUZUKI DR-Z400SY (2000-MODEL)

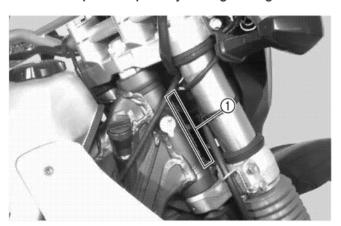


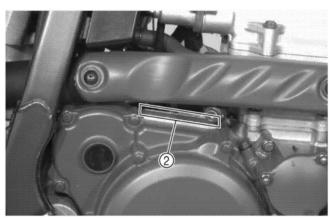


RIGHT SIDE LEFT SIDE

### SERIAL NUMBER LOCATION

The frame serial number or V.I.N. (Vehicle Identification Number) ① is stamped on the right side of the steering head pipe. The engine serial number ② is located on the right side of the crankcase. These numbers are required especially for registering the machine and ordering spare parts.





# FUEL, OIL, AND ENGINE COOLANT RECOMMENDATIONS FUEL (FOR USA AND CANADA)

- Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane ( $\frac{R+M}{2}$ ) method or 91 octane or higher rated by the Research Method.
- SUZUKI recommends that customers use alcohol-free unleaded gasoline whenever possible.
- Use of blended gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether) is permitted.
- Use of blended gasoline/alcohol fuel is permitted, provided that the fuel contains not more than 10% ethanol. Gasoline/alcohol fuel may contain up to 5% methanol if appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors are present in it.
- If the performance of the motorcycle is unsatisfactory while using blended gasoline/alcohol fuel, you should switch to alcohol-free unleaded gasoline.
- Failure to follow these guidelines could possibly void applicable warranty coverage. Check with your fuel supplier to make sure that the fuel you intend to use meets the requirements listed above.

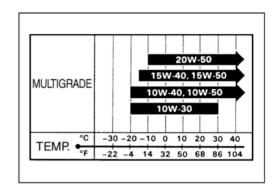
<sup>\*</sup> Difference between photographs and the actual motorcycle depends on the markets.

### **FUEL (FOR THE OTHER COUNTRIES)**

Use unleaded gasoline that is graded 91 octane or higher by the Research Method.

### **ENGINE OIL**

SUZUKI recommends the use of SUZUKI PERFORMANCE 4 MOTOR OIL to ensure longer service life of your motorcycle. Use only oils which are rated SF or SG under the API service classification. The recommended viscosity is SAE 10W-40. If an SAE 10W-40 motor oil is not available, select an alternative according to the following chart.



### BRAKE FLUID



F Specification and classification: DOT 4

### **▲** WARNING

- \* This motorcycle uses a glycol-based brake fluid. Do not use or mix other types of brake fluid such as silicone-based and petroleum-based fluids for refilling the system, otherwise serious damage will result to the brake system.
- \* Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used, or unsealed containers.
- \* Do not reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time.

### FRONT FORK OIL

Use SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or an equivalent fork oil.

### **ENGINE COOLANT**

Since antifreeze also has corrosion- and rust-inhibiting properties, always use engine coolant containing antifreeze, even if the atmospheric temperature does not go below the freezing point.

Use an antifreeze designed for aluminum radiators. SUZUKI recommends the use of SUZUKI COOLANT antifreeze. If this is not available, use an equivalent antifreeze for aluminum radiators.

Mix only distilled water with the antifreeze. Other types of water can corrode and clog the aluminum radiator.

Mix distilled water and antifreeze at a ratio of 50:50 - 40:60.

For more information, refer to page 5-4 in the Cooling System section.

### **A** CAUTION

The percentage of antifreeze in the coolant should be between 50 to 60%. If the percentage of antifreeze is above or below this range the coolant's frost protection and rust-inhibiting capabilities will be reduced. Always keep the antifreeze content above 50% even if the atmospheric temperature does not go below the freezing point.

### **BREAK-IN PROCEDURES**

During manufacturing only the best possible materials are used and all machined parts are finished to a very high standard. It is still necessary to allow the moving parts to "BREAK-IN" before subjecting the engine to maximum stresses. The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. Refer to the following break-in engine speed recommendations.

Keep to these brake-in throttle positions during the break-in period.

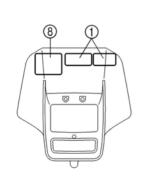
Break-in throttle position Initial 800 km (500 miles): Less than 1/2 throttle Up to 1 600 km (1 000 miles): Less than 3/4 throttle

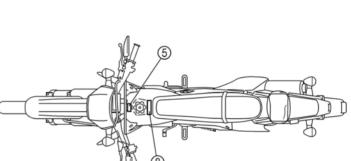
 Upon reaching an odometer reading of 1 600 km (1 000 miles) you can subject the motorcycle to full throttle operation for short periods of time.

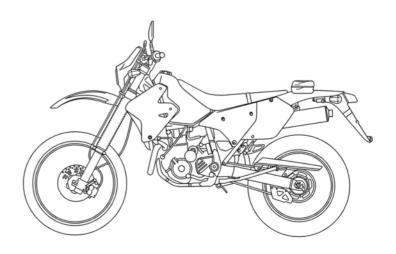
### **INFORMATION LABELS**

NO	LABEL or PLATE NAME	APPLIED SPECIFICATION						
INO	LABEL OF PLATE NAME	E-02	E-03	E-19	E-28	E-33	E-54	
1	Engine starting label	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2	Noise label	_	0	I	_	0	_	
3	Information label	_	0	I	_	0	_	
4	ICES Canada label	_	_	I	0	_	_	
(5)	Fuel caution label	0	_	I	_	_	_	
6	Manual notice label	_	0	I	_	0	_	
7	Tire air pressure label	0	0	0	0	0	0	
8	Warning safety label	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9	ID plate	0	_	0	_	_	0	
10	Safety plate	_	0	_	_	0	_	
11)	Compliance label	_	_	_	0	_	_	









### **SPECIFICATIONS**

### **DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS**

Overall length2	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 240 mm (48.8 in)
Wheelbase1	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs)

### **ENGINE**

Type	. Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	.1
Bore	.90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	.62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Piston displacement	. 398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	. 11.3 : 1
Carburetor	.MIKUNI BSR36
Air cleaner	. Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	. Electric
Lubrication system	. Dry sump

### **TRANSMISSION**

Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Drive chain	RK520KZO, 112 links

### **CHASSIS**

Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped, spring preload fully ad-
	justable, compression damping force 11-way adjustable
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped, spring preload fully adjust-
	able, compression damping force 26-way adjustable
Front fork stroke	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10′
Trail	107 mm (4.21 in)
Steering angle	45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
Rear brake	Disc brake
Front tire size	80/100-21 51P
Rear tire size	120/90-18 65P

### **ELECTRICAL**

### **CAPACITIES**

Fuel tank, including reserve9.5 L (2.5 US gal, 2.1 Imp gal)For E-33
10.0 L (2.6 US gal, 2.2 Imp gal) For the other countries
reserve2.3 L (0.6 US gal, 0.5 Imp gal)
Engine oil, oil change 1 700 ml (1.8 US qt, 1.5 lmp qt)
oil and filter change 1 800 ml (1.9 US qt, 1.6 lmp qt)
engine overhaul 1 900 ml (2.0 US qt, 1.7 lmp qt)
Front fork oil
Engine coolant

### NOTE:

These specifications are subject to change without notice.

### **COUNTRY AND AREA CODES**

The following are codes and their applicable country or area.

CODE	COUNTRY OR AREA
E-02	UK
E-03	USA
E-19	EU
E-28	Canada
E-33	California (USA)
E-54	Israel

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

CONTENTS —	-
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE 2- 2	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART 2- 2	
MAINTENANCE AND TUNE-UP PROCEDURES 2- 3	
AIR CLEANER 2- 3	
EXHAUST PIPE NUT AND BOLT AND MUFFLER NUT AND BOLTS 2- 4	
TAPPET CLEARANCE 2- 5	
SPARK PLUG 2- 9	
SPARK ARRESTER (FOR E-03, 28, 33) 2-10	
FUEL LINE 2-10	
ENGINE OIL AND OIL FILTER 2-11	
ENGINE OIL HOSES 2-12	
THROTTLE CABLE PLAY (CARBURETOR) 2-13	
ENGINE IDLE SPEED (CARBURETOR) 2-14	
ENGINE COOLANT 2-14	
RADIATOR HOSES 2-15	
CLUTCH 2-16	
DRIVE CHAIN 2-16	
BRAKES 2-18	
BRAKE FLUID 2-19	
BRAKE HOSES 2-21	
TIRES 2-21	
SPOKE NIPPLES 2-22	
STEERING 2-23	
FRONT FORK 2-23	
REAR SUSPENSION 2-23	
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (FOR E-33) 2-23	
PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM (FOR E-02, 19, 54) 2-23	
CHASSIS NUTS AND BOLTS 2-24	
GENERAL LUBRICATION 2-26	
COMPRESSION PRESSURE CHECK 2-27	
COMPRESSION TEST PROCEDURE 2-27	
OIL PRESSURE CHECK 2-28	
OIL PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE 2-28	

### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The chart below lists the recommended intervals for all the required periodic service work necessary to keep the motorcycle operating at peak performance and economy. Maintenance intervals are expressed in terms of kilometers, miles and months, and are dependent on whichever comes first.

### NOTE:

More frequent servicing may be performed on motorcycles that are used under severe conditions.

### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART

Interval	km	1 000	6 000	12 000	18 000	24 000							
	miles	600	4 000	7 500	11 000	15 000							
Item	months	1	6	12	18	24							
Air cleaner		_	I	I	R	1							
Exhaust pipe nut and bolt nut and bolts	and muffler	Т	_	Т	-	Т							
Tappet clearance		_	_	_	_	1							
Spark plug		_	I	R	I	R							
Spark arrester (For E-03, 2	28, 33)	_	С	С	С	С							
Fuel line		_	I	I	I	I							
		Replace every four years.											
Engine oil		R	R	R	R	R							
Engine oil filter		R	_	_	R	ı							
Engine oil hoses		I	I	Ţ	I	1							
Carburetor		I	1 1 1 1										
Engine coolant		Replace every two years.											
Radiator hose		_	I	I	I	-							
Clutch		_	I	1	I	-							
Drive chain		I	I	I	I	1							
		Lubricate every 1 000 km (600 miles)											
Brakes		I	I	1	1	1							
Brakes fluid		_	I	I	I	I							
		Replace every two years.											
Brake hoses		_	I	I	1	I							
		Replace every four years.											
Tires		_	I	I	I	I							
Spoke nipples		I	I	I	I	I							
Steering		I	_	I	_	I							
Front fork		_	_	1	_	I							
Rear suspension		_	_	1	_	1							
Evaporative emission cont	rol system	Inspect every 12 000 km (7 500 miles)											
(For E-33)			Replace vap	or hoses eve	ry four years.								
PAIR (Air supply) system (For	E-02, 19, 54)	_	_	I	_	I							
Chassis nuts and bolts		Т	Т	Т	Т	Т							

I = Inspect and adjust, clean, lubricate, or replace as necessary.

R = Replace

T = Tighten

C = Clean

# MAINTENANCE AND TUNE-UP PROCEDURES

This section describes the servicing procedures for each item mentioned in the periodic maintenance chart on the previous page.

### **AIR CLEANER**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months). Replace every 18 000 km (11 000 miles, 18 months).

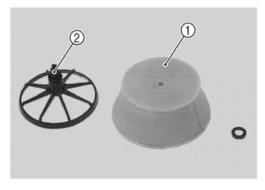
If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, intake resistance will be increased, with a resultant decrease in power output and an increase in fuel consumption. Check and clean the air cleaner element in the following manner.

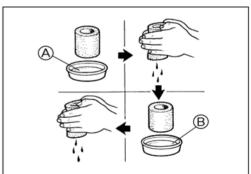
- Remove the left frame cover. ( 6-2)
- · Remove the air cleaner element.
- Separate the polyurethane foam element ① and element frame ②.
- Fill a wash pan of a proper size with a nonflammable cleaning solvent. Immerse the air cleaner element in the cleaning solvent and wash it.
- Press the air cleaner element between the palms of both hands to remove the excess solvent: do not twist or wring the element or it will tear.
- Immerse the element in motor oil, and then squeeze out the excess oil leaving the element slightly wet.
  - A Nonflammable cleaning solvent
  - B Motor oil SAE #30 or SAE 10W-40

### **A** CAUTION

- \* Inspect the air cleaner element for tears. A torn element must be replaced.
- \* The surest way to accelerate engine wear is to operate the engine without the element or with one that is torn. Make sure that the air cleaner element is in good condition at all times. Life of the engine depends largely on this component!
- Remove the drain plug (3) to allow any water to drain out.









# EXHAUST PIPE NUT AND BOLT AND MUFFLER NUT AND BOLTS

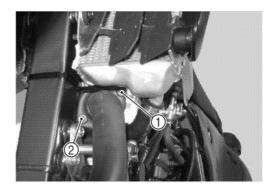
Tighten initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months) thereafter.

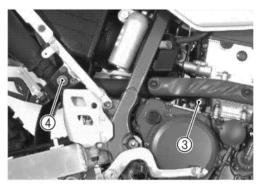
- Remove the right frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Tighten the exhaust pipe nut ①, exhaust pipe bolt ②, muffler connection bolt ③, muffler mounting bolt ④, and muffler mounting nut ⑤ to the specified torque.
- Exhaust pipe nut and bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

  Muffler connection bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 14.5 lb-ft)

  Muffler mounting nut and bolt:

23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)







### **TAPPET CLEARANCE**

Inspect every 24 000 km (15 000 miles, 24 months).

### INSPECTION

- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Drain the engine oil. ( 2-11)
- Disconnect the spark plug cap and remove the spark plug.
   (2-9 and 2-10)
- Loosen the horn mounting bracket bolt.
- · Remove the cylinder head cover.

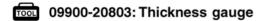
The tappet clearance specification is different for both intake and exhaust valves.

Tappet clearance adjustment must be checked and adjusted: 1) at the time of periodic inspection, 2) when the valve mechanism is serviced, and 3) when the camshafts are removed for servicing.

### NOTE:

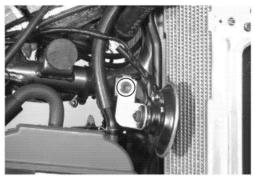
- \* The piston must be at top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke in order to check or adjust the tappet clearance.
- \* The tappet clearance should only be checked when the engine is cold.
- Remove the generator cover cap ① and valve timing inspection plug ②.
- Rotate the crankshaft with a box wrench to set the piston at TDC on the compression stroke. (Rotate the crankshaft until the "T" line on the generator rotor is aligned with the center of the hole in the generator cover.)

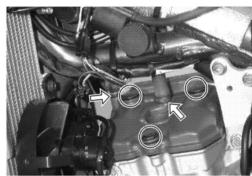
 Insert a thickness gauge between the tappet and the cam. If the clearance is out of specification, adjust it to specification as follows.

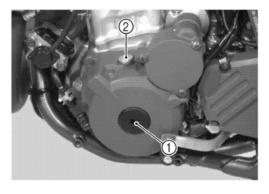


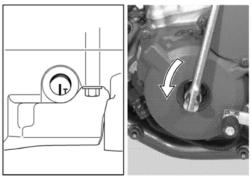
Tappet clearance (when cold)

IN: 0.10 – 0.20 mm (0.0039 – 0.0079 in) EX: 0.20 – 0.30 mm (0.0079 – 0.0118 in)











### **ADJUSTMENT**

The clearance is adjusted by replacing the existing tappet shim with a thicker or thinner shim.

- Remove the intake or exhaust camshafts. (CF 3-12)
- Remove the tappet and shim by hand or with a magnet.
   (3-22)
- Check the numbers printed on the tappet shim. These numbers indicate the thickness of the tappet shim, as illustrated.
- Select a replacement tappet shim that will provide the proper clearance. Tappet shims are available in 25 sizes, ranging from 2.30 to 3.50 mm (0.09 to 0.14 in) in increments of 0.05 mm (0.002 in). Install the selected shim ① at the valve stem end, with the numbers facing towards the tappet. Be sure to measure the shim with a micrometer to ensure that it is of the proper size.

Refer to the tappet shim selection table for details.



- \* Be sure to apply molybdenum oil solution to the top and bottom faces of the tappet shim.
- \* When installing the tappet shim, make sure that the side with the numbers face towards the tappet.



### Install the camshafts as specified. (CF 3-61 to 3-63)

- After replacing the tappet shim and camshafts, rotate the crankshaft so that the tappet is depressed fully (this will squeeze out any oil trapped between the tappet shim and the tappet that could cause an incorrect measurement). After rotating the crankshaft, check the tappet clearance again to make sure that it is within specification.
- When installing the cylinder head cover, apply SUZUKI BOND "1207B" to the cam end caps of the cylinder head cover gasket.



■1207E 99104-31140: SUZUKI BOND "1207B"

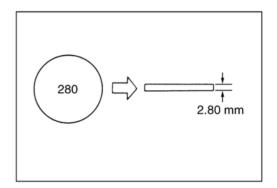
For the other countries

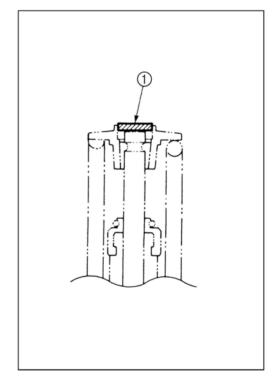
■1207E 99000-31140: SUZUKI BOND "1207B"

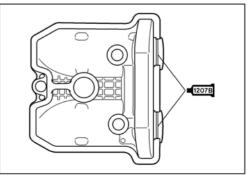
 Tighten the cylinder head cover bolts to specification in two stages.

### Cylinder head cover bolt

Initial: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft) Final: 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)







### TAPPET SHIM SELECTION TABLE (INTAKE) TAPPET SHIM NO (12892-41C00-XXX)

1.26-1.30

1.31-1.35

1.36-1.40

3.45

3.50

3.50

3.50

3.50

3.50

TAPPET SHIM SET NO. (12800-41810)

IAPPET SHIM NO. (12892-41000-XXX)																										
SUFFI: NO.	×	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320	325	330	335	340	345	350
SHIMS	SIZE	2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50
0-0.04				2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40
5-0.09			2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45
0-0.20			SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQURED																							
1-0.25		2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50	
6-0.30		2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		
1-0.35		2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50			
6-0.40		2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50				
1-0.45		2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50					
6-0.50		2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50						
1-0.55		2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50							
6-0.60		2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50								
1-0.65		2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50									
6-0.70		2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50										
1-0.75		2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50											
6-0.80		2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50												
1-0.85		3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50													
6-0.90		3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50														
1-0.95		3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50															
6–1.00		3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50																
1–1.05		3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50																	
6–1.10		3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-																
1–1.15		3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-																	
6–1.20	$\top$	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		•																		
1–1.25		3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 How to use this chart:																								
0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 3 3 9 9 1	NO. PRES	PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)  00-0.04  05-0.09  10-0.20  21-0.25  26-0.30  31-0.35  36-0.40  31-0.45  46-0.50  51-0.55  56-0.60  51-0.65  56-0.70  71-0.75  76-0.80  31-0.85  36-0.90  101-0.95  106-1.00  101-1.05  106-1.10  101-1.15	NO. 230  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30  100-0.04  105-0.09  10-0.20  21-0.25 2.40  26-0.30 2.45  26-0.30 2.55  26-0.40 2.55  26-0.40 2.55  270  26-0.50 2.65  270  26-0.60 2.75  26-0.60 2.75  271-0.75 2.90  276-0.80 2.95  281-0.85 3.00  281-0.85 3.00  295  295  291-0.95 3.10  291-0.95 3.10  291-0.95 3.10  291-0.95 3.20  291-1.05 3.20  291-1.15 3.30  291-1.15 3.30	NO. 230 235  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35  00-0.04 2.30 2.35  00-0.09 2.30  10-0.20 2.45 2.50 2.55  26-0.30 2.45 2.50 2.55  26-0.40 2.55 2.60 2.65  26-0.50 2.65 2.70 2.75  26-0.60 2.75 2.80 2.85  26-0.60 2.75 2.80 2.85  26-0.70 2.85 2.90  27-0.75 2.90 2.95  26-0.80 2.95 3.00  21-0.75 3.00 3.05  26-0.90 3.05 3.10  21-0.95 3.10 3.15  26-1.00 3.15 3.20  21-1.05 3.20 3.25  26-1.10 3.25 3.30  21-1.15 3.30 3.35  26-1.20 3.35 3.40	NO. 230 235 240  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40  2.30 2.35 2.40  2.30 2.35 2.40  2.30 2.35 2.40  2.30 2.35 2.40  2.30 2.35 2.50  2.30 2.35  2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55  2.60 2.65 2.60 2.65  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60 2.95 3.00  2.60 2.95 3.00 3.05  2.60 2.65 2.70  2.60 2.65 2.70  2.75 2.80  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75  2.70 2.75	NO. 230 235 240 245  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45  00-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45  10-0.09 2.30 2.35 2.40  10-0.20 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  21-0.25 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  21-0.35 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70  21-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  21-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  21-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  21-0.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  21-0.65 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  21-0.65 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  21-0.75 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  21-0.75 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  21-0.75 2.90 3.05 3.10 3.15  21-0.85 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15  21-0.95 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25  21-0.95 3.20 3.25 3.30  21-1.05 3.20 3.25 3.30  21-1.05 3.20 3.25 3.30  21-1.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  21-1.15 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.5	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.5	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60.30 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.60.30 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  2.60.40 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  2.60.2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60.50 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.60.60 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  2.60.60 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  2.60.80 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20  2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  2.10.95 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  2.10.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  2.10.15 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65  00-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  10-0.20 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60  10-0.20 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  10-0.30 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  10-0.35 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  10-0.40 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90  11-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  11-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  11-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  11-0.65 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  11-0.75 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  11-0.95 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  11-1.15 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70  DO-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70  DO-0.09 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65  DO-0.20 SP  R1-0.25 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  R2-0.30 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  R3-0.35 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  R3-0.40 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  R3-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00  R3-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00  R3-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  R3-0.65 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20  R3-0.85 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  R3-0.95 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  R3-1.0.55 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70  2.75 2.80 2.85 2.80 2.85 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70  2.76 2.80 2.85 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  2.10-0.20	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  30-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  30-0.09 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75  20-0.20 SPECIFIED CLEA  21-0.25 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90  2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  31-0.35 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95  31-0.40 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00  2.66 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  31-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05  31-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  31-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15  31-0.65 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20  3.26 3.06 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  3.11-1.15 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85  00-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  00-0.20 SPECIFIED CLEARANC 21-0.25 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  10-0.20 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80  10-0.30 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00  10-0.31 -0.35 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00  10-0.40 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  10-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  10-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  10-0.50 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20  10-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  10-0.70 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  10-0.90 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  10-0.90 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  10-0.90 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50  10-1.10 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290  PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90  2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 31-0.25 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 31-0.35 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 31-0.35 2.50 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 31-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 31-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 31-0.35 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 31-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 31-0.65 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.5	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 2.90    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 2.90 2.95 2.90    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 2.90    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.05 3.05    PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)   2.30 2.55 2.60 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.5	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300    PRESENT SHIM SIZE	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305    PRESENT SHIM SIZE   SHIM SIZE	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310  PRESENT (mm) 2 3.0 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  3.00-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  3.00-0.04 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10  3.00-0.20 SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED  2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.	PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)  230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315  230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315  300-0.04  230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315  300-0.20  240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.35 260-0.40 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350  310-0.55 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 350	PRESENT (mm) 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 200-004 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 300-004 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 300-004 3.05 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.00 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.00	PRESENT (mm) 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.06 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.00 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.10 3.1	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330  PRESENT SHIM SIZE 1 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.04 2 3.0 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.09 2 30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.20  10-0.09 2 30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.20  10-0.09 2 30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.09 3 240 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30  10-0.09 3 240 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.35 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.45 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.55 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.55 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.55 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.85 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.85 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.85 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.86 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50  10-0.85 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.3	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 3.00 3.05 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 325 330 335 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 345 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 345 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 345 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 345 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 345 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.55 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.55 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 3.50 340 3.45 3.50 3.50 340 3.50 340 340 345 3.50 3.50 340 340 345 3.50 340 340 345 3.50	NO. 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340  PRESENT SHIM SIXTE SHIM	No. 230 235 240 246 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 3.00 3.05 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 340 345 350 350 350 340 345 340

### How to use this chart:

- I. Measure tappet clearance when the engine is cold.
- II. Measure present shim size.
- III. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

### Example:

Tappet clearance is 0.23 mm Present shim size 2.70 mm Shim size to be used 2.80 mm

EXHAUST SIDE

### TAPPET SHIM SELECTION TABLE (EXHAUST) TAPPET SHIM NO. (12892-41C00-XXX)

TAPPET SHIM SET NO.(12800-41810)

	TAFFET SHIIW NO. (12092-41000-XXX)																								
SUFFIX NO.	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320	325	330	335	340	345	350
MEASURED PRESE TAPPET SHIM S CLEARANCE (mm)		2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50
0.00-0.04					2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30
0.05-0.09				2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35
0.10-0.14			2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40
0.15-0.19		2.30	2.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45
0.20-0.30		SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQURED																							
0.31-0.35	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50	
0.36-0.40	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		
0.41-0.45	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-	
0.46-0.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50				
0.51-0.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50					
0.56-0.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50						
0.61-0.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50							
0.66–0.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-						
0.71-0.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50									
0.76-0.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50										
0.81-0.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-									
0.86-0.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50												
0.91-0.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50													
0.96–1.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-												
1.01–1.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-													
1.06–1.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-														
1.11–1.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-															
1.16–1.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	3.50		-																
1.21–1.25	3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.50 How to use this chart:																								

1.26-1.30

1.31-1.35

1.36-1.40

1.41-1.45

1.46-1.50

3.35

3.40

3.45

3.50

3.50

3.40

3.45

3.50

3.50

3.45

3.50

3.50

3.50

3.50

3.50

### How to use this chart:

- I. Measure tappet clearance when the engine is cold.
- II. Measure present shim size.
- III. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

### Example:

Tappet clearance is 0.38 mm Present shim size 2.90 mm Shim size to be used 3.05 mm

### **SPARK PLUG**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months). Replace every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months).

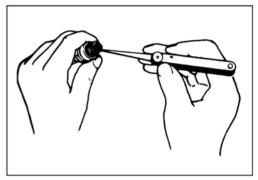
- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Disconnect the spark plug cap and remove the spark plug.

	Cold type	Standard	Hot type
NGK	CR9E	CR8E	CR7E
DENSO	U27ESR-N	U24ESR-N	U22ESR-N

### **CARBON DEPOSITS**

Check to see if there are carbon deposits on the spark plug. If carbon is deposited, remove it using a spark plug cleaner machine or carefully use a tool with a pointed end.





### **SPARK PLUG GAP**

Measure the spark plug gap using a thickness gauge. If the spark plug gap is out of specification, adjust the gap.

DATA Spark plug gap

Standard: 0.7 - 0.8 mm (0.028 - 0.031 in)

09900-20803: Thickness gauge

### **ELECTRODE**

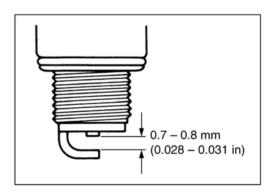
Check the condition of the electrode.

If the electrode is extremely worn or burnt, replace the spark plug with a new one.

Also, replace the spark plug if it has a broken insulator, damaged threads, etc.

### **A** CAUTION

Check the thread size and reach when replacing the spark plug. If the reach is too short, carbon will be deposited on the screw portion of the spark plug hole and engine damage may result.



### SPARK PLUG INSTALLATION

### **A** CAUTION

To avoid damaging the cylinder head threads; first, finger tighten the spark plug, and then tighten it to the specified torque using the spark plug wrench.

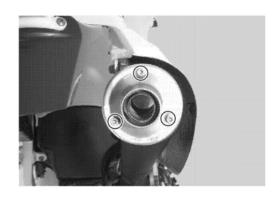
 Insert the spark plug and finger tighten it to the cylinder head, and then tighten it to the specified torque.

Spark plug: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)

### SPARK ARRESTER (FOR E-03, 28, 33)

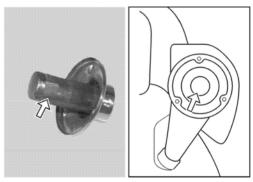
Clean every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months).

Remove the spark arrester.



- Remove the carbon deposits from spark arrester and muffler.
- Tighten the spark arrester bolts to the specified torque.

Spark arrester bolt: 11 N⋅m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)



### **FUEL LINE**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months). Replace every four years.

Inspect the fuel hose for damage and fuel leakage. If any damages are found, replace the fuel hoses with new ones.



### **ENGINE OIL AND OIL FILTER**

### **ENGINE OIL**

Replace initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

### **ENGINE OIL FILTER**

Replace initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 18 000 km (11 000 miles, 18 months) thereafter.

The oil should be changed while the engine is warm. Oil filter replacement at the above intervals, should be done together with the engine oil change.

### **ENGINE OIL REPLACEMENT**

- Place an oil pan below the engine, and then drain the oil by removing the engine oil drain plugs (1), 2) and engine oil filler cap 3.
- Tighten the engine oil drain plugs (①, ②) to the specified torque, and then pour the new oil through the oil filler hole. When performing an oil change (without oil filter replacement), the engine will hold about 1.7 L (1.8 US qt, 1.5 Imp qt) of oil. Use an engine oil that meets API service classifications SF or SG and that has a viscosity rating of SAE 10W-40.

### Engine oil drain plug

(on the crankcase) ①: 21 N⋅m (2.1 kgf-m, 15.0 lb-ft) (on the frame) ②: 18 N⋅m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

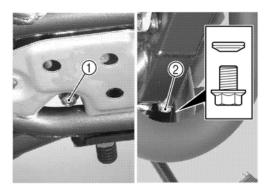
### A CAUTION

When installing the engine oil drain plug ② with gasket, face the taper of gasket to drain plug as shown.

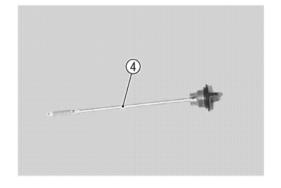
- Make sure that the engine is cooled.
- Place the motorcycle on level ground and hold it vertically.
- Install the oil filler cap ③.
- Start the engine and allow it to run for three minutes at idling speed.
- Turn off the engine and wait about three minutes, and then
  check the oil level on the dipstick 4. The oil level should be
  between the "L" (low) and "F" (full) level lines. If the oil level is
  lower than the "L" level line, add oil to the "F" level line.

### NOTE:

Engine oil expands and oil level increase when the engine oil is hot.

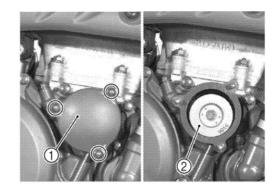






### **OIL FILTER REPLACEMENT**

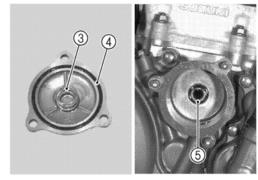
- Drain the engine oil as described in the engine oil replacement procedure.
- Remove the oil filter cap ① and oil filter ②.
- Replace the oil filter with a new one.



### NOTE:

Before replacing the oil filter cap, make sure that the spring ③ and a new O-ring ④ are installed correctly.

 Make sure that the O-ring (5) behind the filter is in the correct position.



- Replace the oil filter cap and tighten the nut securely.
- Add new engine oil and check the oil level as described in the engine oil replacement procedure.

### DATA Engine oil capacity

Oil change: 1.7 L (1.8 US qt, 1.5 Imp qt)
Oil and filter change: 1.8 L (1.9 US qt, 1.6 Imp qt)
Engine overhaul: 1.9 L (2.0 US qt, 1.7 Imp qt)



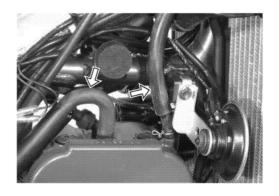
### **A** CAUTION

When reassembling the oil filter, make sure that the oil filter is installed as shown above. If the filter is installed improperly, serious engine damage may result.

### **ENGINE OIL HOSES**

Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

Inspect the engine oil hoses for damage and oil leakage. If any damages are found, replace the engine oil hoses with new ones.



### THROTTLE CABLE PLAY (CARBURETOR)

Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

• Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)

A twin throttle cable system is used in this motorcycle. Cable ① is for pulling and cable ② is for returning. To adjust the cable play, adjust the returning cable first and then adjust the pulling cable.

### **RETURNING CABLE PLAY**

The returning cable should be adjusted to have a thread length (a) of 3 mm (0.12 in) as shown. If the adjustment is necessary, adjust the thread length in the following way:

- Loosen the locknut ③.
- Turn the nut 4 to obtain the thread length A of 3 mm (0.12 in).
- Tighten the locknut (3) securely.

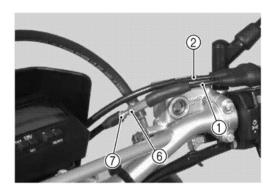


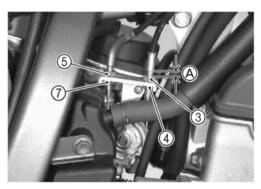
The pulling cable should be adjusted to have a cable play B of 2-4 mm (0.08 - 0.16 in) as shown. If the adjustment is necessary, adjust the cable play in the following way:

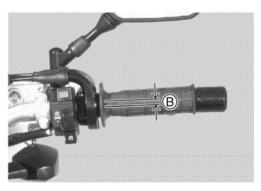
- Loosen the locknuts (5, 6).
- Turn the adjuster ? or § to obtain the cable play § of 2-4 mm (0.08-0.16 in).
- Tighten the locknuts (5, 6) securely.

### **A** WARNING

After the adjustment is completed, check that handlebar movement does not raise the engine idle speed and that the throttle grip returns smoothly and automatically.







### **ENGINE IDLE SPEED (CARBURETOR)**

Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

### NOTE:

Make this adjustment when the engine is hot.

- Connect the multi circuit tester to the high-tension cord.
- Start the engine and set the engine idle speed between 1 400 and 1 600 r/min by turning the throttle stop screw ①.

PATA Engine idle speed: 1 500 ± 100 r/min

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set





### **ENGINE COOLANT**

Replace every two years.

### **ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL CHECK**

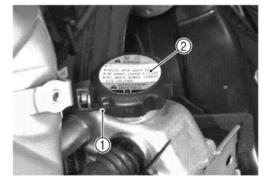
### NOTE:

This motorcycle has an overflow tank at the end of the breather hose. Therefore, the engine coolant level may decrease while riding. Check the engine coolant level before every ride.

- Remove the right side cover. ( 6-2)
- Loosen the stopper screw (1).
- Remove the radiator cap ② and check that the engine coolant level is at the bottom of the inlet hole.
- If not, replenish the radiator with the specified coolant.

### **▲** WARNING

- \* Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- \* Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with the skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or contacts the skin, flush the eyes or wash the skin thoroughly, with plenty of water. If engine coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and call a physician immediately.



### **ENGINE COOLANT REPLACEMENT**

- Remove the right side cover. ( 6-2)
- Loosen the stopper screw ①.
- Remove the radiator cap ② and drain plug ③, and then drain the engine coolant.
- Tighten the drain plug ③.
- Pour the specified engine coolant slowly into the radiator.

### Engine coolant:

Use an antifreeze designed for aluminum radiators mixed with distilled water only.

Water/antifreeze mixture ratio: 50:50 - 40:60

### NOTE:

For engine coolant information, refer to page 5-4.

### Air bleeding the engine coolant circuit

- Bleed air from the air bleeder bolt (4).
- Tighten the air bleeder bolt (4) to the specified torque.

### Air bleeder bolt: 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)

- Add engine coolant up to the radiator inlet.
- Tighten the radiator cap securely.
- After warming up and cooling down the engine, add the specified engine coolant.

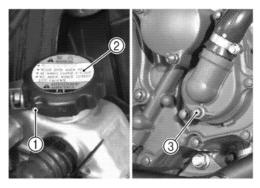
### PAIA Engine coolant capacity:

1 250 ml (1.3 US qt, 1.1 lmp qt)

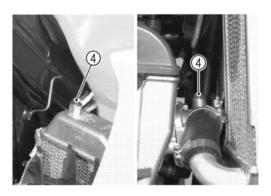
### **RADIATOR HOSES**

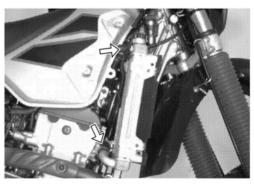
Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months).

Inspect the radiator hoses for damage and engine coolant leakage. If any damages are found, replace the radiator hoses with new ones.









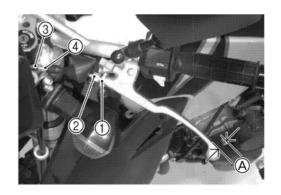
### **CLUTCH**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months).

- Loosen the locknut (1) and turn the adjuster (2) fully in.
- Loosen the locknut ③ and turn the adjuster ④ until the clutch lever play ⑥ is within specification.

**PATA** Clutch lever play **(A)**: 10 – 15 mm (0.4 – 0.6 in)

Tighten the locknuts.



### **DRIVE CHAIN**

Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter. Lubricate every 1 000 km (600 miles).

With the transmission in neutral, support the motorcycle using a jack or wooden block and turn the rear wheel slowly by hand. Visually inspect the drive chain for the possible damages listed below.

\* Loose pins

- \* Twisted or seized links
- \* Damaged rollers
- \* Kinked or binding links
- \* Rusted links
- \* Excessive wear
- \* Missing O-ring seals

If any damages are found, replace the drive chain with a new one.

### **A** CAUTION

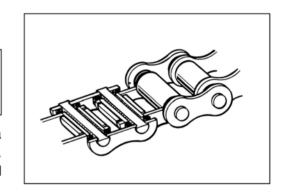
The standard drive chain is RK520KZO. SUZUKI recommends to use this standard drive chain as a replacement.

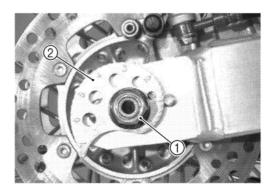
### NOTE:

When replacing the drive chain, replace the drive chain and sprockets as a set.

### **CHECKING AND ADJUSTING**

- Remove the cotter pin. (For E-03, 28, 33)
- Remove the rear axle nut ①.
- Tense the drive chain fully by turning both drive chain adjusters ②.





• Count out 21 pins (20-pitch) on the drive chain and measure the distance between the two points. If the distance exceeds the service limit, replace the drive chain with a new one.

09900-20103: Vernier calipers

DATA Drive chain 20-pitch length

Service Limit: 319.4 mm (12.57 in)

- Place the motorcycle on the side stand.
- Loosen or tighten both chain adjusters (1) until there is 40 -50 mm (1.6 - 2.0 in) of slack at the middle of the chain between the engine and rear sprockets as shown. The reference marks (2) on both sides of the swingarm and the edge of each chain adjuster must be aligned to ensure that the front and rear wheels are correctly aligned.

DATA Drive chain slack: 40 – 50 mm (1.6 – 2.0 in)

• After adjusting the drive chain, tighten the rear axle nut ③ to the specified torque.

Rear axle nut:

100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft).. For E-03, 28, 33 110 N·m (11.0 kgf-m, 79.5 lb-ft) .. For the other countries

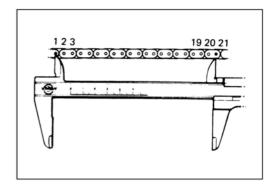
### **CLEANING AND LUBRICATING**

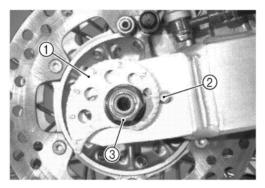
 Clean the drive chain with kerosine. If the drive chain tends to rust quickly, the intervals must be shortened.

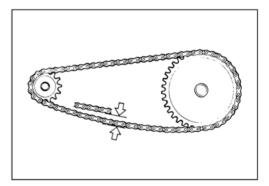
### **A** CAUTION

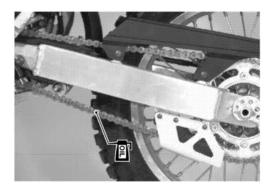
Do not use trichlene, gasoline or any similar fluids. These fluids have too great a dissolving power for this chain and, what is more important, they can damage the O-rings (or seals) confining the grease in the bushing to pin clearance. Remember, high durability comes from the presence of grease in that clearance.

 After cleaning and drying the chain, oil it with a heavyweight engine oil.









### **BRAKES**

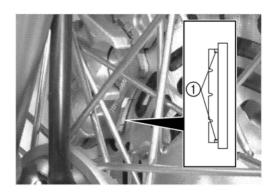
Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

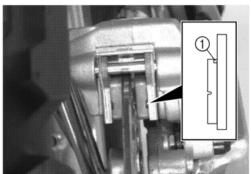
### **BRAKE PADS**

The extent of brake pad wear can be checked by observing the limit line ① on the brake pad. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. ( 6-42 and 6-51)

### **A** CAUTION

Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.

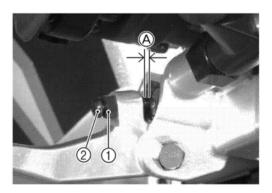




### **BRAKE LEVER PLAY**

- Loosen the locknut ①.
- Tighten the locknut ① securely.

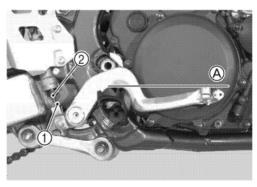
**DATA** Brake lever play (A): 0.1 – 0.3 mm (0.004 – 0.010 in)



### **BRAKE PEDAL HEIGHT**

- Loosen the locknut ①.
- Tighten the locknut ① securely.

DATA Brake pedal height (A): 5 mm (0.2 in)



### **BRAKE FLUID**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months). Replace every two years.

### **BRAKE FLUID LEVEL**

- Keep the motorcycle upright and place the handlebar straight.
- Check the brake fluid level by observing the lower limit line on the front and rear brake fluid reservoir.
- When the brake fluid level is below the lower limit line, add the specified brake fluid to the specified level.



Specification and classification: DOT 4

### **A** WARNING

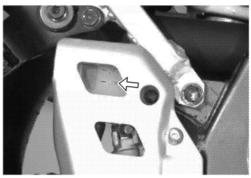
- \* The brake system is filled with an glycol-based brake fluid, which is classified DOT 4. Do not use or mix other types of brake fluid, such as silicone-based and petroleum-based brake fluids when refilling the brake system, otherwise serious damage to the brake system will result.
- \* Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used, or unsealed containers.
- \* Do not reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time.
- \* When storing brake fluid, be sure to seal the container completely and keep it out of the reach of children.
- \* When replenishing brake fluid, be sure not to get any dust or other foreign materials in the fluid.
- \* Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and immediately discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hoses and hose joints for cracks and oil leakage before riding.

### AIR BLEEDING THE BRAKE FLUID CIRCUIT

Air trapped in the brake fluid circuit acts like a cushion to absorb a large proportion of the pressure developed by the master cylinder and thus interferes with the full braking performance of the brake caliper. The presence of air is indicated by "sponginess" of the brake lever and also by lack of braking force. Considering the danger to which such trapped air exposes the machine and rider, it is essential that, after remounting the brake and restoring the brake system to the normal condition, the brake fluid circuit be purged of air in the following manner:

- Fill the master cylinder reservoir to the top of the inspection window. Replace the reservoir cap to prevent dirt from entering.
- Attach a hose to the air bleeder valve, and insert the free end of the hose into a receptacle.





### FRONT BRAKE

Bleed air from the brake system.

• Squeeze and release the brake lever several times in rapid succession and squeeze the lever fully without releasing it. Loosen the air bleeder valve by turning it a quarter of a turn so that the brake fluid runs into the receptacle, this will remove the tension of the brake lever causing it to touch the handlebar grip. Then, close the air bleeder valve, pump and squeeze the lever, and open the valve. Repeat this process until the fluid flowing into the receptacle no longer contains air bubbles.

### NOTE:

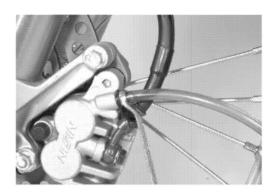
While bleeding the brake system, replenish the brake fluid in the reservoir as necessary. Make sure that there is always some fluid visible in the reservoir.

 Close the air bleeder valve, and disconnect the hose. Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the top of the inspection window.

Air bleeder valve: 7.5 N⋅m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)

### **A** CAUTION

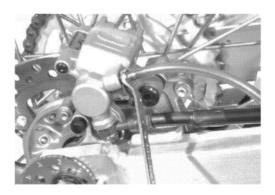
Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc.

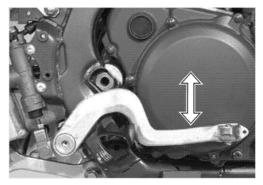




### **REAR BRAKE**

The only difference between bleeding the front and rear brake is that the rear master cylinder is actuated by a pedal.



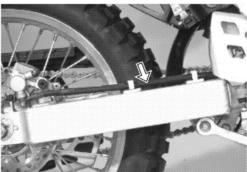


### **BRAKE HOSES**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months). Replace every four years.

Check the brake hoses for leakage, cracks, wear and damage. If any damages are found, replace the brake hoses with new ones.



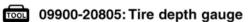


### **TIRES**

Inspect every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months).

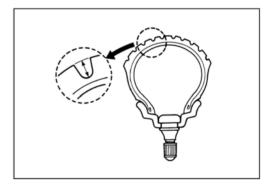
### **TIRE TREAD CONDITION**

Operating the motorcycle with excessively worn tires will decrease riding stability and consequently invite a dangerous situation. It is highly recommended to replace a tire when the remaining depth of the tire tread reaches the following specification.



DATA Tire tread depth

Service Limit: Front 3.0 mm (0.12 in) Rear 3.0 mm (0.12 in)



### TIRE PRESSURE

If the tire pressure is too high or too low, steering will be adversely affected and tire wear will increase. Therefore, maintain the correct tire pressure for good roadability and a longer tire life. Cold inflation tire pressure is as follows.

### DATA Cold inflation tire pressure

Solo riding

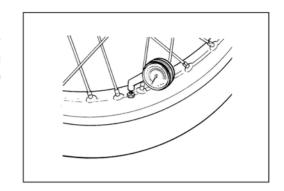
Front: 125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 18 psi) Rear: 150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 22 psi)

**Dual riding** 

Front: 125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi) Rear: 175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)

### **A** CAUTION

The standard tire fitted on this motorcycle is a 80/100-21 51P for the front and a 120/90-18 65P for the rear. The use of tires other than those specified may cause instability. It is highly recommended to use the specified tires.

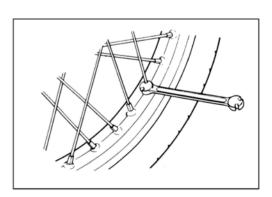


### SPOKE NIPPLES

Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

Make sure that the nipples are tight. If necessary, tighten them with a spoke nipple wrench.

Spoke nipple: 3.0 N⋅m (0.3 kgf-m, 2.0 lb-ft)



## **STEERING**

Inspect initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months) thereafter.

The steering should be adjusted properly for smooth turning of the handlebar and safe operation. Overtight steering prevents smooth turning of the handlebar and too loose steering will cause poor stability. Check that there is no play in the front fork. Support the motorcycle so that the front wheel is off the ground. With the wheel facing straight ahead, grasp the lower fork tubes near the axle and pull forward. If play is found, adjust the steering. ( 6-22)



## FRONT FORK

Inspect every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months).

Inspect the front forks for oil leakage, scoring, or scratches on the outer surface of the inner tubes. If any damages are found, replace the front fork with a new one. ( 6-11 to 6-16)

## REAR SUSPENSION

Inspect every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months).

Inspect the rear shock absorber for oil leakage and damage. If any damages are found, replace the rear shock absorber with a new one.

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (FOR E-33)

Inspect every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months). Replace vapor hoses every four years.

# PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM (FOR E-02, 19, 54)

Inspect every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 12 months).

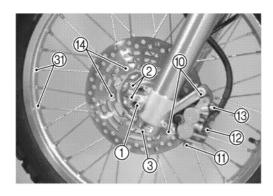
(CF 3-65 and 3-66)

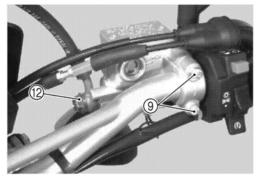
# **CHASSIS NUTS AND BOLTS**

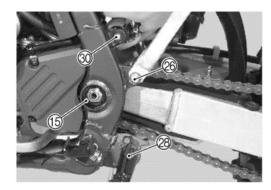
Tighten initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 1 month) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months) thereafter.

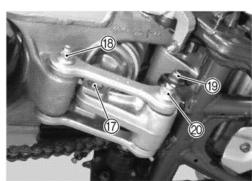
Check that all chassis nuts and bolts are tightened to their specified torque. (Refer to page 2-25 for the locations of the following nuts and bolts.)

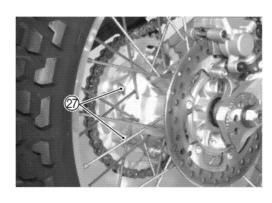
① Front axle nut ② Front axle pinch bolt ③ Front fork damper rod bolt ④ Front fork lower clamp bolt ⑤ Front fork upper clamp bolt	42 18 80 32 30 23	4.2 1.8 8.0 3.2 3.0	30.5 13.0 58.0 23.0
<ul> <li>③ Front fork damper rod bolt</li> <li>④ Front fork lower clamp bolt</li> <li>⑤ Front fork upper clamp bolt</li> </ul>	80 32 30 23	8.0 3.2 3.0	58.0 23.0
Front fork lower clamp bolt     Front fork upper clamp bolt	32 30 23	3.2 3.0	23.0
⑤ Front fork upper clamp bolt	30 23	3.0	
	23		01-
			21.5
⑥ Front fork cap bolt		2.3	16.5
⑦ Steering stem head nut	90	9.0	65.0
® Handlebar clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	26	2.6	19.0
① Front brake pad mounting pin	18	1.8	13.0
② Brake hose union bolt (front & rear)	23	2.3	16.5
Brake air bleeder valve (front & rear)	7.5	0.75	5.5
(4) Brake disc mounting bolt (front & rear)	10	1.0	7.0
(5) Swingarm pivot nut	77	7.7	55.5
® Rear brake pedal bolt	29	2.9	21.0
⑦ Rear shock absorber mounting nut (upper & lower)	55	5.5	40.0
® Cushion rod mounting nut	100	10.0	72.5
Cushion lever mounting nut (front)	100	10.0	72.5
Cushion lever mounting nut (center)	100	10.0	72.5
② Rear axle nut For E-03, 28, 33	100	10.0	72.5
For the other countries	110	11.0	79.5
	18	1.8	13.0
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
② Rear brake rod locknut	18	1.8	13.0
Seat rail mounting nut (upper)	35	3.5	25.5
⊗ Seat rail mounting bolt (lower)	35	3.5	25.5
Rear sprocket nut	30	3.0	21.5
⊗ Side-stand bolt	50	5.0	36.0
⊗ Side-stand nut	55	5.5	40.0
③ Drive chain roller mounting bolt (upper & lower)	40	4.0	29.0
③ Spoke nipple	3	0.3	2.0

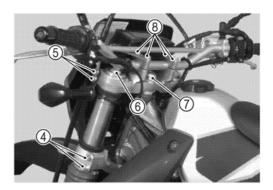


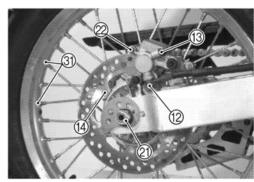


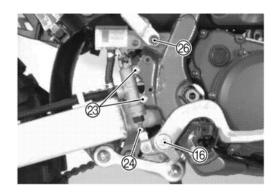


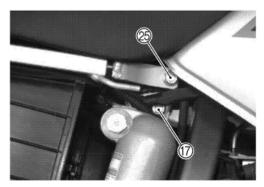


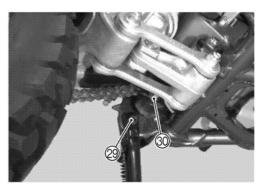






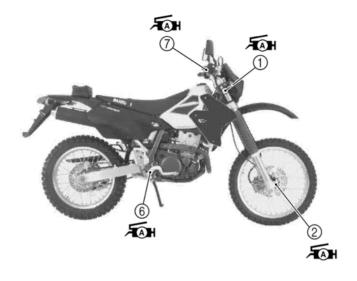


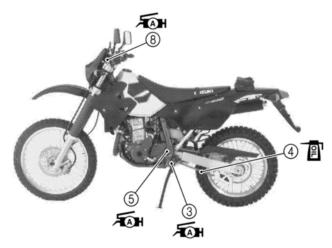




# **GENERAL LUBRICATION**

Proper lubrication is important for smooth operation and long life of each working part of the motorcycle. Major lubrication points are indicated below.





- ① Speedometer cable
- ② Speedometer gearbox
- ③ Sidestand pivot and spring hook
- 4 Drive chain

- Swingarm pivot
- 6 Brake pedal pivot
- ⑦ Brake lever holder
- ® Clutch lever holder

## NOTE:

- \* Before lubricating each part, remove any rust and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt, or grime.
- \* Lubricate exposed parts which are subject to rust, with a rust preventative spray, especially whenever the motorcycle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions.

# COMPRESSION PRESSURE CHECK

The compression pressure reading of a cylinder is a good indicator of its internal condition.

The decision to overhaul the cylinder is often based on the results of a compression test. Periodic maintenance records kept at your dealership should include compression readings for each maintenance service.

## **DATA** Compression pressure

Standard: 950 kPa (9.5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 135 psi) (Automatic decompression actuated)

## Low compression pressure can indicate any of the following conditions:

- \* Excessively worn cylinder walls
- \* Worn piston or piston rings
- \* Piston rings stuck in grooves
- \* Poor valve seating
- \* Ruptured or otherwise defective cylinder head gasket

### NOTE:

When the compression pressure goes below specification, check the engine for conditions listed above.

## COMPRESSION TEST PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

- \* Before testing the engine for compression pressure, make sure that the cylinder head bolts are tightened to the specified torque values and the valves are properly adjusted.
- \* Warm up the engine before testing.
- \* Make sure that the battery is fully charged.

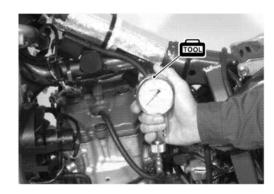
Remove the related parts and test the compression pressure in the following manner.

- Remove the spark plug. ( 2-9)
- Install the compression gauge and adaptor in the spark plug hole. Make sure that the connection is tight.
- Keep the throttle grip in the fully open position.
- Press the starter button and crank the engine for a few seconds.
- Record the maximum gauge reading as the cylinder compression.



09915-64510: Compression gauge set

09915-63310: Adaptor



# OIL PRESSURE CHECK

Check the engine oil pressure periodically. This will give a good indication of the condition of the moving parts.

## DATA Oil pressure:

Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi)
Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi)
at 3 000 r/min, oil temperature at 60°C (140 °F)

# Low or high oil pressure can indicate any of the following conditions: LOW OIL PRESSURE

- \* Clogged oil filter
- \* Oil leakage from the oil passage
- \* Damaged O-ring
- \* Defective oil pump
- \* Combination of the above items

## HIGH OIL PRESSURE

- \* Engine oil viscosity is too high
- \* Clogged oil passage
- \* Combination of the above items

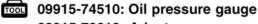
## OIL PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE

- Connect a tachometer to the high-tension cord.
- Remove the main oil gallery plug ①.
- Install the oil pressure gauge and adaptor into the main oil gallery.
- Warm up the engine as follows:

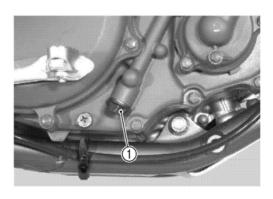
Summer: 10 minutes at 2 000 r/min

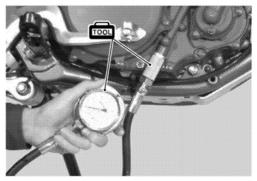
Winter: 20 minutes at 2 000 r/min

 After warming up the engine, increase the engine speed to 3 000 r/min (check the tachometer), and then read the oil pressure gauge.



09915-70610: Adapter





# 3

# **ENGINE**

# CONTENTS -

ENGINE COMPONENTS REMOVABLE WITH THE ENGINE IN PLACE	2_ 2
ENGINE REMOVAL AND REMOUNTING	
ENGINE REMOVAL AND REWIGONTING	
ENGINE REMOUNTING	
ENGINE DISASSEMBLYENGINE COMPONENTS INSPECTION AND SERVICE	
CYLINDER HEADCAMSHAFT/AUTOMATIC DECOMPRESSION ASSEMBLY	3-22
CYLINDER	3-33
PISTON AND PISTON RING	
CONROD	
CRANKSHAFT	
STARTER CLUTCH	
STARTER TORQUE LIMITER	
OIL PUMP	
CLUTCH	
GEARSHIFT FORK AND GEAR	
TRANSMISSION	
BEARINGS	
OIL SEALS	
OIL CHECK VALVE	
ENGINE REASSEMBLY	
CRANKSHAFT	
GEARSHIFT CAM AND FORK	3-49
CRANKCASE	
STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR ROTOR	3-51
BALANCER SHAFT	3-52
PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR	3-53
GEARSHIFT CAM DRIVEN GEAR	3-53
GEARSHIFT SHAFT	3-54
OIL PUMP	3-54
CAM CHAIN	3-55
CLUTCH	3-55
RIGHT CRANKCASE COVER	3-57
CLUTCH COVER	
GENERATOR ROTOR COVER	
NEUTRAL SWITCH	
STARTER DRIVE GEAR COVER	
PISTON RING	
PISTON AND CYLINDER	
CYLINDER HEAD	
CAMSHAFT/AUTOMATIC DECOMPRESSION ASSEMBLY	
CYLINDER HEAD COVER	
CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER	
PAIR (AIR SUPLY) SYSTEM (FOR E-02, 19, 54)	
REMOVAL	
INSPECTION	
REMOUNTING	
TEMOUNTING	3-00

# **ENGINE COMPONENTS REMOVABLE WITH ENGINE IN PLACE**

The parts listed below can be removed and installed without removing the engine from the frame. Refer to the page listed in each section for removal and installation instructions.

## **ENGINE LEFT SIDE**

PARTS	REMOVAL	INSTALLATION
Engine sprocket	3-6	3-9
Starter drive/driven gear	3-14	3-57
Neutral switch	3-14	3-57
Generator rotor	3-19	3-51
Starter clutch	3-19	3-51

## **ENGINE RIGHT SIDE**

PARTS	REMOVAL	INSTALLATION
Exhaust pipe/muffler	3-5	3-10
Oil filter	3-14	_
Clutch pressure plate, drive plates, and driven plates	3-16	3-56
Clutch sleeve hub	3-16	3-56
Primary driven gear assembly	3-17	3-56
Oil pump idle/driven gear	3-17	3-54
Oil pump	3-18	3-54
Gearshift shaft	3-18	3-54
Gearshift cam driven gear	3-18	3-53
Balancer drive/driven gear	3-19	3-52

## **ENGINE CENTER**

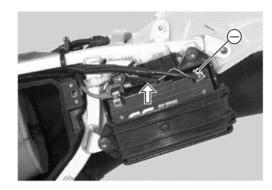
PARTS	REMOVAL	INSTALLATION
Carburetor	4-6	4-12
Starter motor	3-4	_
Cam chain tension adjuster	3-11	3-64
Cylinder head cover	3-11	3-63
Camshaft/automatic decompression assembly	3-12	3-61
Cylinder head	3-13	3-60
Cylinder	3-13	3-60
Piston	3-13	3-59
Cam chain	3-17	3-55

# ENGINE REMOVAL AND REMOUNTING ENGINE REMOVAL

Before taking the engine out of the frame, wash the engine using a steam cleaner. Engine removal is sequentially explained in the following steps.

- Remove the seat, side covers, and frame covers. ( 6-2)
- Drain the engine oil. ( 2-11)
- Remove the carburetor. ( 4-6)
- Remove the radiator. ( 5-6 and 5-7)
- Disconnect the 

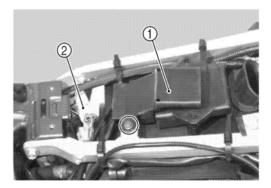
   battery lead wire and engine ground coupler.



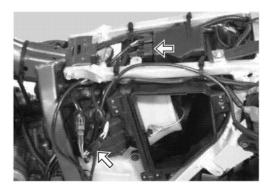
· Remove the engine plate.



• Remove the CDI unit cover ① and disconnect the neutral switch coupler ②.



• Disconnect the generator couplers.



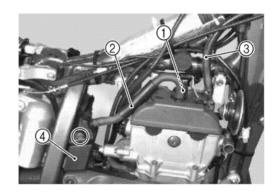
· Remove the regulator/rectifier.



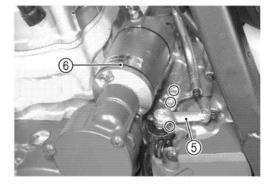
• Remove the engine coolant overflow tank mounting bolt.



• Disconnect the spark plug cap ①, engine oil breather hose ②, engine oil hose ③, and remove the engine oil tank ④.

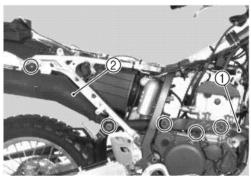


• Remove the clutch release arm ⑤ and remove the starter motor ⑥.

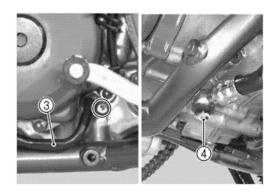


• Remove the exhaust pipe ① and muffler ②.

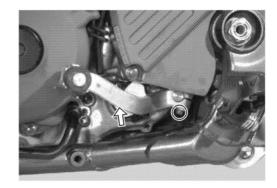




 Disconnect the engine oil pipe ③ and engine oil hose union bolt ④.



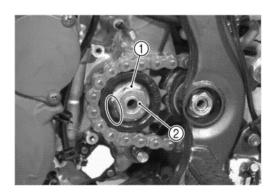
· Remove the gearshift lever.



• Remove the engine sprocket cover.



• Flatten the washer ① and remove the engine sprocket nut ② while pressing down on the rear brake pedal.



• Remove the engine sprocket.



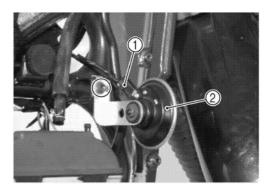
• Remove the cotter pins and brake pedal.

# **A** CAUTION

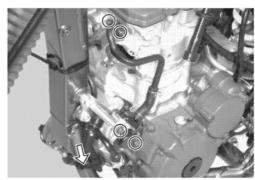
Replace the removed cotter pins with new ones.



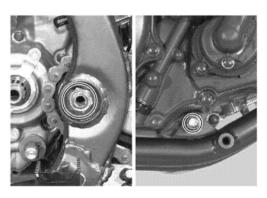
• Disconnect the horn coupler ① and remove the horn ②.

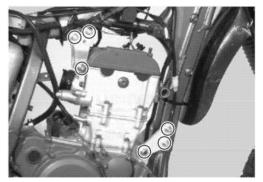


 Remove the PAIR (air supply) valve assembly. (For E-02, 19, 54)



• Remove the engine from the frame.





## **ENGINE REMOUNTING**

Remount the engine in the reverse order of engine removal.

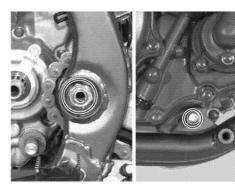
Install the engine mounting nuts and bolts.

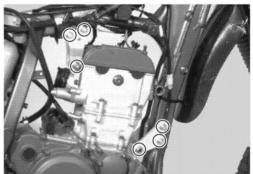
#### NOTE:

- \* Temporally tighten the nuts at this stage.
- \* The engine mounting nuts are self-locking. Once the nut has been removed, it is no longer of any use.

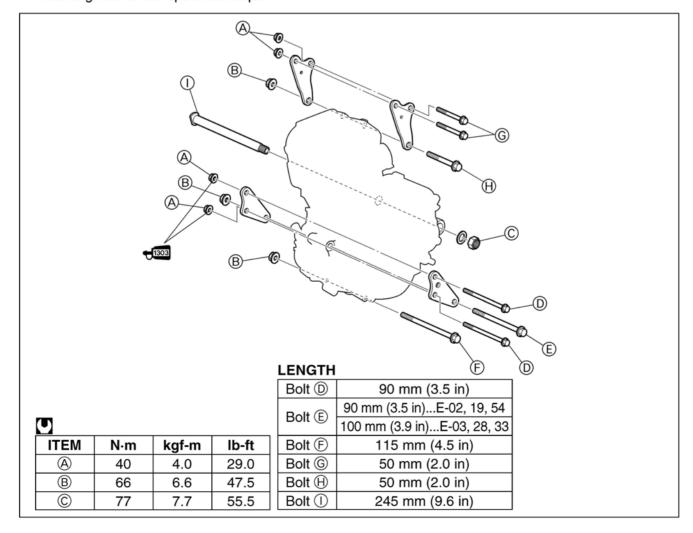
# **A** CAUTION

Replace the engine mounting nuts with new ones.





 Hold the bolthead with a wrench, and then tighten the engine mounting nuts to the specified torque.



• Tighten the brake pedal bolt to the specified torque.

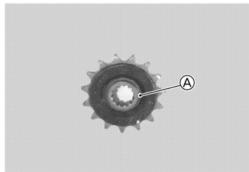
Brake pedal bolt: 29 N·m (2.9 kgf-m, 21.0 lb-ft)

NOTE:

After installing the brake pedal, install the new cotter pins into the brake pedal bolt and pin.



• Install the engine sprocket, with side (A) of the sprocket facing toward the engine.



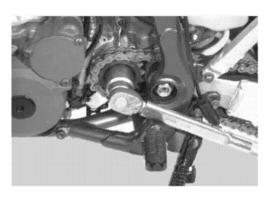
• Tighten the engine sprocket nut to the specified torque.

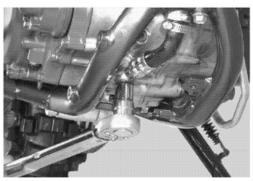
Engine sprocket nut: 110 N·m (11.0 kgf-m, 79.5 lb-ft)

NOTE:

When tightening the engine sprocket nut, depress the brake pedal.

- · Bend the washer securely.
- Tighten the engine oil hose union bolt to the specified torque.
- Engine oil hose union bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)





 Tighten the exhaust pipe nut ①, exhaust pipe bolt ②, muffler connection bolt ③, muffler mounting bolt ④, and muffler mounting nut ⑤ to the specified torque.

Be sure to tighten the nuts and bolts in the following order.

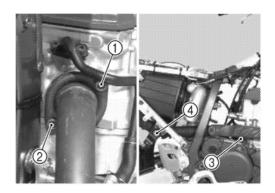
- Exhaust pipe nut and exhaust pipe bolt (①, ②)
- Muffler mounting nut ⑤
- Muffler mounting bolt 4)
- Muffler connection bolt ③

Exhaust pipe nut and bolt : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

Muffler connection bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 14.5 lb-ft)

Muffler mounting nut and bolt:

23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)





- Pour 1.9 L (2.0 US qt, 1.7 Imp qt) of an API service classified SF or SG engine oil that has a viscosity rating of SAE 10W-40, into the oil filler hole, located in the frame, after overhauling it.
- Start the engine and allow it to run for about three minutes at idle speed.
- Turn off the engine and wait about three minutes, and then check the oil level on the dipstick.

## DATA Engine oil capacity

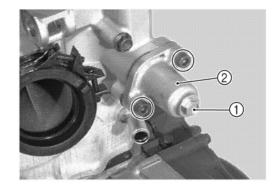
Oil change: 1.7 L (1.8 US qt, 1.5 Imp qt)
Oil and filter change: 1.8 L (1.9 US qt, 1.6 Imp qt)
Engine overhaul: 1.9 L (2.0 US qt, 1.7 Imp qt)

- Adjust the following items to specification.

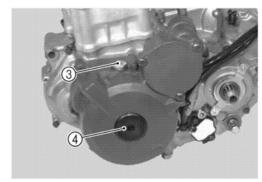


# **ENGINE DISASSEMBLY**

• Remove the cap bolt 1) and cam chain tension adjuster 2).



 Remove the top-dead-center (TDC) plug ③ and generator cover cap ④.



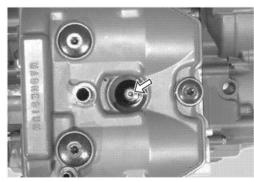
• Turn the generator rotor until the "T" line on the generator rotor is aligned with the center of the hole in the generator cover.

## NOTE:

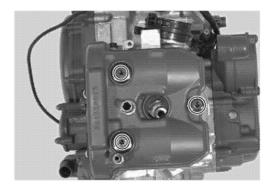
When removing the cylinder head cover, the piston must be at TDC of the compression stroke.



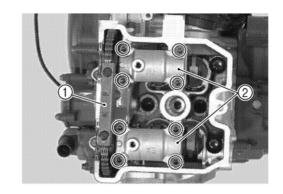
· Remove the spark plug.



 Remove the cylinder head cover bolts in diagonal stages, and then remove the cylinder head cover.



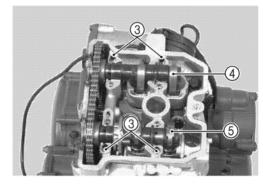
Remove the cam chain guide ① and camshaft journal holders ②.



 Remove the dowel pins ③, intake camshaft ④ and exhaust camshaft ⑤.

## NOTE:

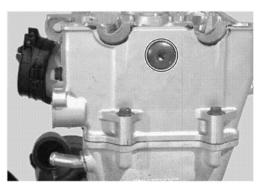
Do not drop the dowel pins into the crankcase.



Remove the cylinder head side bolt.

## NOTE:

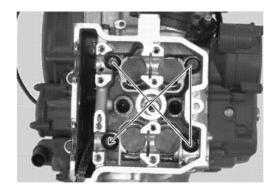
Do not drop the cam chain into the crankcase.



• Remove the four cylinder head bolts in diagonal stages.

## NOTE:

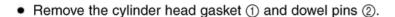
Before loosening the cylinder head bolts, loosen the cylinder head bolts (6 mm) and cylinder base nuts.

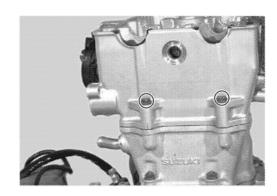


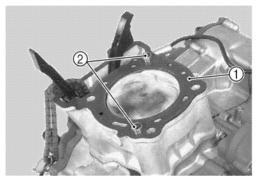
 Remove the cylinder head bolts, and then remove the cylinder head.

## NOTE:

If the cylinder head does not come off easily, lightly tap it using a plastic mallet.





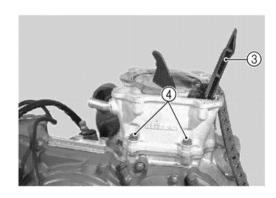


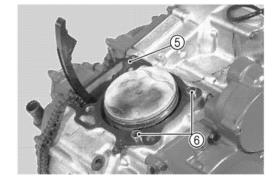
- Remove the cam chain guide ③.
- Remove the cylinder base nuts 4, and then remove the cylinder.

## NOTE:

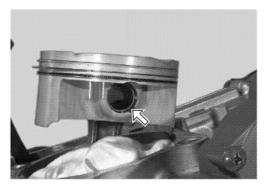
If the cylinder does not come off easily, lightly tap it using a plastic mallet.

Remove the cylinder gasket ⑤ and dowel pins ⑥.

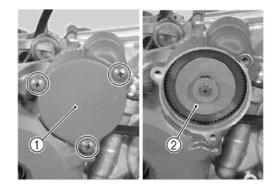




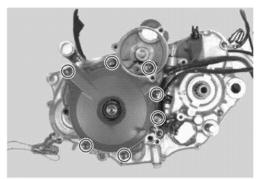
- Place a clean rag over the cylinder base to prevent the piston pin circlip from dropping into the crankcase.
- · Remove the piston pin circlip.
- Draw out the piston pin and remove the piston.



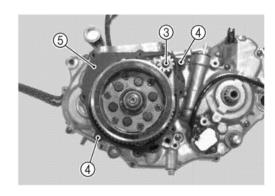
 Remove the starter drive gear cover ① and starter drive gear ②.



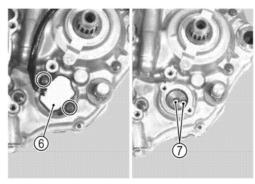
Remove the generator rotor cover.



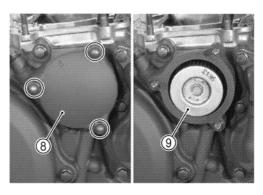
• Remove the starter driven gear ③, dowel pins ④, and gasket ⑤.



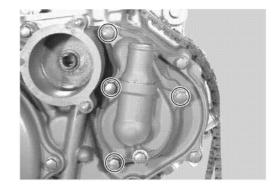
 Remove the neutral switch 6, switch contacts 7, and springs.



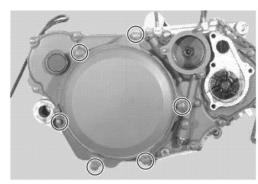
• Remove the oil filter cap ® and oil filter 9.



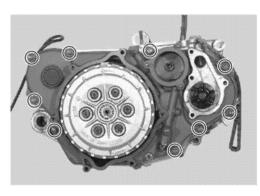
• Remove the water pump cover.



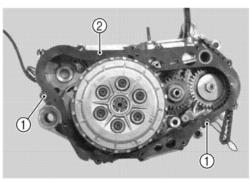
· Remove the clutch cover.



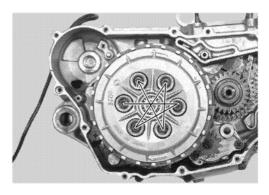
• Remove the right crankcase cover.



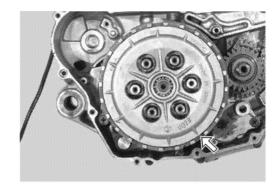
• Remove the dowel pins ① and gasket ②.



• Loosen the clutch spring set bolts working in diagonal stages, and then remove them when they are fully loosened.



· Remove the clutch pressure plate, clutch drive plates, and clutch driven plates.



· Remove the push rod, spring washer, and spring washer seat.



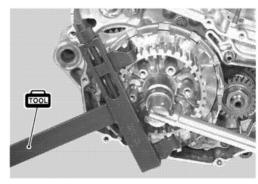
• Flatten the clutch sleeve hub washer.



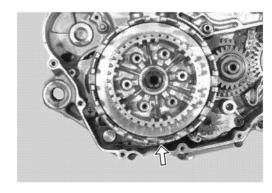
• Hold the clutch sleeve hub using the special tool, and then remove the clutch sleeve hub nut.



09920-53740: Clutch sleeve hub holder



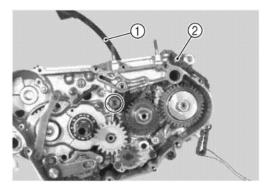
• Remove the clutch sleeve hub and washer.



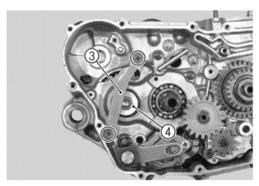
• Remove the primary driven gear assembly and collar.



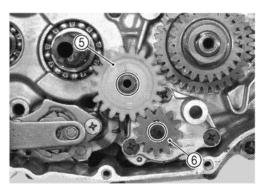
• Remove the cam chain tensioner ① and cam chain ②.



• Remove the retainer ③ and spacer ④.



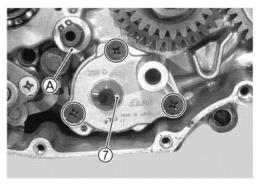
• Remove the oil pump idle gear (5) and oil pump driven gear (6).



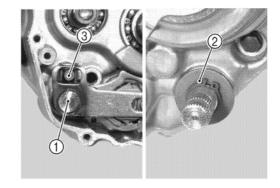
• Remove the pin ⑦ and oil pump assembly.

# **A** CAUTION

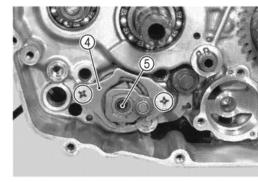
Do not remove the circlip (A), before separating the crankcase to prevent the oil pump idle gear shaft from dropping into the crankcase.



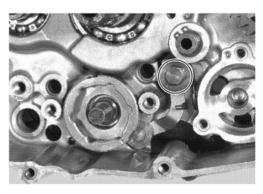
- Remove the gearshift shaft ① by removing the circlip ②.
- Remove the gearshift arm stopper ③.



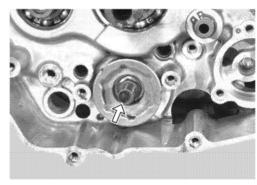
• Remove the gearshift pawl lifter ④ and gearshift cam driven gear ⑤.



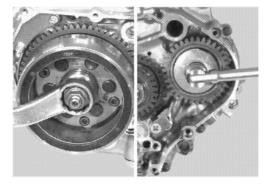
• Remove the gearshift cam stopper arm.



• Remove the gearshift cam driven gear bolt.



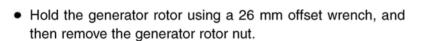
- Hold the generator rotor using a 26 mm offset wrench, and then remove the balancer driven gear nut.
- · Remove the plate, balancer driven gear, and key.

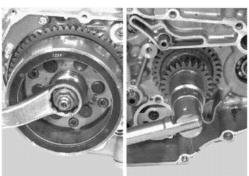


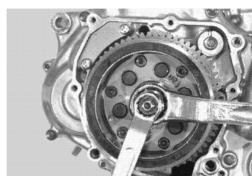
- Hold the generator rotor using a 26 mm offset wrench, and then remove the primary drive gear nut.
- Remove the washer, primary drive gear, pin, key, and balancer drive gear.

# **A** CAUTION

The primary drive gear nut has left-hand threads.







Remove the generator rotor using the special tool.

# NOTE:

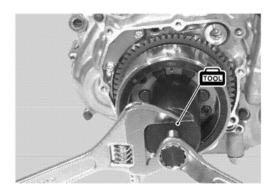
09930-31921: Rotor remover

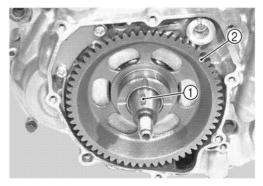
Do not use the rotor remover attachment to remove the generator rotor, since it will not fit on the end of the crankshaft. As an alternative, temporarily install the generator rotor nut to the crankshaft, and then remove the generator rotor using the special tool.

# **A** CAUTION

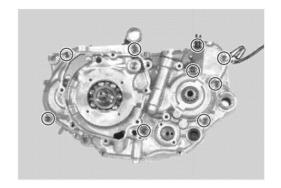
Do not hit the generator rotor with a hammer, otherwise the rotor may be damaged.

Remove the key ① and starter clutch gear ②.

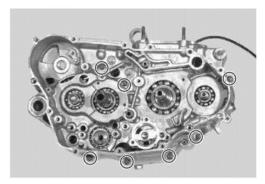




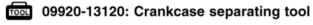
· Remove the left crankcase securing bolts.



Remove the right crankcase securing bolts.

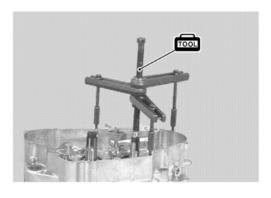


• Separate the crankcase using the special tool.

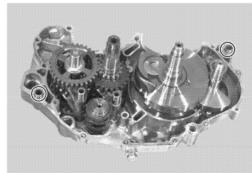


## NOTE:

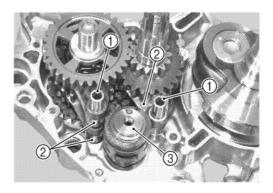
Fit the crankcase separating tool to the right side, so that the tool plate is paralleled with the end face of the crankcase.



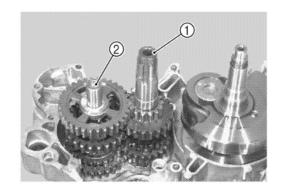
Remove the dowel pins.



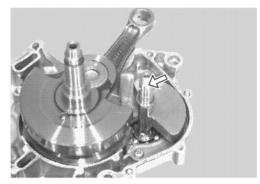
• Remove the gearshift fork shafts ①, gearshift forks ②, and gearshift cam ③.



• Remove the countershaft assembly ① and driveshaft assembly ②.



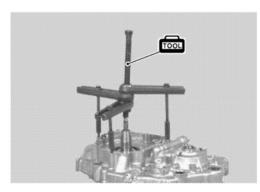
· Remove the balancer shaft.



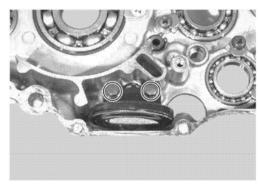
• Remove the crankshaft from the crankcase using the special tool.



09920-13120: Crankcase separating tool



· Remove the oil sump filter.



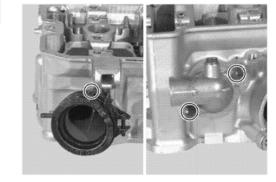
# **ENGINE COMPONENTS INSPECTION AND SERVICE** CYLINDER HEAD

**DISASSEMBLY** 

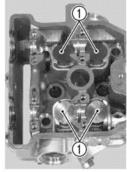
# **A** CAUTION

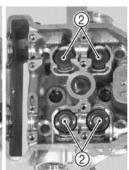
Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups (i.e., exhaust or intake) so that they can be installed in their original positions.

- Remove the intake pipe.
- Remove the thermostat housing and thermostat.



• Remove the tappets ① and shims ② by hand or by using a magnet.



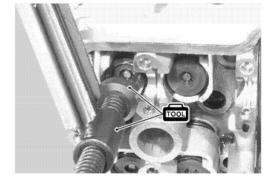


· Compress the valve springs, and then remove the valve cotters from the valve stem using the special tools.

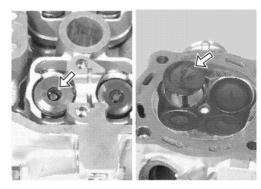


09916-14510: Valve spring compressor

09916-14910: Attachment 09916-84511: Tweezers



- · Remove the valve spring retainer and valve springs.
- Remove the valve from the other side.



- · Remove the oil seal with long-nose pliers.
- Remove the valve spring seat.

## NOTE:

Removal of valves completes ordinary disassembling work. If valve guides have to be removed for replacement after inspecting the related parts, carry out the steps shown in the valve guide servicing.

#### CYLINDER HEAD DISTORTION

Decarbonize the combustion chamber.

Check the gasket surface of the cylinder head for distortion using a straightedge and thickness gauge. Take clearance readings at several places. If any clearance reading exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder head with a new one.

09900-20803: Thickness gauge

Cylinder head distortion
Service Limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)



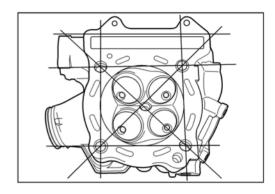
Support the valve using V-blocks and measure the valve stem runout using the dial gauge, as shown. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the valve with a new one.

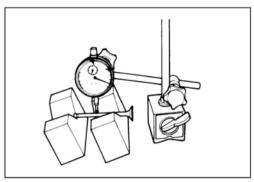
09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

09900-20701: Magnetic stand 09900-21304: V-block set (100 mm)

DATA Valve stem runout

Service Limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)





## **VALVE HEAD RADIAL RUNOUT**

Support the valve using a V-block and measure the valve head radial runout using the dial gauge, as shown. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the valve with a new one.



09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

09900-20701: Magnetic stand 09900-21304: V-block set (100 mm)



Service Limit: 0.03 mm (0.001 in)



Visually inspect each valve face for wear or damage. If any abnormal wear is found, replace the respective valve with a new one. Measure the valve face thickness (7). If the valve face thickness is not within the specified value, replace the valve with a new one.



09900-20101: Vernier calipers

DAVA Valve face thickness (T)

Service Limit: 0.5 mm (0.02 in)



Lift the valve about 10 mm (0.39 in) from the valve seat. Measure the valve stem deflection in two directions, "X" and "Y", perpendicular to each other. Position the dial gauge as shown. If the deflection exceeds the service limit, determine whether the valve or the guide should be replaced with a new one.



09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

09900-20701: Magnetic stand

DATA Valve stem deflection

Service Limit: 0.35 mm (0.014 in)

## **VALVE STEM WEAR**

Measure the valve stem outside diameter using the micrometer. If the outside diameter is not within the specified value, replace the valve with a new one. If the valve stem outside diameter is within specification, but the valve stem deflection is not, replace the valve guide with a new one. After replacing the valve or valve guide, check the deflection.

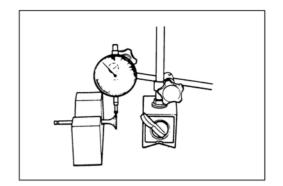


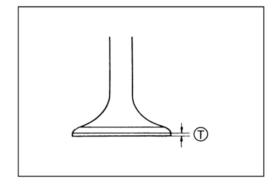
09900-20205: Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)

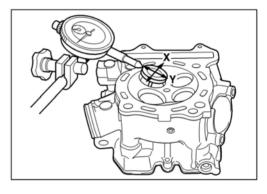
DATA Valve stem O.D.

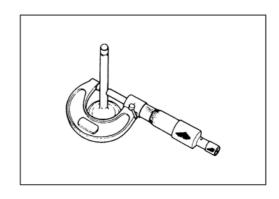
Standard:

IN: 4.975 – 4.990 mm (0.1959 – 0.1965 in) EX: 4.955 - 4.970 mm (0.1951 - 0.1957 in)









#### **VALVE GUIDE SERVICING**

 Drive the valve guide out toward the camshaft side using the valve quide remover.



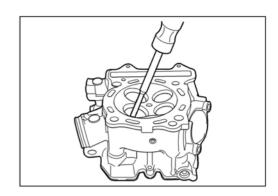
09916-44310: Valve guide remover/installer

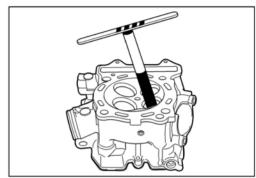
#### NOTE:

- \* Discard the removed valve guide.
- \* Only oversized valve guides are available as replacement parts.
- Refinish the valve guide holes in the cylinder head using the valve guide reamer and handle.

09916-34580: Valve guide reamer (10.8 mm)

09916-34542: Reamer handle





• Oil the stem hole of each valve guide and drive the guide into the guide hole using the valve guide installer and attachment.



09916-44310: Valve guide remover/installer 09916-53360: Valve guide installer attachment

## **A** CAUTION

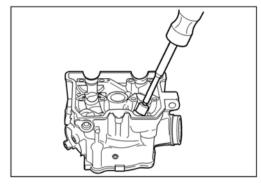
Failure to oil the valve guide hole before driving the new guide into place may result in a damaged guide or head.

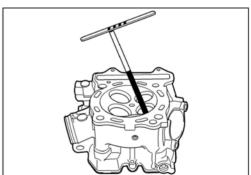
 After fitting the valve guides, refinish their guiding bores with the valve guide reamer. Be sure to clean and oil the guides after reaming.



09916-34570: Valve guide reamer (5.0 mm)

09916-34542: Reamer handle





### **VALVE SEAT WIDTH**

 Coat the valve seat uniformly with prussian blue. Install the valve and attach a valve lapper onto it. Tap the coated seat with the valve face in a rotating manner, in order to obtain a clear impression of the seating contact.

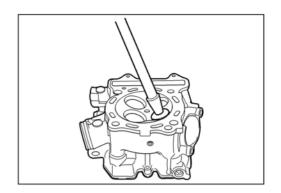
# 09916-10911: Valve lapper set

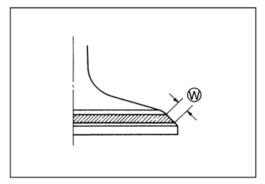
• The ring-like dye impression left on the valve face must be continuous, without any breaks. In addition, the width of the dye ring, which is the valve seat width, must be within the following specification.



Standard: 0.9 - 1.1 mm (0.035 - 0.043 in)

If the valve seat is out of specification, re-cut the seat.

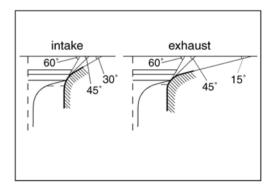




#### VALVE SEAT SERVICING

The valve seats for both the intake and exhaust valves are machined to three different angles. The seat contact surface is cut at 45°.

	Intake	Exhaust
45°	N-128	N-128
15°	-	N-121
30°	N-128	_
60°	N-114	N-114



## For USA

Valve seat cutter: N-114, N-121, and N-128

Solid pilot: N-100-5.0

For the other countries

09916-21110: Valve seat cutter set

09916-22420: Cutter N-128 09916-22430: Cutter N-114 09916-20610: Cutter N-121

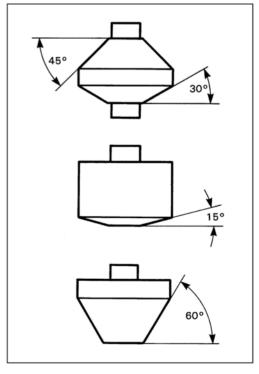
09916-24311: Solid pilot N-100-5.0

#### NOTE:

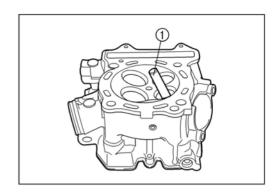
Use the solid pilot N-100-5.0 along with the valve seat cutters N-114, N-121, and N-128.

# **A** CAUTION

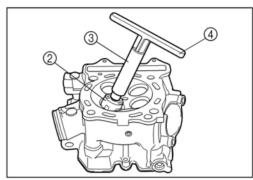
The valve seat contact area must be inspected after each cut.



• When installing the solid pilot ①, rotate it slightly.

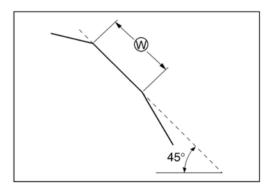


 Seat the pilot snugly. Install the 45° cutter ②, attachment ③, and T-handle ④.



## **INITIAL SEAT CUT**

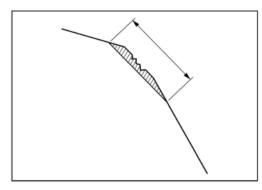
- Descale and clean up the seat using the 45° cutter. Rotate the cutter one or two turns.
- Measure the valve seat width (1) after every cut.



If the valve seat is pitted or burned, use the 45° cutter to condition the seat some more.

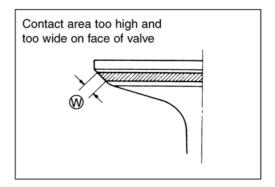
## NOTE:

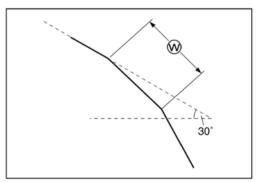
Cut only the minimum amount necessary from the seat to prevent the possibility of the tappet shim replacement.

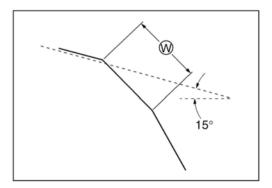


## **TOP NARROWING CUT**

 If the contact area is too high on the valve, or if it is too wide, use the 30° cutter (for the intake side) and the 15° cutter (for the exhaust side) to lower and narrow the contact area.







#### **FINAL SEAT CUT**

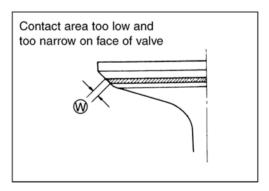
- If the contact area is too low or too narrow, use the 60° cutter to raise and widen the contact area. If the contact area is too high or too wide, use the 15° cutter to lower and narrow it to the correct width.
- After the desired seat position and width is achieved, use the 60° cutter very lightly to clean up any burrs caused by the previous cutting operations.

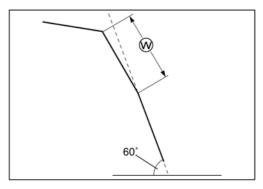


DO NOT use a lapping compound after the final cut is made. The finished valve seat should have a velvety smooth finish but not a highly polished or shiny one. This will provide a soft surface for the final seating of the valve which will occur during the first few seconds of engine operation.

#### NOTE:

After servicing the valve seats, be sure to check the tappet clearance after the cylinder head has been installed. ( 25 2-5 to 2-8)





#### VALVE SEAT SEALING CONDITION INSPECTION

With the valve and valve spring assembled, pour a small quantity of gasoline into the intake or exhaust port.

Check that no gasoline leaks through the valve seat. If leakage is found, correct the sealing surface.

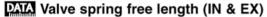
# **A** WARNING

Gasoline is highly flammable and explosive. Keep heat, sparks, and flames away from gasoline.

#### **VALVE SPRING**

The force of the coil spring keeps the valve seat tight. A weakened spring results in reduced engine power output and accounts for the chattering noise coming from the valve mechanism.

Check the valve springs for proper strength by measuring their free length and also by the force required to compress them. If the spring length is less than the service limit or if the force required to compress the valve spring is not within specification, replace both the inner and outer springs as a set.



Service Limit:

INNER: 32.6 mm (1.28 in) OUTER: 36.3 mm (1.43 in)

DATA Valve spring tension (IN & EX)

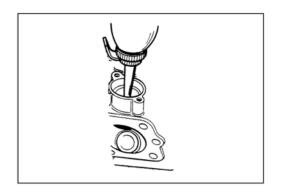
Standard:

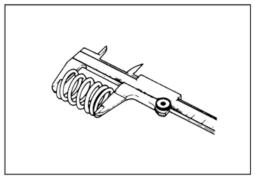
INNER: 56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf) /27.4 mm

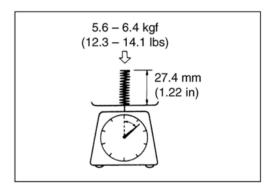
(12.3 - 14.1 lbs/1.08 in)

OUTER: 126 - 145 N (12.6 - 14.5 kgf) /30.9 mm

(27.7 - 32.0 lbs/1.22 in)







### REASSEMBLY

- Install each valve spring seat.
- · Apply molybdenum oil solution to each oil seal and press-fit them into position.

## **A** CAUTION

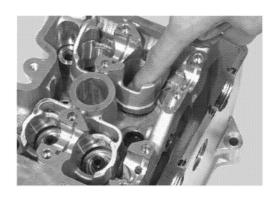
Do not reuse the oil seals.

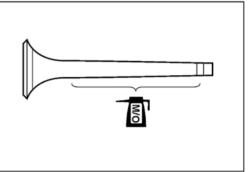
· Apply molybdenum oil solution to the valve as shown, and then insert them into the valve guides.

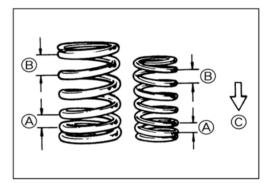
# **A** CAUTION

When inserting each valve into the valve guides, make sure not to damage the lip of the oil seal.

- cylinder head.
- B Larger pitch
- © Down







 Install the valve spring retainer by pressing down the spring using the valve lifter. Fit the cotter halves to the stem end and release the lifter to allow the cotter (1) to wedge between the retainer and the valve stem. Make sure that the rounded lip (2) of the cotter fits snugly into the groove 3 in the stem end.

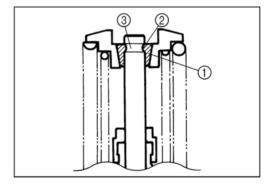


09916-14510: Valve spring compressor

09916-14910: Attachment 09916-84511: Tweezers

## **A** CAUTION

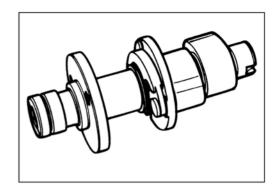
Be sure to install all of the parts in their original positions.



# CAMSHAFT/AUTOMATIC DECOMPRESSION **ASSEMBLY**

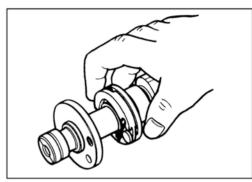
# **A** CAUTION

Do not attempt to disassemble the camshaft/automatic decompression assembly. It is not serviceable.



#### **AUTOMATIC DECOMPRESSION**

Move the automatic decompression weight by hand to inspect if it is operating smoothly. If the automatic decompression weight does not operate smoothly, replace it with a new one.



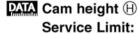
### **CAM WEAR**

Worn-down cams are often the cause of mistimed valve operation resulting in reduced power output.

Measure the cam height (H) using the micrometer. If the cams are worn to the service limit, replace the camshaft with new a one.

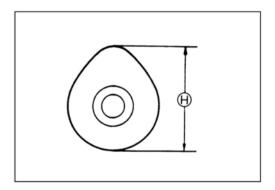


09900-20202: Micrometer (25 – 50 mm)



IN: 36.190 mm (1.4248 in)

EX: 35.490 mm (1.3972 in)



#### **CAMSHAFT JOURNAL WEAR**

Measure the oil clearance, with the camshaft installed, using the plastigauge.

09900-22301: Plastigauge 09900-22302: Plastigauge

MA Camshaft journal oil clearance (IN & EX) Service Limit: 0.150 mm (0.0059 in)

Tighten the camshaft journal holder bolts evenly and in diagonal stages to the specified torque.

# Camshaft journal holder bolt:

10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

#### NOTE:

Do not rotate the camshaft with the plastigauge in place.

Remove the journal holders and read the width of the compressed plastigauge with the envelope scale. This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge. If the camshaft journal oil clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the inside diameter of the camshaft journal holder and outside diameter of the camshaft journal. Replace the camshaft or the cylinder head and camshaft holder depending upon which one exceeds the specification.



09900-22403: Small bore gauge

Camshaft journal holder I.D. (IN & EX)

Standard: 22.012 - 22.025 mm (0.8666 - 0.8671 in)

09900-20205: Micrometer (0 - 25 mm)

DATA Camshaft journal O.D. (IN & EX)

Standard: 21.972 - 21.993 mm (0.8653 - 0.8659 in)

### **CAMSHAFT RUNOUT**

Support the valve using V-blocks and measure the camshaft runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the camshaft with a new one.



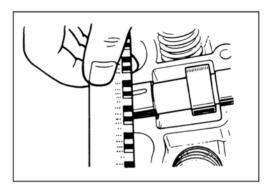
09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

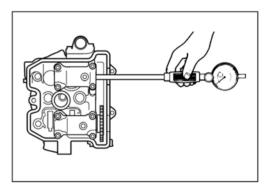
09900-20701: Magnetic stand

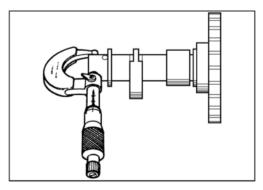
09900-21304: V-block set (100 mm)

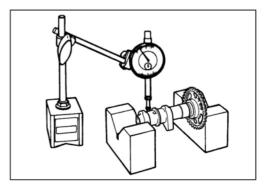
DATA Camshaft runout

Service Limit: 0.10 mm (0.004 in)









### **CYLINDER**

### CYLINDER DISTORTION

Check the gasket surface of the cylinder block for distortion using a straightedge and thickness gauge. Take clearance readings at several places. If any clearance reading exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder block with a new one.

09900-20803: Thickness gauge

**DATA** Cylinder distortion

Service Limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)

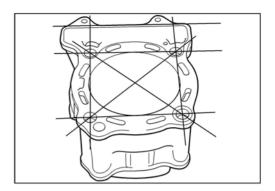


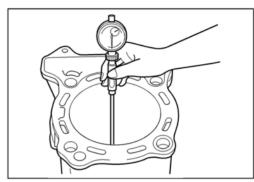
Inspect the cylinder wall for any scratches, nicks or other damage. Measure the cylinder bore diameter at six places.

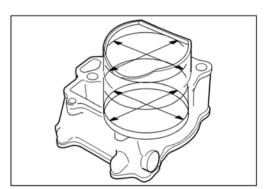
09900-20508: Cylinder gauge set

**DATA** Cylinder bore

Standard: 90.000 - 90.015 mm (3.5433 - 3.5439 in)







# **PISTON AND PISTON RING**

### **PISTON DIAMETER**

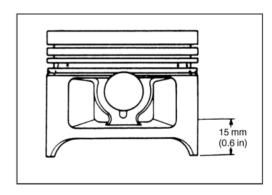
Measure the piston diameter using the micrometer at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.

If the piston diameter is less than the service limit, replace the piston with a new one.

09900-20204: Micrometer (75 – 100 mm)

DATA Piston diameter

Service Limit: 89.880 mm (3.5386 in)



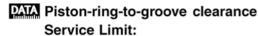
### PISTON-RING-TO-GROOVE CLEARANCE

Measure the side clearances of the 1st and 2nd piston rings using the thickness gauge. If any clearance reading exceeds the service limit, replace both the piston and piston rings.



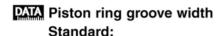
09900-20803: Thickness gauge

09900-20205: Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)



1st: 0.18 mm (0.0071 in)

2nd: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)



1st: 0.78 - 0.80 mm (0.0307 - 0.0315 in)

1.30 - 1.32 mm (0.0512 - 0.0520 in)

2nd: 0.81 - 0.83 mm (0.0319 - 0.0327 in)

Oil: 2.01 – 2.03 mm (0.0791 – 0.0799 in)

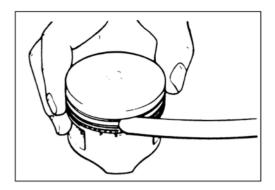
# PATA Piston ring thickness

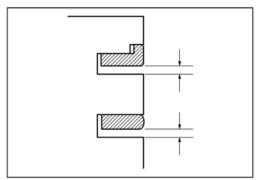
#### Standard:

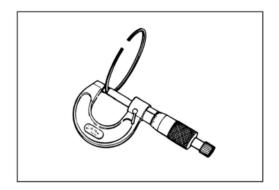
1st: 0.71 - 0.76 mm (0.0280 - 0.0299 in)

1.08 - 1.10 mm (0.0425 - 0.0433 in)

2nd: 0.77 - 0.79 mm (0.0303 - 0.0311 in)





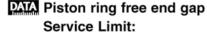


#### PISTON RING FREE END GAP AND PISTON RING END GAP

Measure the piston ring free end gap using the vernier calipers, first, and then fit the piston ring squarely into the cylinder and measure the piston ring end gap using the thickness gauge. If any measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the piston ring with a new one.



09900-20101: Vernier calipers



1st: 5.5 mm (0.22 in)

2nd: 9.2 mm (0.36 in)

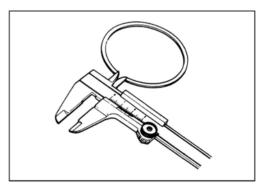


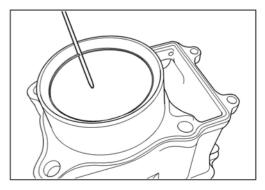
09900-20803: Thickness gauge

PAIA Piston ring end gap

Service Limit:

1st: 0.50 mm (0.020 in) 2nd: 0.50 mm (0.020 in)





### **PISTON PIN AND PIN BORE**

Measure the piston pin bore diameter using the small bore gauge. If the diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the piston with a new one.



09900-20602: Dial gauge (1/1000 mm)

09900-22403: Small bore gauge (18 - 35 mm)

**DATA** Piston pin bore

Service Limit: 20.030 mm (0.7886 in)

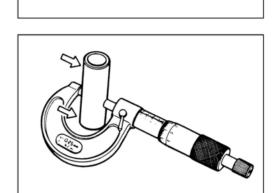
Measure the piston pin outside diameter at three positions using the micrometer. If any measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the piston pin with a new one.



09900-20205: Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)

DAVA Piston pin O.D.

Service Limit: 19.980 mm (0.7866 in)



### CONROD

#### CONROD SMALL END I.D.

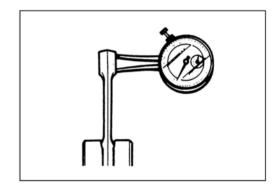
Measure the conrod small end inside diameter using the small bore gauge.

If the conrod small end inside diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the conrod with a new one.



09900-20605: Dial calipers DATA Conrod small end I.D.

Service Limit: 20.040 mm (0.7890 in)



#### CONROD DEFLECTION AND BIG END SIDE CLEARANCE

Wear on the big end of the conrod can be estimated by checking the movement of the small end of the rod. This method can also be used to check the extent of wear on the parts of the conrod's big end.



09900-20701: Magnetic stand

09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm) 09900-21304: V-block set (100 mm)



Service Limit: 3.0 mm (0.12 in)

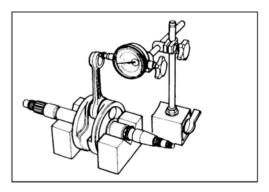
Push the big end of the conrod to one side and measure the side clearance using a thickness gauge. If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft assembly with a new one or bring the deflection and the side clearance within the service limit by replacing the worn parts (conrod, big end bearing, crank pin, etc.) with new ones.

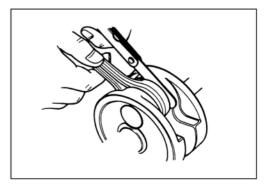


09900-20803: Thickness gauge

MAIA Big end side clearance

Service Limit: 1.00 mm (0.039 in)





# **CRANKSHAFT**

### CRANKSHAFT RUNOUT

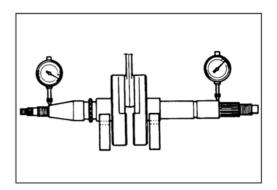
Support the crankshaft using V-blocks and measure the crankshaft runout using the dial gauge, as shown. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.

09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

09900-20701: Magnetic stand 09910-21304: V-block set (100 mm)

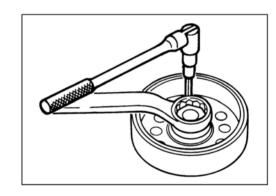
DATA Crankshaft runout

Service Limit: 0.08 mm (0.003 in)



### STARTER CLUTCH

• Hold the rotor with a 26 mm offset wrench and remove the hexagon bolts.

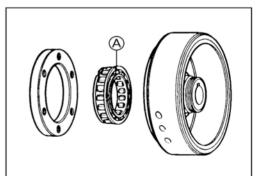


• Install the starter clutch in the proper direction as shown.

### NOTE:

When installing the starter clutch onto the rotor, make sure that the notch (A) in the bearing faces to the rotor.

Apply engine oil to the starter clutch.



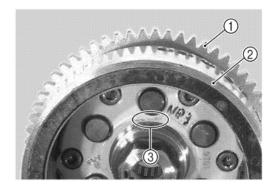
• Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303" to the hexagon bolts, and then tighten them to the specified torque while holding the rotor and using a 26 mm offset wrench.

+553 99000-32030: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303"

Starter clutch bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



- Install the starter gear (1) to the starter clutch.
- Check that the rotor ② turns in the direction of the arrow ③ on the rotor while holding the starter gear, and that the rotor never turns in the opposite direction of the arrow.



### STARTER TORQUE LIMITER

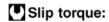
# **A** CAUTION

Do not attempt to disassemble the starter torque limiter. It is unserviceable.

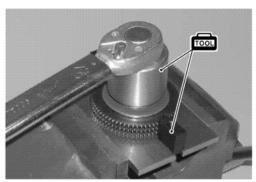
Check the slip torque of the starter torque limiter using the special tools and vise as shown, if the slip torque is not within the specified torque, replace the starter torque limiter with a new one.



09930-73170: Starter torque limiter holder 09930-73180: Starter torque limiter socket



 $30 - 55 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$  (3.0 - 5.5 kgf-m, 21.5 - 40.0 lb-ft)



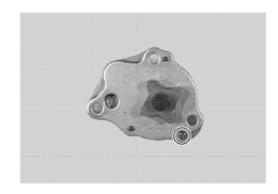
# **OIL PUMP**

### **A** CAUTION

The oil pump case securing screw is applied with SUZUKITHREAD LOCK SUPER "1303". If an attempt is made to overhaul the oil pump assembly, the screw may be damaged. Only the oil pump unit is available as a replacement.



+1303 99000-32030: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303"



### **CLUTCH**

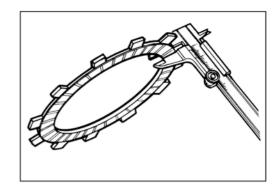
### **CLUTCH DRIVE PLATES**

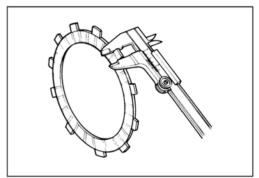
Measure the thickness of the clutch drive plates using vernier calipers. If a clutch drive plate is not within the service limit, replace the clutch plates as a set.

09900-20101: Vernier calipers

DATA Drive plate thickness (No.1 & No.2) Service Limit: 2.62 mm (0.103 in)

DATA Drive plate claw width (No.1 & No.2) Service Limit: 13.2 mm (0.520 in)





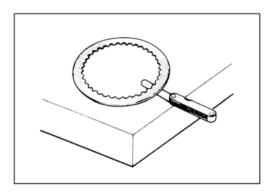
#### **CLUTCH DRIVEN PLATES**

Measure each clutch driven plate for distortion using the thickness gauge. If a clutch driven plate is not within the service limit, replace the clutch plates as a set.

09900-20803: Thickness gauge

DATA Driven plate distortion

Service Limit: 0.10 mm (0.004 in)



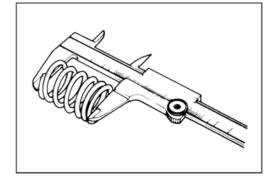
#### **CLUTCH SPRING FREE LENGTH**

Measure the free length of each clutch spring using vernier calipers. If any spring is not within the service limit, replace all of the springs with new ones.

09900-20101: Vernier calipers

Clutch spring free length

Service Limit: 49.9 mm (1.96 in)



# **GEARSHIFT FORK AND GEAR**

# GEARSHIFT-FORK-TO-GEARSHIFT-FORK GROOVE **CLEARANCE**

Clearance for each gearshift fork plays an important role in the smoothness and positiveness of the shifting process.

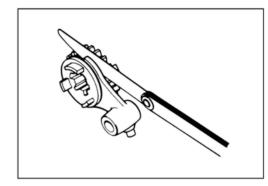
Measure the gearshift fork clearance in the groove of its respective gear using the thickness gauge.

If the clearance exceeds specification, replace the fork, its respective gear, or both.

09900-20803: Thickness gauge 09900-20101: Vernier calipers

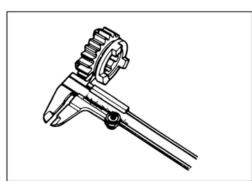
DATA Gearshift-fork-to-gearshift-fork-groove clearance

Service Limit: 0.50 mm (0.020 in)



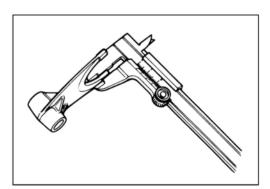
Shift fork groove width

Standard: 4.8 - 4.9 mm (0.189 - 0.193 in)



DATA Shift fork thickness

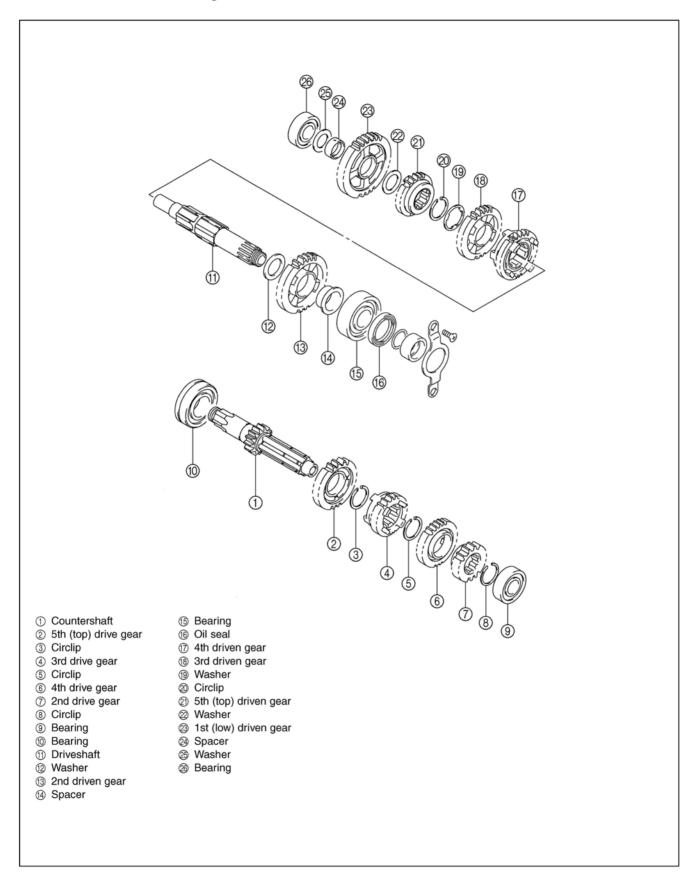
Standard: 4.6 - 4.7 mm (0.181 - 0.185 in)



# **TRANSMISSION**

# **DISASSEMBLY**

Disassemble the transmission gears as shown.



### **REASSEMBLY**

Reassemble the transmission in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

#### NOTE:

Before installing the gears, apply engine oil to the inner surface of each gear and bushing.

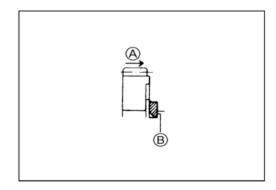
### **A** CAUTION

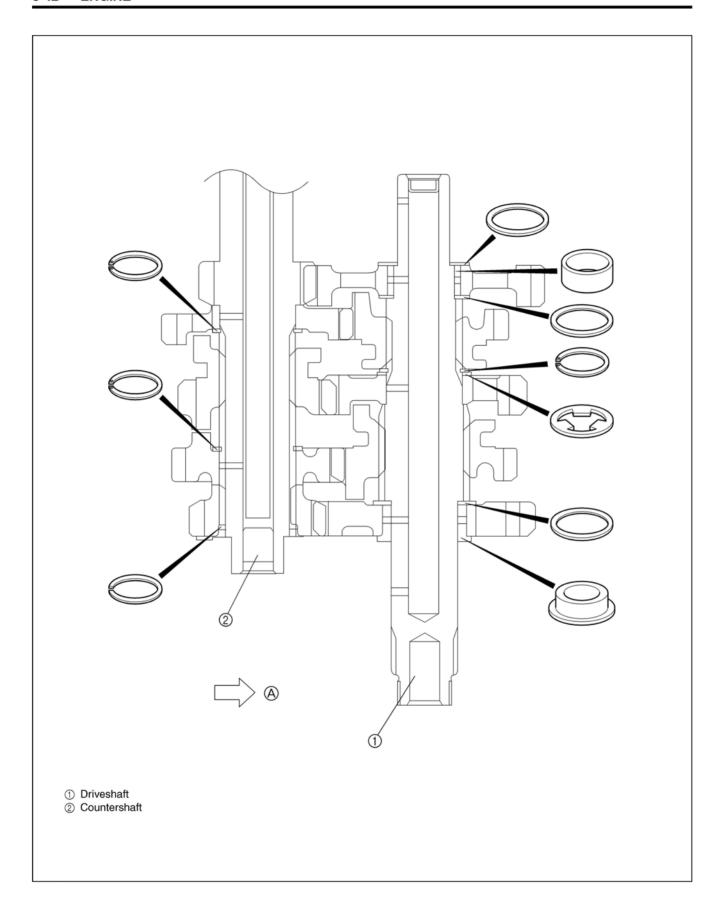
- \* Never reuse a circlip. After a circlip has been removed from a shaft, it should be discarded and a new circlip must be installed.
- \* When installing a new circlip, do not expand the end gap larger than required to slip the circlip over the shaft.
- \* After installing a new circlip, make sure that it is completely seated in its groove and securely fitted.

### NOTE:

When reassembling the transmission, attention must be given to the locations and positions of the washers and circlips. The cross sectional view shows the correct position of the gears, washers, and circlips. ( 3-42)

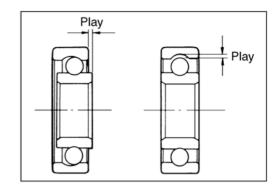
- When installing a new circlip, pay attention to the direction of the circlip. Fit it to the side where the thrust is, as shown. The rounded side should be against the gear surface.
- (A) Thrust
- ® Sharp edge





### **BEARINGS**

Wash the bearing with a cleaning solvent and lubricate it with motor oil before inspection. Rotate the inner race and check to see that it turns smoothly. If it does not turn quietly and smoothly, or if there are signs of any abnormalities, the bearing is defective and must be replaced with a new one as follows.



### RIGHT COUNTERSHAFT BEARING

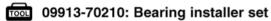
- · Remove the bearing retainer.
- Remove the right countershaft bearing using the special tool.

09921-20220: Bearing remover set

# **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed bearing with a new one.

Install the right countershaft bearings using the special tool.



 Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK "1342" or THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322" to the bearing retainer screws, and tighten them securely.

#### For USA

+342 99000-32050: THREAD LOCK "1342"

For the other countries

+322 99000-32110: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322"

#### LEFT COUNTERSHAFT BEARING

Remove the left countershaft bearing using the special tool.

09923-73210: Bearing remover 09930-30102: Sliding hammer

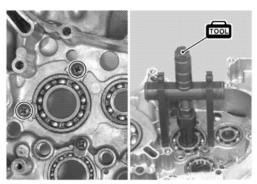
### **A** CAUTION

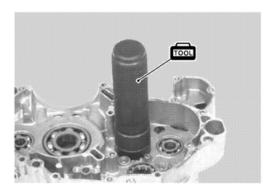
Replace the removed bearing with a new one.

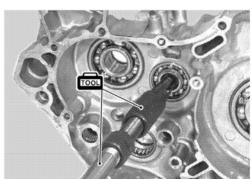
Install the left countershaft bearing using the special tool.

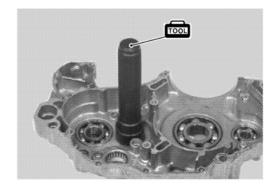


09913-70210: Bearing installer set









### **DRIVESHAFT BEARINGS**

 Remove the right and left driveshaft bearings using the special tool.



09921-20220: Bearing remover set

### **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed bearings with new ones.

 Install the right and left driveshaft bearings using the special tool.



09913-70210: Bearing installer set





#### CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS

 Remove the right and left crankshaft bearings using the special tool.



09921-20220: Bearing remover set

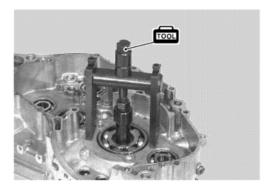
### **A** CAUTION

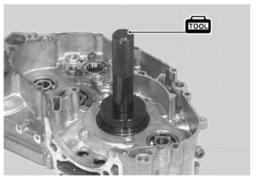
Replace the removed bearings with new ones.

 Install the right and left crankshaft bearing using the special tool.



09913-70210: Bearing installer set





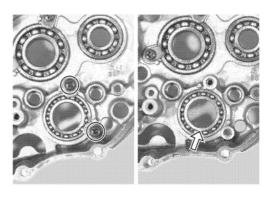
### RIGHT GEARSHIFT CAM BEARING

- Remove the bearing retainer.
- Remove the right gearshift cam bearing.

# **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed bearing with a new one.

Install the right gearshift cam bearing.



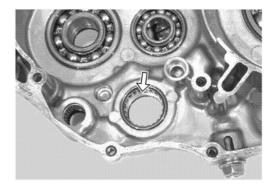
### **LEFT GEARSHIFT CAM BEARING**

Remove the left gear shift cam bearing.

# **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed bearing with a new one.

Install the left gearshift cam bearing.



#### RIGHT BALANCER SHAFT BEARING

• Remove the right balancer shaft bearing using the special tool.



09921-20220: Bearing remover set

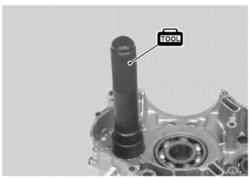


Replace the removed bearing with a new one.

Install the right balancer shaft bearing using the special tool.



09913-70210: Bearing installer set



#### LEFT BALANCER SHAFT BEARING

• Remove the left balancer shaft bearing using the special tools.



09921-20210: Bearing remover 09930-30102: Sliding hammer

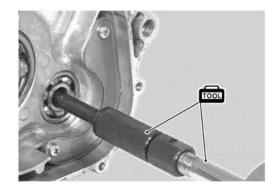


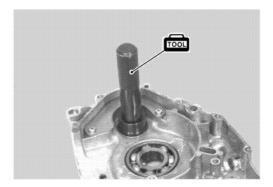
Replace the removed bearing with a new one.

• Install the left balancer shaft bearing using the special tool.



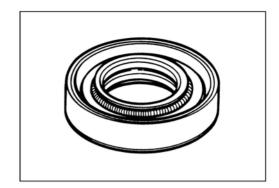
09913-70210: Bearing installer set





# **OIL SEALS**

Damage to the lip of the oil seal may result in leakage of the air/ fuel mixture or engine oil. Inspect the oil seal for wear or damage. If any damages are found, replace the oil seal with a new one.



 Install the oil seals into the crankcase, clutch housing case, and generator rotor cover. Pay attention to the following points:

# **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed oil seals with new ones.

Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the lip of the oil seals.

For USA

√AH99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

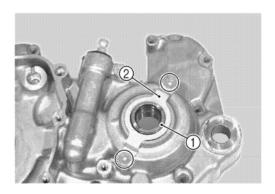
For the other countries

**√**199000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

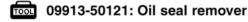


#### DRIVESHAFT OIL SEAL

• Remove the collar (1) and retainer (2).

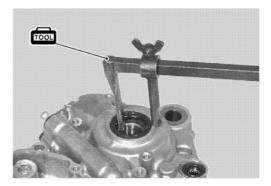


 Remove the driveshaft oil seal from the left crankcase using the special tool.



### **A** CAUTION

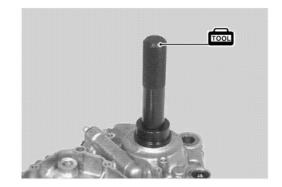
Replace the removed oil seal with a new one.



• Install the driveshaft oil seal into the left crankcase slowly, using the special tool.



09913-70210: Bearing installer set



### **GEARSHIFT SHAFT OIL SEAL**

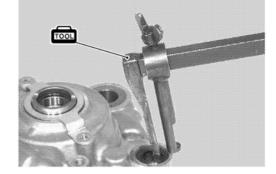
• Remove the gearshift shaft oil seal from the left crankcase, slowly using the special tool.



09913-50121: Oil seal remover



Replace the removed oil seal with a new one.



 Install the gearshift shaft oil seal into the left crankcase slowly, using the special tool.

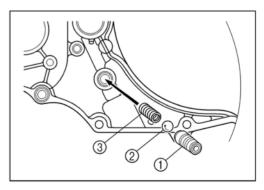


09913-70210: Bearing installer set



# **OIL CHECK VALVE**

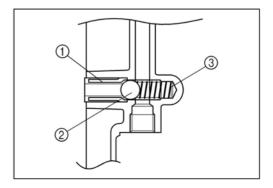
 Remove the bushing ①, oil check valve ball ② and spring ③ from the right crankcase cover.



• Install the spring 3, oil check valve ball 2 and bushing 1 to the right crankcase as shown.

# **A** CAUTION

The rubber part of bushing ① must face to the outside.



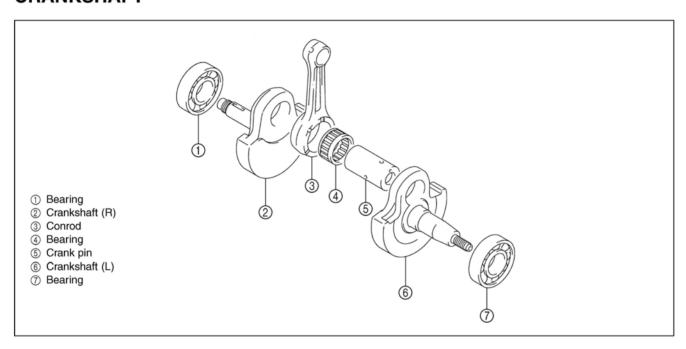
# **ENGINE REASSEMBLY**

Reassemble the engine in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

### NOTE:

Apply engine oil to each running and sliding part before reassembling the engine.

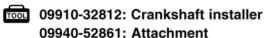
# **CRANKSHAFT**



 Determine the width between the webs referring to the figure when rebuilding the crankshaft.

# Crank-web-to-crank-web width Standard: 62.0 ± 0.1 mm (2.441 ± 0.004 in)

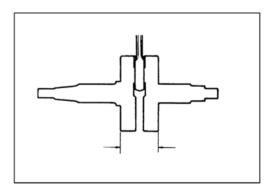
When mounting the crankshaft in the crankcase, it is necessary to pull its left end into the crankcase by using the special tools.

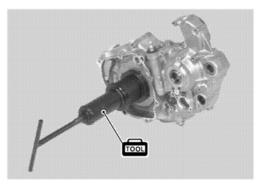


# **A** CAUTION

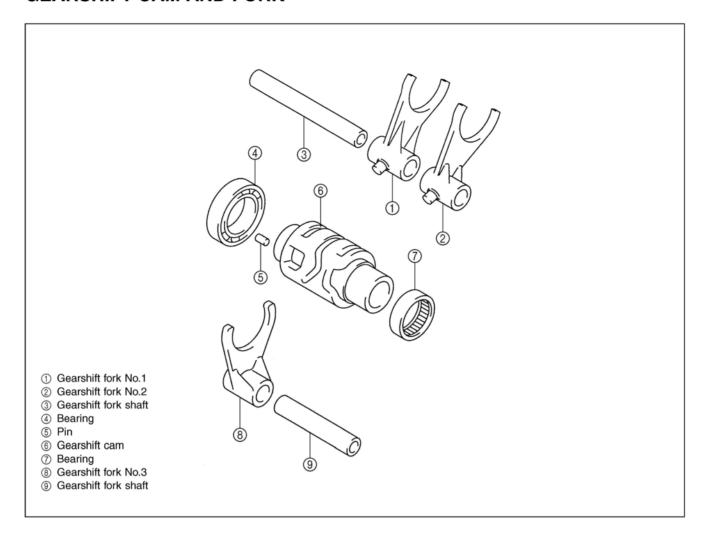
Never fit the crankshaft into the crankcase by striking it with a plastic hammer.

Always use the special tool, otherwise the accuracy of the crankshaft alignment will be affected.





# **GEARSHIFT CAM AND FORK**



 Install the gearshift forks into the gearshifting grooves in the correct position and direction.



Install the gearshift fork shafts.

### NOTE:

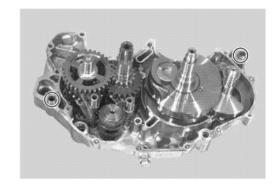
- \* After the gearshift fork shaft and gearshift forks have been fitted, make sure that the gears engage normally.
- \* Set the transmission gears to the neutral position.



# **CRANKCASE**

Reassemble the crankcase in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

- Thoroughly remove the sealant material and oil stains on the mating surface of the right and left crankcases.
- Before installing the sump filter, wash the sump filter with cleaning solvent, and then blow compressed air through it to dry it off.
- Install the dowel pins to the left crankcase.
- Apply engine oil to the conrod big end and to the transmission gears.

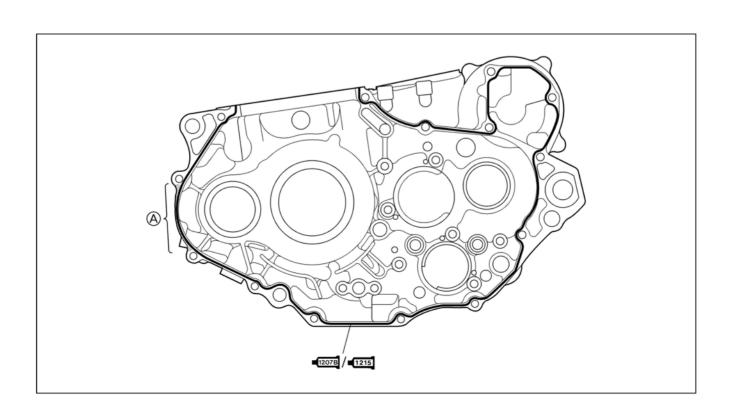


#### For USA

■1207B 99104-31140: SUZUKI BOND "1207B"

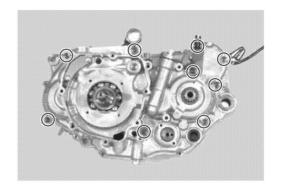
For the other countries

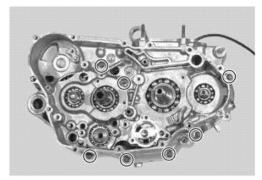
■1215 99000-31110: SUZUKI BOND "1215"



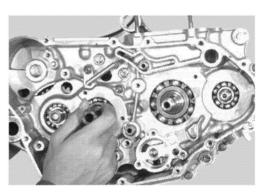
• Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque.

Crankcase bolt: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)





 After the crankcase bolts have been tightened, check if the crankshaft, countershaft, and driveshaft rotate smoothly. If a large resistance is felt to rotation, try to free the shafts by tapping them with a plastic mallet.

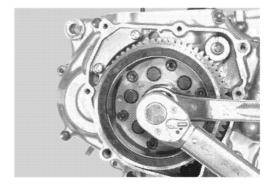


# STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR ROTOR

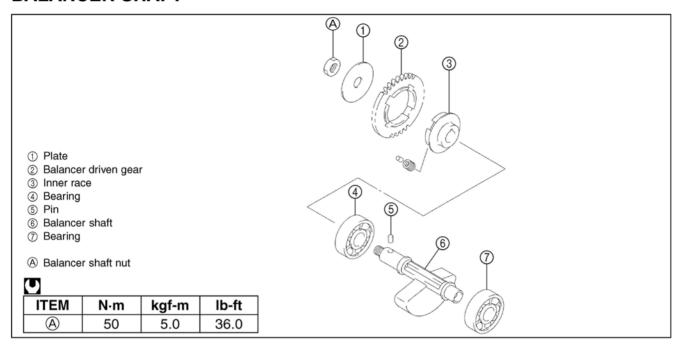
- Remove the grease from the tapered portion of the crankshaft and the generator rotor.
- Install the starter clutch gear ① and key ②.



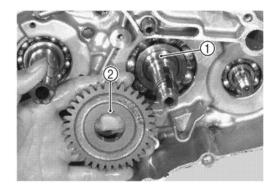
- Tighten the generator rotor nut to the specified torque using a 26 mm offset wrench.
- Generator rotor nut: 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)



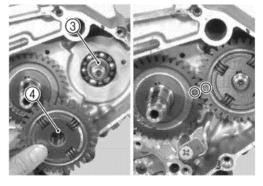
# **BALANCER SHAFT**



• When installing the balancer drive gear, align the pin ① with the groove ②.

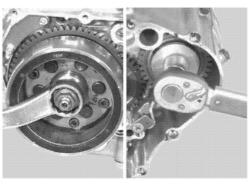


- When installing the balancer driven gear, align the pin ③ with the groove ④.
- Install the balancer driven gear by aligning the matching marks.



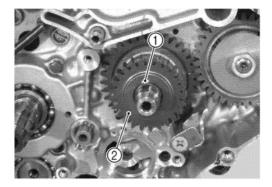
 Hold the generator rotor using the 26 mm offset wrench, and then tighten the balancer shaft nut to the specified torque.

■ Balancer shaft nut: 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)



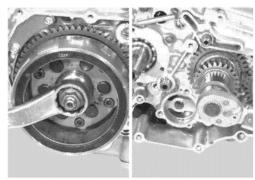
# **PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR**

• Install the key ① and primary drive gear ②.



 Hold the generator rotor using the 26 mm offset wrench, and then tighten the primary drive gear nut to the specified torque.

Primary drive gear nut: 110 N·m (11.0 kgf-m, 79.5 lb-ft)

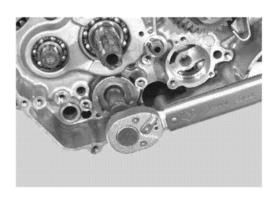


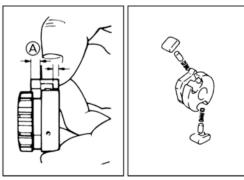
# **GEARSHIFT CAM DRIVEN GEAR**

 Tighten the gearshift cam driven gear bolt to the specified torque.

Gearshift cam driven gear bolt:

24 N·m (2.4 kgf-m, 17.5 lb-ft)





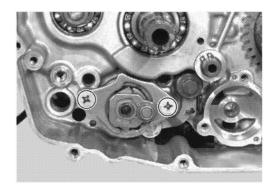
 Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK "1342" or THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322" to the pawl lifter screws, and then tighten them securely.

For USA

+1342 99000-32050: THREAD LOCK "1342"

For the other countries

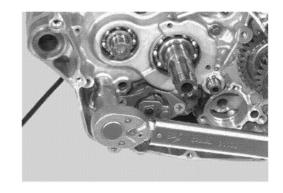
+322 99000-32110: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322"



# **GEARSHIFT SHAFT**

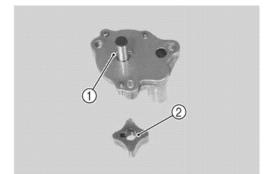
• Tighten the gearshift arm stopper to the specified torque.

Gearshift arm stopper: 19 N⋅m (1.9 kgf-m, 13.5 lb-ft)



# **OIL PUMP**

- Before mounting the oil pump, apply engine oil to the sliding surfaces of the oil pump case, outer rotor, inner rotor, and shaft.
- When installing the inner rotor, align the pin ① with the groove ②.



 Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK "1342" or THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322" to the threaded parts of the oil pump mounting screws, and then tighten them.

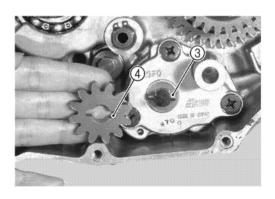
### For USA

**+**342 99000-32050: THREAD LOCK "1342"

For the other countries

+322 99000-32110: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322"

 When installing the oil pump driven gear, align the pin ③ with the groove ④.

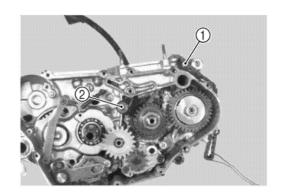


# **CAM CHAIN**

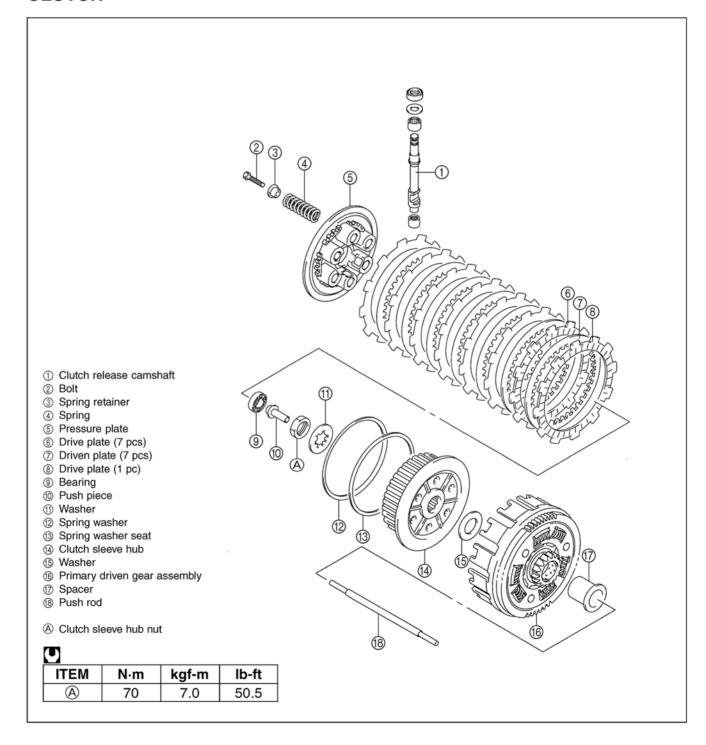
- Install the cam chain ① on to the sprocket.
- Tighten the cam chain tensioner mounting bolt ② to the specified torque.

Cam chain tensioner mounting bolt:

10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

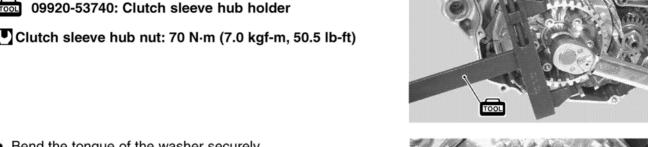


# **CLUTCH**



09920-53740: Clutch sleeve hub holder

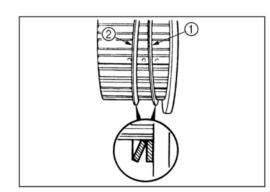
Clutch sleeve hub nut: 70 N·m (7.0 kgf-m, 50.5 lb-ft)



Bend the tongue of the washer securely.



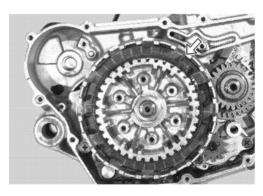
 Install the spring washer seat ① and spring washer ② onto the clutch sleeve hub correctly.

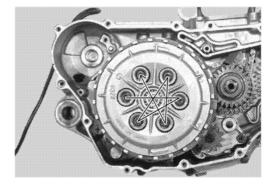


 Insert the clutch drive plates and driven plates one by one into the clutch sleeve hub in the prescribed order.

#### NOTE:

- \* Be sure to install the drive plate with an inside diameter of 122.5 mm (4.82 in), first.
- \* Two different types of drive plates are used: one with an inside diameter of 122.5 mm (4.82 in) and seven with an inside diameter of 116 mm (4.5 in). For further information refer to page 3-55.
- Tighten the clutch spring set bolts securely in diagonal stages.



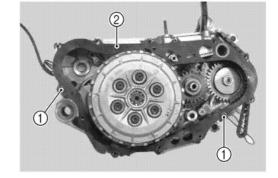


# RIGHT CRANKCASE COVER

• Install the dowel pins ① and new gasket ②.

# **A** CAUTION

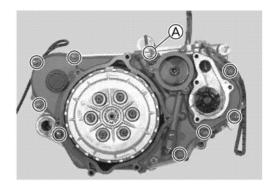
Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



• Tighten the right crankcase cover bolts securely.

### NOTE:

Install the new gasket onto the right crankcase cover bolt (A) as shown.

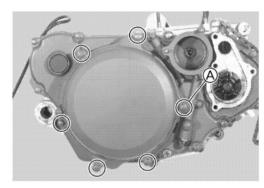


### **CLUTCH COVER**

• Tighten the clutch cover bolts securely.

### NOTE:

Install the new gasket onto the clutch cover bolt (A) as shown.

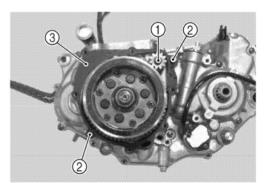


# **GENERATOR ROTOR COVER**

 Install the starter driven gear ①, dowel pins ②, and new gasket ③.

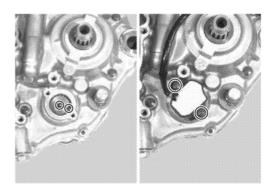
# **A** CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.

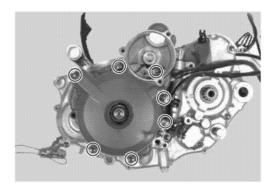


# **NEUTRAL SWITCH**

- Install the springs and switch contacts.
- Install the neutral switch.

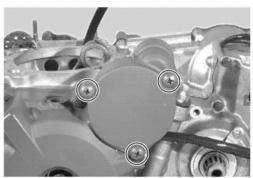


• Tighten the generator rotor cover bolts securely.



# STARTER DRIVE GEAR COVER

• Tighten the starter drive gear cover screws securely.

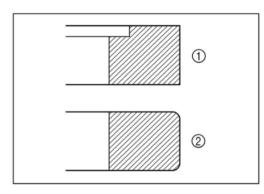


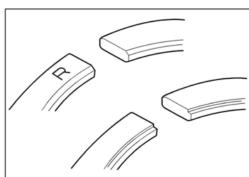
# **PISTON RING**

 Install the oil ring first, the 2nd ring second, and the 1st ring last.

### NOTE:

- \* The 1st ① and 2nd ② piston rings differ in shape.
- \* The 1st piston ring should be installed with the grooved portion of the ring facing up.
- \* The 2nd piston ring should be installed with the mark facing up.



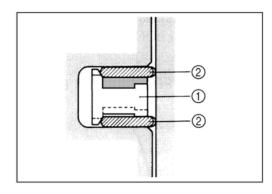


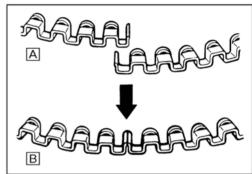
First, install a spacer ① into the oil ring groove, and then install the two side rails ②. The spacer and side rails do not have a designated top and bottom. They can be installed in any position.

### A CAUTION

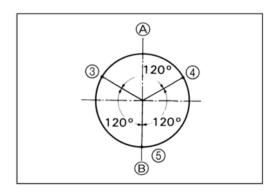
When installing the spacer, be careful not to allow its two ends to overlap in the groove.

- **A INCORRECT**
- **B** CORRECT





- Position the piston ring gaps as shown. Before inserting the piston into its cylinder, check that the gaps are properly positioned.
- A Exhaust side
- ® Intake side
- 3 2nd ring and lower side rail
- (4) Upper side rail
- (5) 1st ring and spacer



### PISTON AND CYLINDER

Install the piston and cylinder in the reverse order of removal.

#### NOTE:

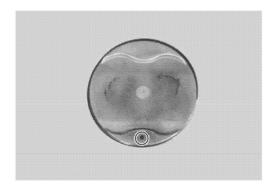
Install the piston with the punch mark on the piston head facing toward the exhaust side.

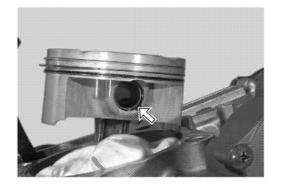
- Apply molybdenum oil solution onto the piston pin.
- Apply molybdenum oil solution to the small end of the conrod.
- Place a clean rag over the cylinder base to prevent the piston pin circlip from dropping into the crankcase, and then fit the piston pin circlip with long-nose pliers.



Use a new piston pin circlip to prevent circlip failure with a bent one.

 Apply engine oil to the sliding surface of the piston and big end of the conrod.





 Install the dowel pins ① and new gasket ② onto the crankcase.

# **A** CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



 Hold each piston ring with the piston ring sections positioned correctly and put it into the cylinder. Make sure that the piston rings are caught by the cylinder skirt.

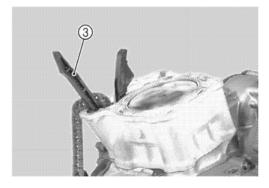


### NOTE:

\* When mounting the cylinder, after attaching the camshaft drive chain, keep the camshaft drive chain taut. The camshaft drive chain must not be caught between the cam drive chain sprocket and crankcase when the crankshaft is rotated.



\* There is a holder for the bottom end of the cam chain guide cast in the crankcase. Make sure that the guide ③ is inserted properly or binding of the cam chain and guide may result.

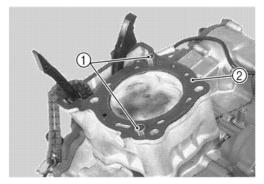


### CYLINDER HEAD

• Install the dowel pins (1) and new gasket (2).

# **A** CAUTION

Use a new cylinder head gasket to prevent gas leakage.



 With the head snugly seated on the cylinder, secure it by tightening the bolts in diagonal stages. Tighten the cylinder head bolts to the specified torque.

# Cylinder head bolt

Initial: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft) Final: 46 N·m (4.6 kgf-m, 33.5 lb-ft)

#### NOTE:

- \* Apply engine oil to the threaded parts of the cylinder head bolts and its washers.
- \* Be sure to install the washer with rounded side facing up.
- After tightening the cylinder head bolts to specification, tighten the cylinder head bolts ① and cylinder nuts ② to the specified torque.

Cylinder head bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
Cylinder nut: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



Cylinder head side bolt: 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)

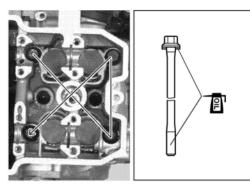
Be sure to install the gasket with the core bar facing toward the head of the bolt.

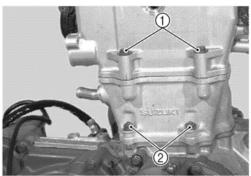
# CAMSHAFT/AUTOMATIC DECOMPRESSION ASSEMBLY

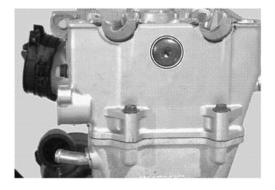
 Turn the generator rotor until the "T" line on the generator rotor is aligned with the center of the hole in the generator cover.

# **A** CAUTION

If the crankshaft is turned without drawing the cam chain upward, the cam chain will catch between crankcase and cam chain drive sprocket.









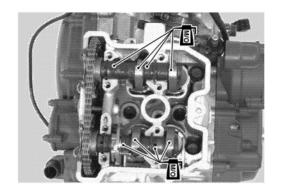
#### NOTE:

Just before installing the camshaft into the cylinder head, apply molybdenum oil solution to the camshaft journals and cam faces. Also, apply engine oil to the camshaft journal holders.

Place each camshaft into the correct position.

#### NOTE:

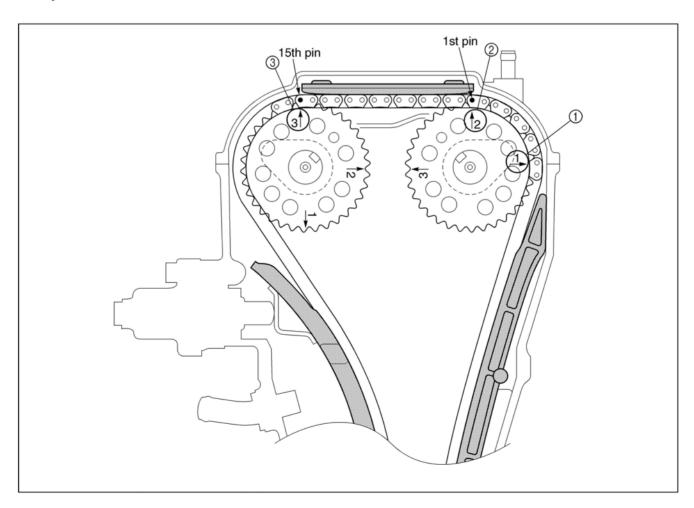
Camshafts which are marked "EX" are for the exhaust side and those marked "IN" are for the intake side.



- With the "T" line aligned with the center of the hole, hold the camshaft steady and lightly pull up the cam
  chain to remove any slack between the cam chain drive sprocket and exhaust camshaft sprocket.
- The exhaust camshaft sprocket has an arrow marked "1" ①. Turn the exhaust camshaft so that the arrow
  is aligned with the gasket surface of the cylinder head. Engage the cam chain with the exhaust camshaft
  sprocket.
- The other arrow marked "2" ② should now be pointing straight up. Starting from the roller pin that is directly above the arrow marked "2" ②, count out 15 roller pins (from the exhaust camshaft side going towards the intake camshaft side).
  - Engage the 15th roller pin on the cam chain with the arrow marked "3" ③ on the intake sprocket. Refer to the following illustrations.

#### NOTE:

The cam chain should now be on all three sprockets. Be careful not to move the crankshaft until the camshaft journal holders and cam chain tensioner are secured.



- Install the dowel pins.
- Place each camshaft journal holders and cam chain guide into the correct position.

#### NOTE:

Camshaft journal holders marked "EX" are for the exhaust side and those marked "IN" are for the intake side.

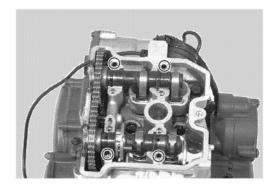
 Tighten the camshaft journal holder bolts to the specified torque.

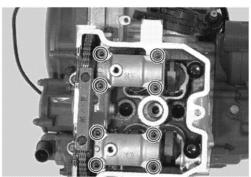
# Camshaft journal holder bolt:

10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

### NOTE:

When tightening the camshaft journal holder bolts, the piston position must be at TDC on the compression stroke.





### CYLINDER HEAD COVER

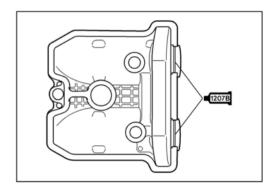
- Thoroughly wipe off oil from the fitting surfaces of the cylinder head and cover.
- Apply SUZUKI BOND "1207B" to the end caps of the cylinder head cover gasket as shown.

#### For USA

■2078 99104-31140: SUZUKI BOND "1207B"

For the other countries

■1207B 99000-31140: SUZUKI BOND "1207B"



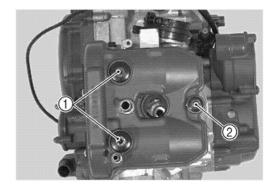
- Apply engine oil to both sides of the washer ①.
- Lightly tighten the cylinder head cover bolts in diagonal stages, and then tighten them to the specified torque.

# Cylinder head cover bolt

Initial: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft) Final: 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)

### **A** CAUTION

Use a new washers (1) and cushion (2).



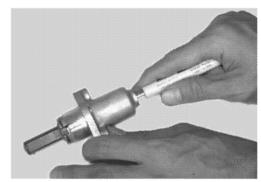
# **CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER**

Install the cam chain tension adjuster. Pay special attention to the following points:

Apply engine oil to the push rod.



 Turn the adjusting screw clockwise with a flat-bladed screwdriver until the push rod is locked.



Fit a new gasket to the chain tension adjuster body.

# **A** CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.

 Install the cam chain tension adjuster body to the cylinder, and then tighten the two Allen bolts to the specified torque.

# Cam chain tension adjuster bolt:

10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- Turn the adjusting screw counterclockwise with a flat-bladed screwdriver to unlock.
- Tighten the cam chain tensioner spring holder bolt to the specified torque.
- Cam chain tensioner spring holder bolt:

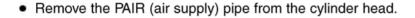
8 N·m (0.8 kgf-m, 6.0 lb-ft)

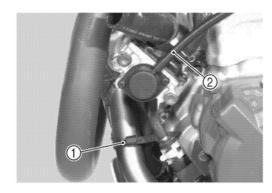


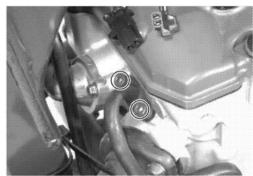


# PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM (FOR E-02, 19, 54) REMOVAL

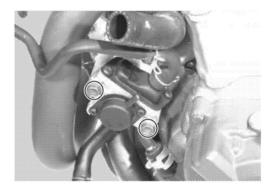
- Remove the left radiator. ( 5-6 and 5-7)
- Disconnect the clamp (1) and vacuum hose (2).



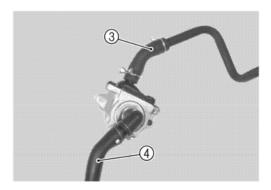




· Remove the PAIR (air supply) valve assembly.



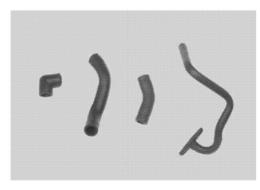
• Remove the PAIR (air supply) pipe ③ and air cleaner hose ④.



# **INSPECTION**

### **HOSE AND PIPE**

Inspect each hose and pipe for wear or damage. If any damages are found, replace each hose and pipe with a new one.



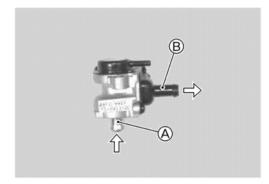
#### **REED VALVE**

Inspect the reed valve for carbon deposits. If carbon deposits are found in the reed valve, replace the reed valve with a new one.

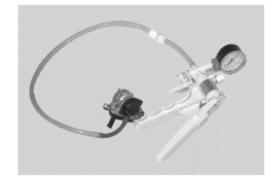


#### PAIR VALVE

Inspect that air flows through the PAIR (air supply) valve air inlet port (A) to the air outlet parts (B). If air does not flow out, replace the PAIR (air supply) valve with a new one.



- Connect the vacuum pump gauge to the vacuum port of the PAIR valve as shown in the photograph.
- Apply negative pressure slowly to the PAIR (air supply) valve and inspect the air flow.
- If air does not flow out within the specified range, the PAIR (air supply) valve is in normal condition.
- If the PAIR (air supply) valve does not function within the specified range, replace the PAIR (air supply) valve with a new one.



# **DATA** Negative pressure range:

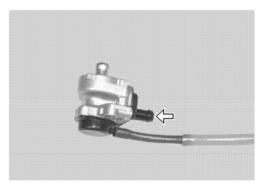
37.3 - 60.0 kPa (280 - 450 mmHg)



09917-47010: Vacuum pump gauge



Use a hand operated vacuum pump to prevent PAIR (air supply) valve damage.



### REMOUNTING

Remount the PAIR (air supply) valve assembly in the reverse order of removal.

#### 1

# FUEL AND LUBRICATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS	
FUEL TANK4- 2	
REMOVAL4- 2	
REMOUNTING 4- 2	
FUEL VALVE4- 3	
REMOVAL AND INSPECTION4- 3	
FUEL STRAINER4- 3	
REMOUNTING4- 3	
CARBURETOR4- 4	
CONSTRUCTION4- 4	
SPECIFICATIONS4- 5	
I.D. NO. LOCATION4- 5	
REMOVAL4- 6	
DISASSEMBLY4- 6	
CLEANING4-10	
INSPECTION 4-10	
REASSEMBLY4-12	
REMOUNTING4-12	
LUBRICATION SYSTEM4-13	
ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART4-13	

#### FUEL TANK REMOVAL

- Remove the seat and side covers. ( 6-2)
- Turn the fuel valve to the "OFF" position.
- Disconnect the fuel hose.

#### **A** WARNING

Gasoline is highly flammable and explosive. Keep heat, sparks, and flames away from gasoline.



Remove the fuel tank.



#### REMOUNTING

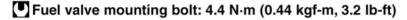
Remount the fuel tank in the reverse order of removal.

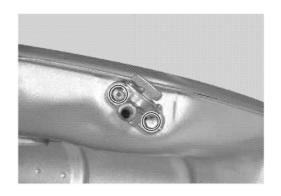
# FUEL VALVE REMOVAL AND INSPECTION

- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Drain the fuel completely.
- · Remove the fuel valve.

#### **A WARNING**

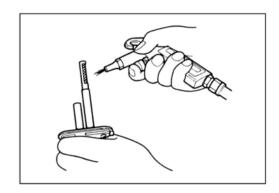
- \* Gasoline is highly flammable and explosive. Keep heat, sparks, and flames away from gasoline.
- \* Replace the removed O-ring with a new one to prevent fuel leakage.
- Tighten the fuel valve mounting bolts to the specified torque.





#### **FUEL STRAINER**

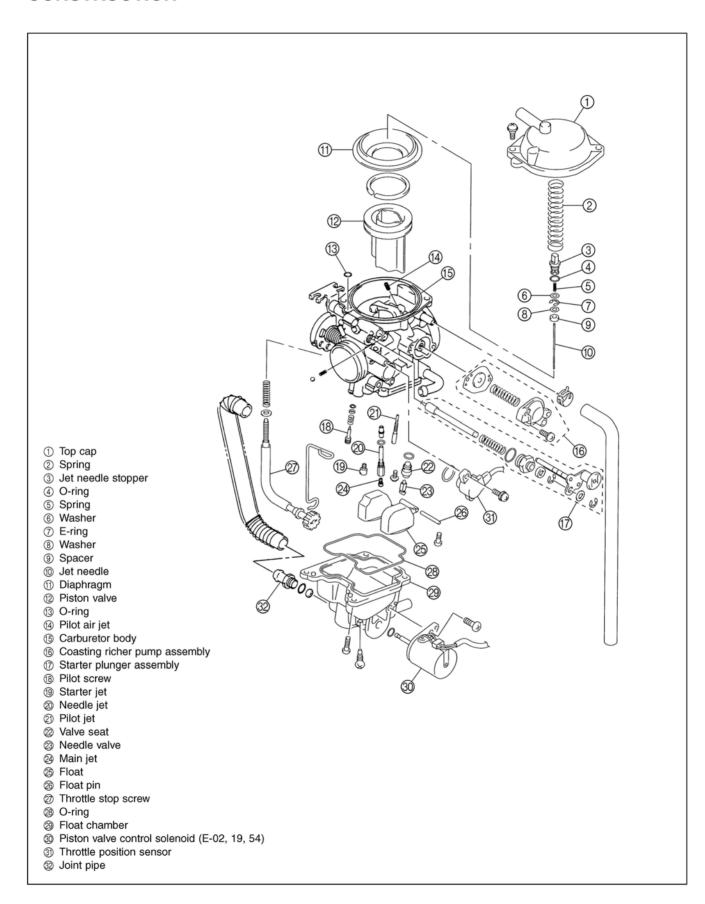
If the fuel strainer is dirty with sediment or rust, fuel will not flow smoothly and loss in engine power may result. Clean the fuel strainer with compressed air.



#### REMOUNTING

Remount the fuel valve in the reverse order of removal.

# **CARBURETOR CONSTRUCTION**



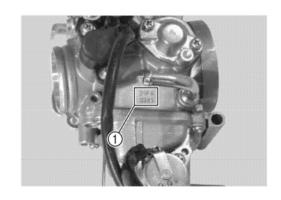
#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION		
		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28	E-33
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	←	<b>←</b>
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
I.D. No.		29FA	29FB	29FC
Idle r/min		1500 ± 100 r/min	←	←
Float height		13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	←	<b>←</b>
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	# 142.5	<b>←</b>
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	←
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	←
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	←
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	←
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns out	PRESET	<b>←</b>
Throttle cable play		2-4 mm (0.08-0.16 in)	←	←

E-02: UK E-03: USA E-19: EU E-28: Canada E-33: California (USA) E-54: Israel

#### I.D. NO. LOCATION

Carburetor has an I.D. number ① printed on its body.

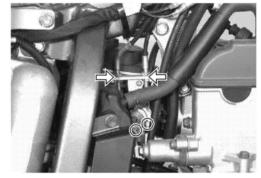


#### **REMOVAL**

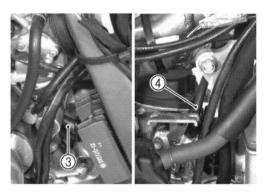
- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Remove the left frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Disconnect the throttle position sensor coupler ① and piston valve control solenoid coupler ② (Except for E-03, 28, 33).



Disconnect the throttle cables.



• Disconnect the air vent hose ③ and vacuum hose ④.



 Loosen the carburetor clamp screws, and then remove the carburetor assembly.

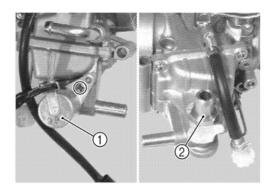


#### **DISASSEMBLY**

· Remove the carburetor hoses.



• Remove the piston valve control solenoid ① and joint pipe ② (Except for E-03, 28, 33).



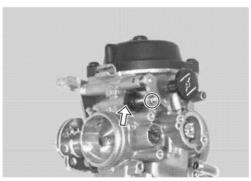
• Remove the throttle position sensor.



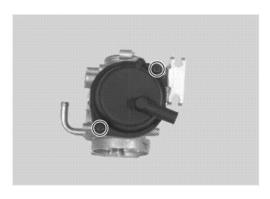
• Remove the coasting richer pump assembly.



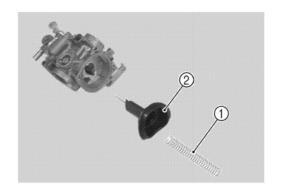
• Remove the starter plunger assembly.



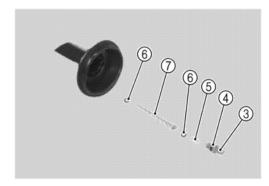
• Remove the top cap.



 Remove the spring ① and piston valve along with its diaphragm ②.



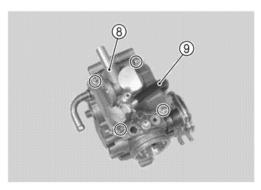
• Remove the jet needle stopper ③, O-ring ④, spring ⑤, washers ⑥, and jet needle assembly ⑦.



Remove the float chamber ® and throttle stop screw 9.

#### **A** CAUTION

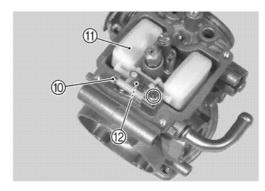
Replace the removed O-ring with a new one to prevent fuel leakage.



Remove the throttle cable stay.



• Remove the float pin (10), float (11), and needle valve (12).



- Remove the following parts.
- ① Valve seat
- ⑤ Needle jet
- ② Main jet③ Pilot jet
- 6 Starter jet7 Pilot air jet
- 4 Pilot screw

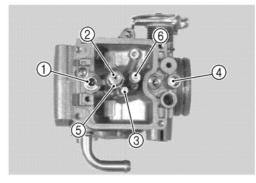
#### NOTE:

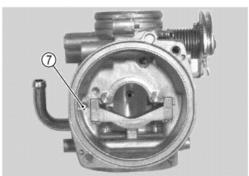
Before removing the pilot screw (4), its setting must be determined. Slowly turn the pilot screw clockwise and count the number of turns until it is lightly seated. Make a note of how many turns were made.

When reassembling the pilot screw, you will want to set the pilot screw to its original position.

#### **A** CAUTION

Do not use wire to clean the passageways, valve seat, and jets. Use compressed air only.

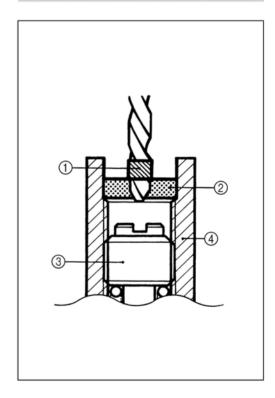




#### PILOT SCREW REMOVAL (FOR E-03, 28, 33)

Because harsh cleaning solvents can damage the O-ring seals in the pilot system, the pilot system components should be removed before cleaning.

- Use a 1/8" size drill bit with a drill-stop to remove the pilot screw plug. Set the drill-stop 6 mm from the end of the bit to prevent drilling into the pilot screw. Carefully drill through the plug.
- Thread a self-tapping sheet metal screw into the plug. Pull on the screw head with pliers to remove the plug. Carefully clean any metal shavings from the area.
- Slowly turn the pilot screw clockwise and count the number of turns until the screw is lightly seated. Make a note of how many turns were made so the screw can be reset correctly after cleaning.
- Remove the pilot screw along with the spring, washer, and Oring.
- After cleaning, install the pilot screw to the original setting by turning the screw in until it lightly seats, and then backing it out the same number of turns counted during disassembly.
- Install a new plug by tapping it into place with a punch.
- ① Drill-stop
- ② Plug
- ③ Pilot screw
- 4 Carburetor body



#### CLEANING

#### **A** WARNING

Some carburetor cleaning chemicals, especially diptype soaking solutions, are very corrosive and must be handled carefully. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions for proper use, handling and storage.

- · Clean all jets with a spray-type carburetor cleaner and dry them using compressed air.
- Clean all circuits of the carburetor thoroughly-not just the perceived problem area. Clean the circuits in the carburetor body with a spray-type cleaner. If necessary, soak each circuit in a dip-type cleaning solution to loosen dirt and varnish. Dry the carburetor body using compressed air.



Do not use wire to clean the passageways, valve seat, and jets. If the components cannot be cleaned with a spray-type cleaner it may be necessary to soak them in a dip-type cleaning solution. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions for proper use and cleaning of the carburetor components.

After cleaning, reassemble the carburetor with new O-rings.

#### **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed O-rings with new ones.

#### INSPECTION

Check the following items for any damage or clogging. If any damages are found, replace the damaged parts with new ones.

\* Pilot jet

\* Valve seat

\* Main jet

\* Jet needle

\* Main air jet

\* Piston valve

\* Pilot air jet

\* Starter (enricher) jet

\* Needle jet air bleeding hol \* O-ring

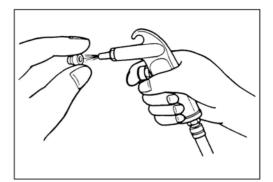
\* Float

\* Throttle valve

\* Needle valve

\* Diaphragm

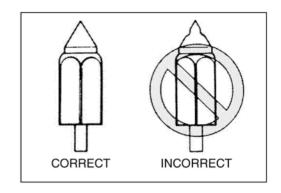
\* Pilot outlet and bypass ports



#### **NEEDLE VALVE INSPECTION**

If foreign matter is caught between the valve seat and the needle valve, the gasoline will continue flowing and overflow. If the valve seat and needle valve are worn beyond the permissible limits, similar trouble will occur. Conversely, if the needle valve sticks. the gasoline will not flow into the float chamber.

Clean the float chamber and float parts with gasoline. If the needle valve is worn as shown, replace it and the valve seat a new one. Clean the fuel passage of the mixing chamber using compressed air.



#### FLOAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

To check the float height, turn the carburetor upside down.

Measure the float height (A) while the float arm is just contacting the needle valve using vernier calipers.

Bend the tongue as necessary to bring the float height (A) to the specified level.

09900-20101: Vernier calipers

 $\triangle AIA$  Float height  $\triangle$ : 13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)

#### PISTON VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID INSPECTION (FOR E-02, 19, 54)

Test the piston valve control solenoid for load current using an ammeter.

To test the piston valve control solenoid, connect a 12 V battery to the solenoid coupler. If the needle valve of the piston valve control solenoid does not move, replace the piston valve control solenoid with a new one.

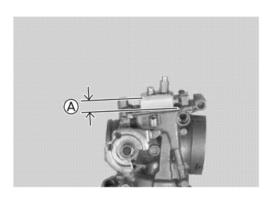


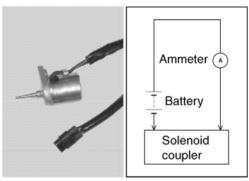
Measure the resistance between the terminals as shown in the illustration.

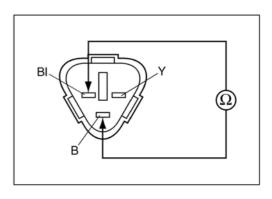
DATA Throttle position sensor resistance:  $3.5 - 6.5 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

NOTE:

When performing this test, it is not necessary to remove the throttle position sensor.







#### REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the carburetor in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

#### **PILOT SCREW**

- After cleaning, install the pilot screw 1 to the original setting by turning the screw in until it lightly seats, and then backing it out the same number of turns counted during disassembly.
- 1) Pilot screw
- ② Carburetor body

#### **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed O-ring with a new one.

#### THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INSTALLATION

Install the throttle position sensor as described below.

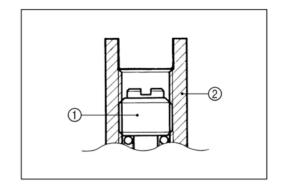
• Measure the resistance ① between the throttle position sensor terminals as shown in the illustration.

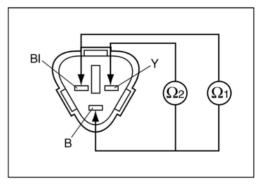
#### DATA Throttle position sensor resistance $\Omega$ : 3.5 – 6.5 k $\Omega$

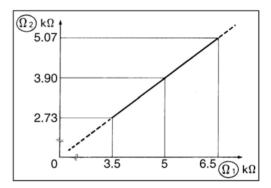
- Measure the resistance between the throttle position sensor terminals as shown in the illustration.
- Fully open the throttle valve with the throttle lever.
- Adjust the throttle position sensor's angle until resistance is 78 % of resistance  $\Omega_{1}$ .

For example: When  $\Omega_1$  is 5 k $\Omega$ ,  $\Omega_2$  should be 3.9 k $\Omega$ .

throttle position sensor mounting screws.







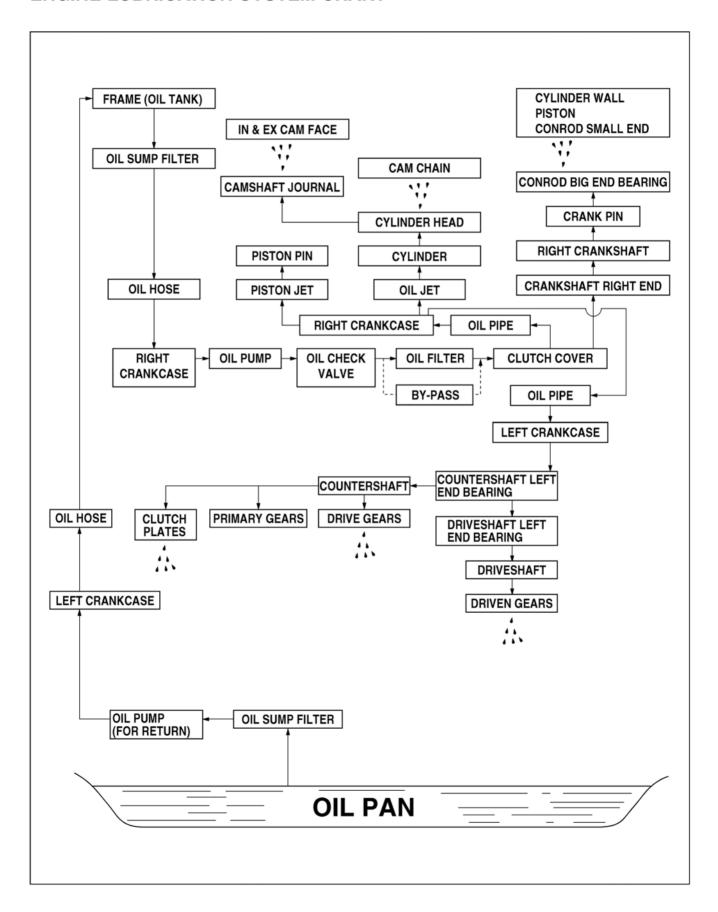


#### REMOUNTING

Remount the carburetor assembly in the reverse order of removal. After the carburetor assembly has been remounted onto the engine perform the following adjustments:

- \* Throttle cable play ...... 2-13
- \* Engine idle speed ....... 2-14

# LUBRICATION SYSTEM ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART



#### 5

# **COOLING SYSTEM**

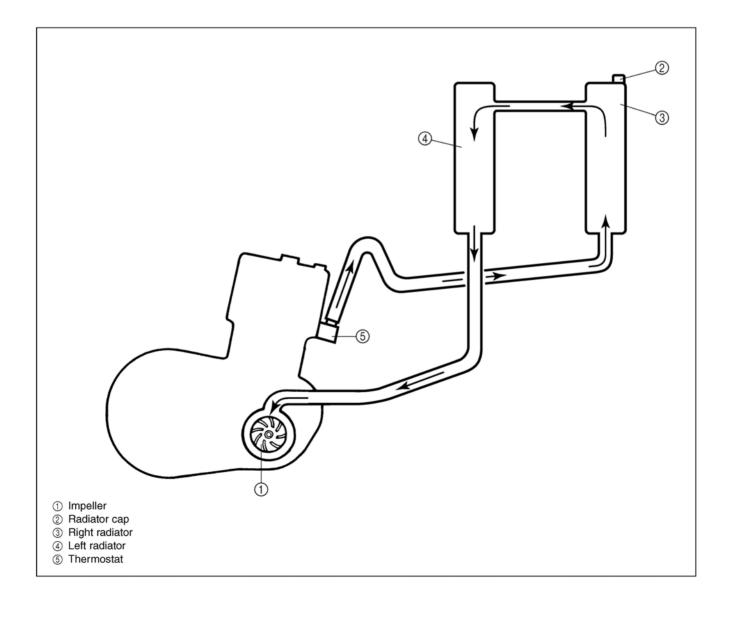
CONTENTS
COOLING SYSTEM 5- 2
DESCRIPTION 5- 2
CONSTRUCTION 5- 3
ENGINE COOLANT 5- 4
RADIATOR AND COOLING FAN 5- 5
INSPECTION 5- 5
REMOVAL 5- 6
REMOUNTING 5- 7
COOLING FAN THERMOSWITCH5- 8
REMOVAL5- 8
INSPECTION5- 9
INSTALLATION5- 9
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE THERMOSWITCH5-10
REMOVAL5-10
INSPECTION5-10
INSTALLATION5-10
THERMOSTAT 5-11
REMOVAL5-11
INSPECTION 5-11
INSTALLATION5-12
WATER PUMP5-13
REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY5-13
INSPECTION 5-14
REASSEMBLY5-14

# COOLING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

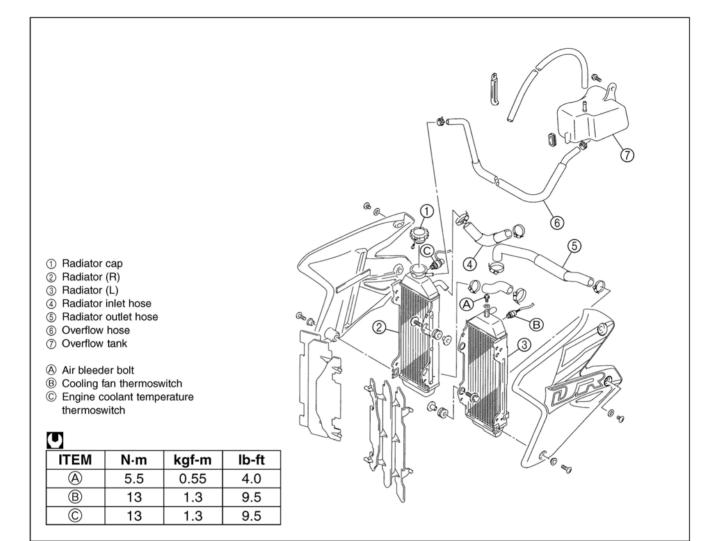
The engine is cooled by the forced circulation of engine coolant, using a high-capacity, centrifugal water pump, through water jackets formed in the cylinder and cylinder head, and through the radiator. The tube-and-fin type radiator is made of aluminum, which is characterized by lightness in weight and good heat dissipation.

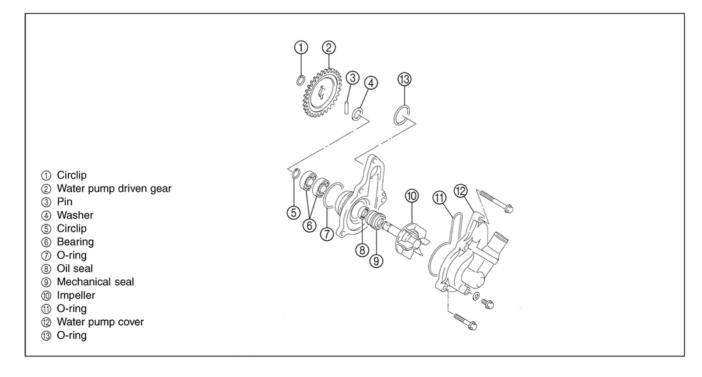
A wax-pellet type thermostat is used to regulate the flow of engine coolant through the radiator. As the coolant temperature rises to about 75°C (167°F) the thermostat valve unseats and a normal coolant flow is established. At about 90°C (194°F) the thermostat becomes completely open and, as a result, heat is released to the atmosphere through the radiator core.

Referring to the following illustration, the thermostat is in the closed condition, so that engine coolant recirculates through the route comprising the water pump, engine, by-pass hole of the thermostat and radiator in the regulated condition.



#### **CONSTRUCTION**





#### **ENGINE COOLANT**

At the time of manufacture, the cooling system is filled with a 50:50 mixture of distilled water and ethylene glycol antifreeze. This mixture will provide optimum corrosion and heat protection, and will protect the cooling system from freezing at above  $-31^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-24^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

If the motorcycle is to be exposed to temperatures below  $-31^{\circ}$ C ( $-24^{\circ}$ F), the percentage of antifreeze should be increased to 55% or 60%, according to figure 2.

 The characteristics of different antifreeze vary; therefore, be sure to use the specified antifreeze.

Engine coolant: Mix antifreeze designed for aluminum radiators with distilled water only.

Water/antifreeze mixture ratio: 50:50 - 40:60

#### **A** CAUTION

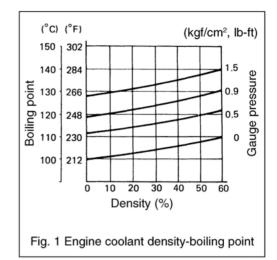
- \* Mix a high quality ethylene glycol based antifreeze with distilled water only. Do not mix an alcohol based antifreeze or different brands of antifreeze.
- \* The percentage of antifreeze in the coolant should be between 50 to 60%. If the percentage of antifreeze is above or below this range the coolant's frost protection and rust-inhibiting capabilities will be reduced. Always keep the antifreeze content above 50% even if the atmospheric temperature does not go below the freezing point.

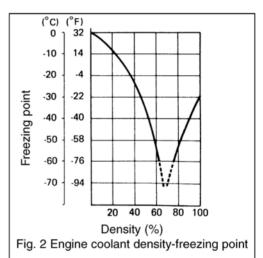
Engine coolant capacity: 1 250 ml (1.3 US qt, 1.1 lmp qt)

Antifreeze density	Freezing point
50%	−31°C (−24°F)
55%	-40°C (-40°F)
60%	−55°C (−67°F)

#### **A** WARNING

- \* Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- \* The engine must be cool before servicing the cooling system.
- \* Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with the skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or contacts the skin, flush the eyes or wash the skin thoroughly, with plenty of water. If engine coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and call a physician immediately.





# RADIATOR AND COOLING FAN INSPECTION

#### **RADIATOR**

Before removing the radiator and draining the engine coolant, check the following.

Check the cooling system for leaks with a radiator tester ①. Remove the radiator cap and connect the radiator tester to the filler. Pressurize the cooling system with 120 kPa (1.2 kgf/cm², 17 psi) of pressure, and then check if it holds the pressure for 10 seconds. If the cooling system does not hold the pressure for at least 10 seconds, check the entire cooling system for leaks. If a leak is found, replace the damaged part.

#### **▲** WARNING

- \* Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- \* When removing the radiator cap tester, put a rag on the filler to prevent the engine coolant from spraying out.

#### **A** CAUTION

Do not exceed the radiator cap release pressure, or the radiator cap and subsequently the radiator, can be damaged.

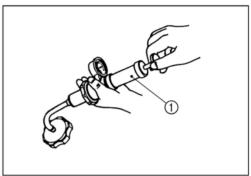
Check the radiator cap 2 using a radiator tester 1. Attach the radiator cap to the radiator tester as shown. Slowly apply pressure to the radiator cap; do not exceed 95-125 kPa  $(0.95-1.25 \text{ kgf/cm}^2, 13.5-17.8 \text{ psi})$ . If the radiator cap does not hold the pressure for at least 10 seconds, replace it with a new one.

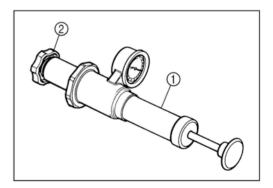
PATA Radiator cap release pressure: 95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)

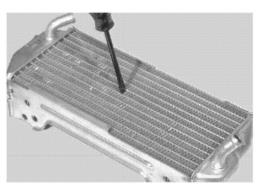
Check the radiator for dirt and other foreign materials. If any are found, clean the radiator using compressed air. Also, repair any bent or dented fins using a small screwdriver.

Check all the water hoses for cracks, flat spots, or loose connections. Replace any damaged hoses and properly tighten any loose connections.









#### **COOLING FAN**

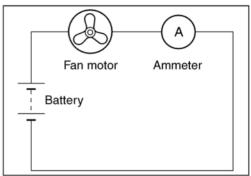
- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Disconnect the cooling fan motor coupler.

Test the cooling fan motor for load current using an ammeter connected as shown.

The voltmeter is for making sure that the battery applies 12 volts to the motor. With the motor with electric motor fan running at full speed, the ammeter should be indicating not more than 5 amperes.

If the fan motor does not turn, replace the motor assembly with a new one.



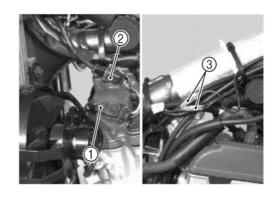


#### REMOVAL

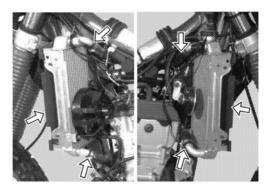
- Remove the fuel tank. (☐ 4-2)
- Drain the engine coolant. ( 2-15)

#### **▲** WARNING

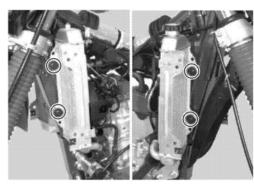
- \* Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- \* The engine must be cool before servicing the cooling system.
- \* Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with the skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or contacts the skin, flush the eyes or wash the skin thoroughly, with plenty of water. If engine coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and call a physician immediately.
- Disconnect the cooling fan motor coupler ①, cooling fan thermoswitch coupler ②, and engine coolant temperature thermoswitch lead wires ③.



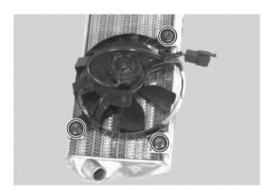
• Disconnect the radiator hoses and radiator covers.



· Remove the radiators.



• Remove the cooling fan.

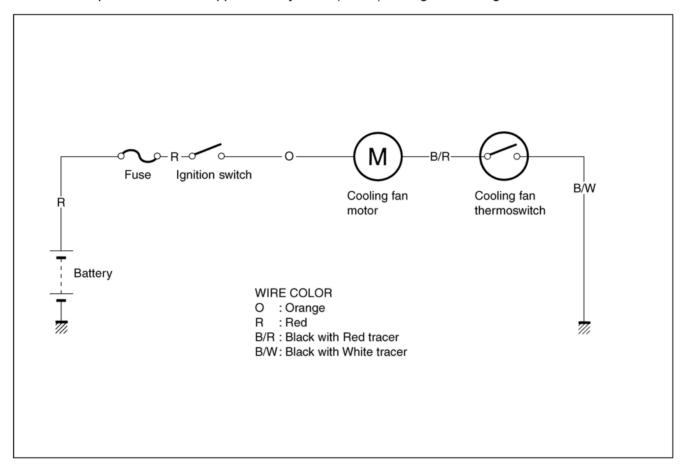


#### **REMOUNTING**

Remount the radiator in the reverse order of removal. After remounting the radiator, be sure to add engine coolant. ( 2-15)

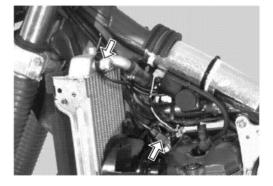
#### **COOLING FAN THERMOSWITCH**

The cooling fan is secured behind the radiator by three bolts and is automatically controlled by the thermoswitch. The thermoswitch remains open when the temperature of the engine coolant is low, but closes when the temperature reaches approximately 96°C (205°F) setting the cooling fan in motion.



#### **REMOVAL**

- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Disconnect the cooling fan thermoswitch coupler and remove the cooling fan thermoswitch.



#### INSPECTION

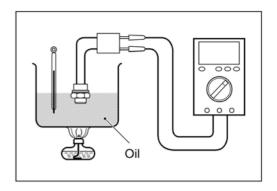
Check the operating temperature of the cooling fan thermoswitch.

- Connect the multi circuit tester to the cooling fan thermoswitch.
- Place the cooling fan thermoswitch into a container of oil.
- Heat the oil and check the temperature on the thermometer when the cooling fan thermoswitch is operated.

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

**DATA** Cooling fan thermoswitch specification:

OFF → ON: Approximately 96°C (205°F) ON → OFF: Approximately 91°C (196°F)



#### **INSTALLATION**

Install the cooling fan thermoswitch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the O-ring.

For USA

√AH 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

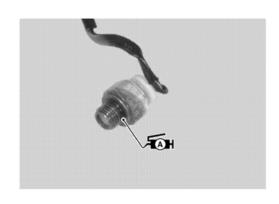
**AN** 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

Tighten the cooling fan thermoswitch to the specified torque.

Cooling fan thermoswitch: 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)

#### **A** CAUTION

- \* Take special care when handling the cooling fan thermoswitch. Do not subject it to strong blows or allow it to be dropped.
- \* Replace the removed O-ring with a new one.
- After installing the cooling fan thermoswitch, be sure to add engine coolant. ( 2-15)



# ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE THERMOSWITCH REMOVAL

- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Disconnect the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch lead wires and remove the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch.

# Oil

#### INSPECTION

Check the operating temperature of the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch.

- Connect the multi circuit tester to the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch.
- Place the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch into a container of oil.
- Heat the oil and check the temperature on the thermometer when the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch is operated.

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Engine coolant temperature thermoswitch specification:

OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON: Approximately 117°C (243°F) ON  $\rightarrow$  OFF: Approximately 100°C (212°F)

#### INSTALLATION

Install the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the O-ring.

For USA

**√**M 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

√AH 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

 Tighten the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch to the specified torque.

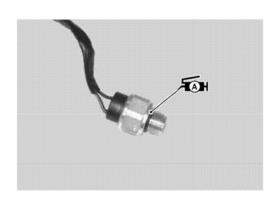
**■** Engine coolant temperature thermoswitch:

13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)

#### **A** CAUTION

Take special care when handling the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch. Do not subject it to strong blows or allow it to be dropped.

 After installing the engine coolant temperature thermoswitch, be sure to add engine coolant. ( 2-15)

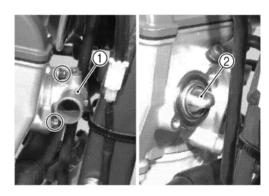


# THERMOSTAT REMOVAL

- Drain the engine coolant. ( 2-15)
- Remove the right radiator. (☐ 5-6 and 5-7)

#### **A** WARNING

- \* Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- \* The engine must be cool before servicing the cooling system.
- \* Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with the skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or contacts the skin, flush the eyes or wash the skin thoroughly, with plenty of water. If engine coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and call a physician immediately.
- Disconnect the thermostat case ① and remove the thermostat ②.

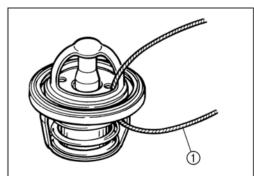


#### INSPECTION

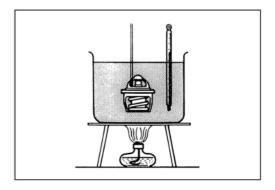
Inspect the thermostat for cracks or damage. If any damages are found, replace the thermostat with a new one.

Check the opening temperature of the thermostat valve.

Pass a string 1 between the flange as shown.

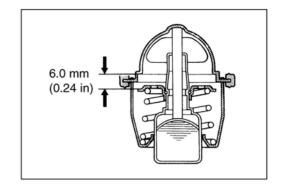


 Immerse the thermostat into a container of water and keep it suspended as shown.



 Slowly heat the container and check the temperature on the thermometer when the thermostat valve begins to open.

## Thermostat valve opening temperature: Approximately 75°C (167°F)



- Continue heating the container until the water temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
- When the water temperature reaches 90°C (194°F), the thermostat valve should have lifted at least 6.0 mm (0.24 in).

## Thermostat valve lift: over 6.0 mm at 90°C (over 0.24 in at 194°F)

 If the thermostat is faulty in either of these two checks, replace it.

#### INSTALLATION

- Install the thermostat in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points.
- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the rubber seal on the thermostat.

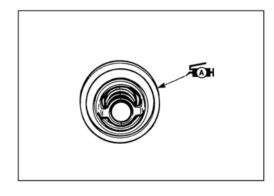
#### For USA

√An 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

√AH 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

After installing the thermostat, be sure to add engine coolant.
 (2-15)

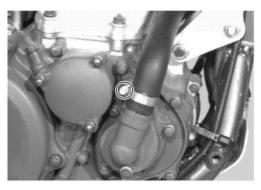


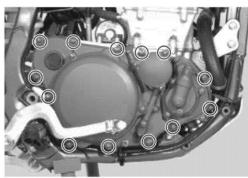
# WATER PUMP REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

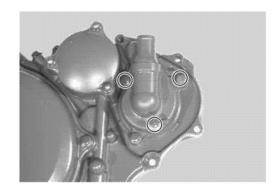
- Drain the engine coolant. ( 2-15)
- Drain the engine oil. (☐ 2-11)

#### **A** WARNING

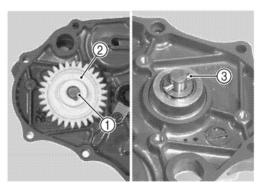
- \* Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- \* The engine must be cool before servicing the cooling system.
- \* Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with the skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or contacts the skin, flush the eyes or wash the skin thoroughly, with plenty of water. If engine coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and call a physician immediately.
- Disconnect the radiator hose.
- Remove the right crankcase cover.
- Remove the water pump cover.



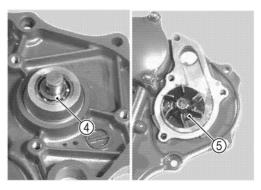




• Remove the circlip (1), water pump driven gear (2) and pin (3).



Remove the E-ring (4) and impeller (5).



#### WATER PUMP BEARING

Inspect the inner race play of the water pump bearing by hand while it is in the water pump housing. Rotate the inner race by hand to inspect it for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. If abnormal noise occurs or if rough movement is noted, replace the water pump bearing with a new one.

Remove the water pump bearing using the special tool, as follows:

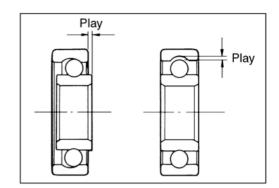
- Insert the bearing remover attachment into the water pump bearing.
- Install the wedge from the opposite side and lock it into the slit of the bearing remover attachment.
- Drive out the water pump bearing by knocking the wedge bar.

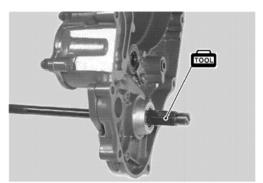


09941-50111: Bearing remover



Replace the removed bearing with a new one.





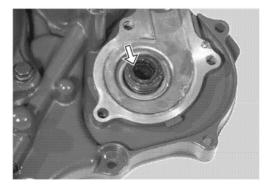
#### **MECHANICAL SEAL**

Visually inspect the mechanical seal for damage. If any damages are found, replace the mechanical seal with a new one.

· Remove the mechanical seal.

#### **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed mechanical seal with a new one.



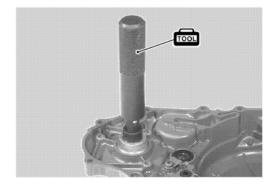
#### REASSEMBLY

Reassemble and remount the water pump in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

Install the water pump bearings using the special tool.



09913-70210: Bearing installer set



• Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the new O-ring.

For USA

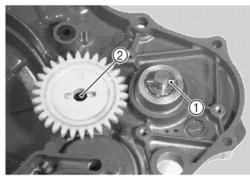
√AH99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

**√**A**H**99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"



- When installing the water pump driven gear align the pin ① with the groove ②.
- After installing the water pump, be sure to add engine coolant. (2-15)



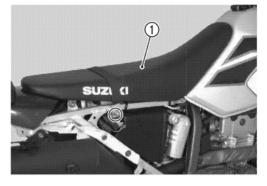
# CHASSIS

CONTENTS	
EXTERIOR PARTS	
REMOVAL	
REMOUNTING	
FRONT WHEEL	
CONSTRUCTION	
REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
INSPECTION	
REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
FRONT FORK	
CONSTRUCTION	6-10
REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
INSPECTION	
REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
SUSPENSION SETTING	
STEERING	
CONSTRUCTION	6-17
REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
INSPECTION	
REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
REAR WHEEL	
CONSTRUCTION	6-24
REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
INSPECTION	6-27
REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
REAR SUSPENSION	
CONSTRUCTION	
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL	
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSPECTION	
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER DISPOSAL	
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOUNTING	6-34
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER DAMPING FORCE ADJUSTMENT	
REAR SWINGARM AND CUSHION LEVER REMOVAL	
INSPECTION AND DISASSEMBLY	
REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
FINAL INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	6-40
FRONT BRAKE	
CONSTRUCTION	
BRAKE PAD REPLACEMENT	
BRAKE FLUID REPLACEMENT	6-43
BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
BRAKE CALIPER INSPECTION	
BRAKE CALIPER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
BRAKE DISC INSPECTION	
MASTER CYLINDER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
MASTER CYLINDER INSPECTION	6-48
MASTER CYLINDER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
REAR BRAKE	
CONSTRUCTION	6-50
BRAKE PAD REPLACEMENT	
BRAKE FLUID REPLACEMENT	
BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
BRAKE CALIPER INSPECTION	6-54
BRAKE CALIPER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	
BRAKE DISC INSPECTION	6-55
MASTER CYLINDER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	
MASTER CYLINDER INSPECTION	6-56
MASTER CYLINDER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	6-57

# EXTERIOR PARTS REMOVAL

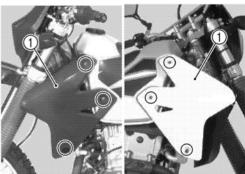
#### **SEAT**

- Remove the right frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Remove the seat ①.



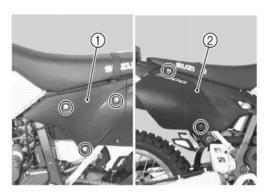
#### SIDE COVERS

• Remove the left and right side covers 1.



#### **FRAME COVERS**

• Remove the left frame cover ① and right frame cover ②.



#### **BATTERY COVER**

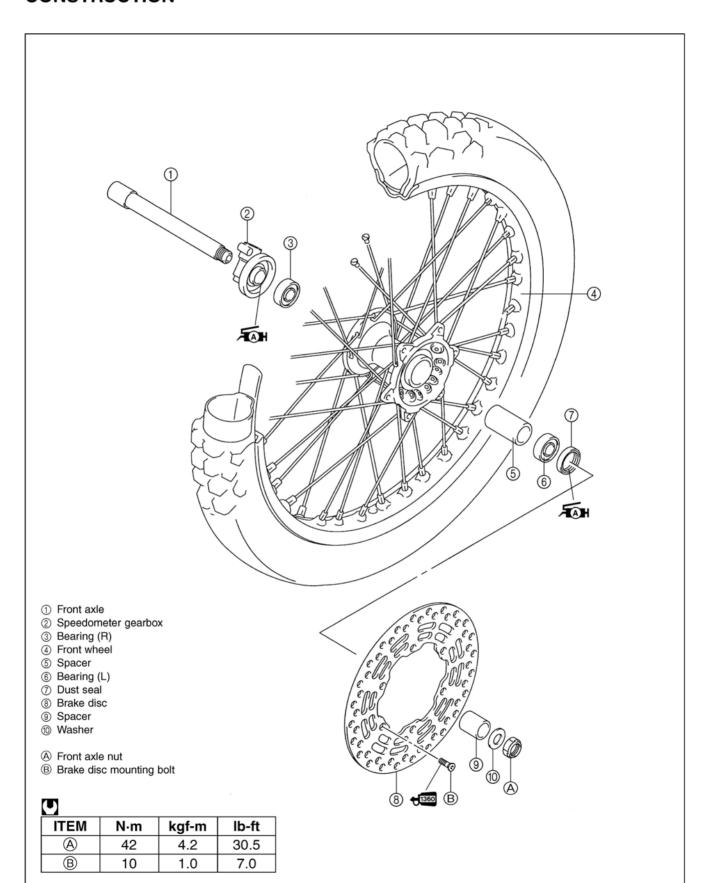
• Remove the battery cover ①.

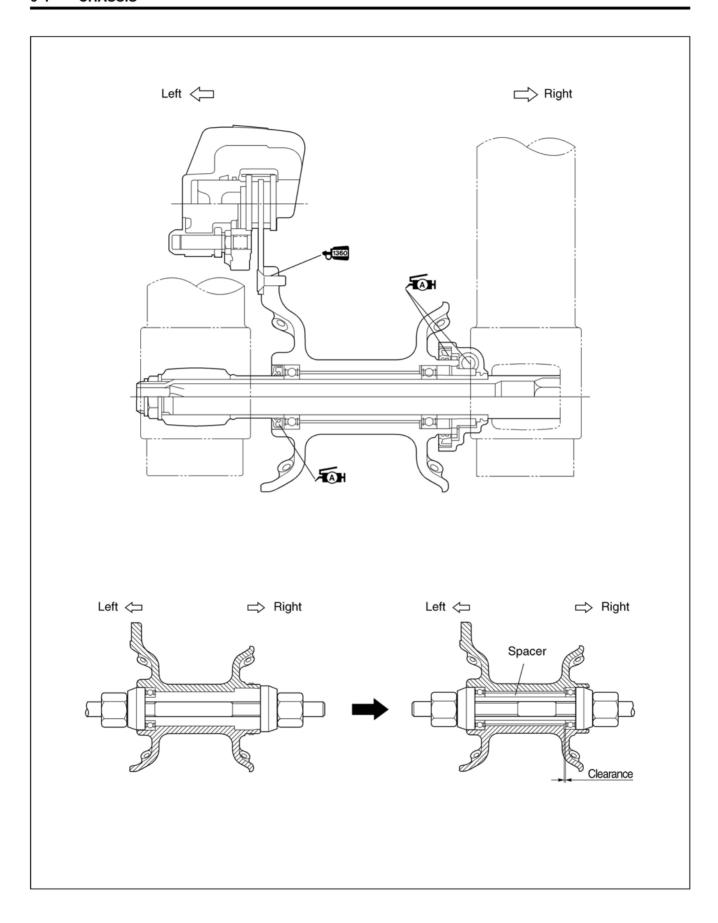


#### **REMOUNTING**

Remount the seat, side covers, frame covers, and battery cover in the reverse order of removal.

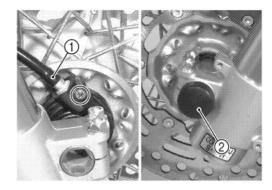
# FRONT WHEEL CONSTRUCTION



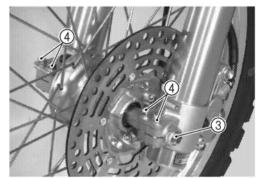


#### **REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY**

• Disconnect the speedometer cable ① and remove the axle nut cap ②. (Except for E-03, 28, 33)



 Remove the front axle nut ③ and loosen the front axle pinch bolts ④.



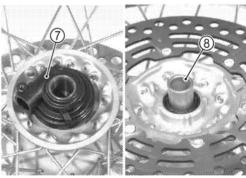
• Support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block and remove the front axle (5) and front wheel (6).

#### **▲** CAUTION

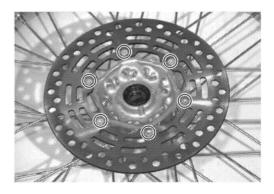
Do not operate the brake lever during or after front wheel removal.



• Remove the speedometer gearbox 7 and spacer 8.



· Remove the brake disc.



#### **INSPECTION**

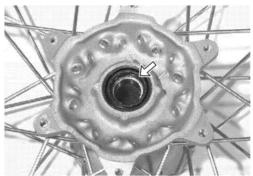
#### SPEEDOMETER GEARBOX DUST SEAL

Inspect the speedometer gearbox dust seal for damage. If any damage is found, replace the speedometer gearbox with a new one.



#### WHEEL HUB DUST SEAL

Inspect the wheel hub dust seal for damage. If any damage is found, replace the wheel hub dust seal with a new one.



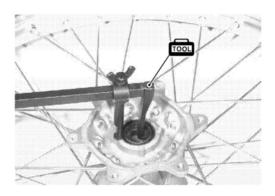
Remove the wheel hub dust seal using the special tool.



09913-50121: Oil seal remover

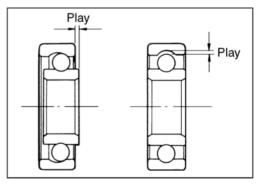


Replace the removed dust seal with a new one.



#### WHEEL BEARINGS

Inspect the play of the wheel bearings by hand while they are in the wheel. Rotate the inner race by hand to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. If any abnormal noise occurs, or rough movement is noted, replace the wheel bearings with new ones.



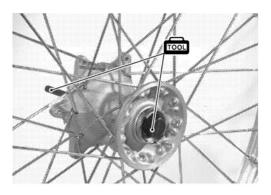
Remove the wheel bearings as follows:

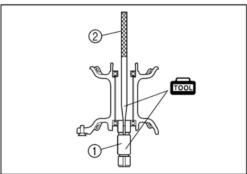
- Remove the wheel hub dust seal. ( 6-6)
- Insert the bearing remover attachment (1) into the wheel bearing.
- Insert the wedge bar ② from the opposite side and lock it into the slit of the bearing remover attachment.
- Drive out the wheel bearing by striking the wedge bar.

09941-50111: Bearing remover

## **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed bearings with new ones.





#### **FRONT WHEEL**

Make sure that the wheel runout (axial and radial) does not exceed the service limit when checked as shown. An excessive amount of runout is usually due to worn or loose wheel bearings and can be corrected by replacing the bearings. If bearing replacement fails to reduce the runout, replace the wheel with a new one.

DATA Wheel rim runout (axial and radial) Service Limit: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)

#### FRONT AXLE

Measure the front axle runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the front axle with a new one.

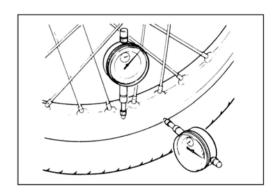
09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm) 09900-20701: Magnetic stand

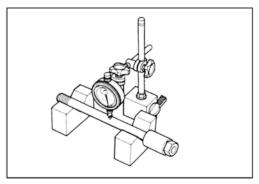
09900-21304: V-block set (100 mm)

May Wheel axle runout

Service Limit: 0.25 mm (0.010 in)

TIRE ...... 2-21 and 2-22 





## REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the front wheel in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

#### WHEEL BEARINGS

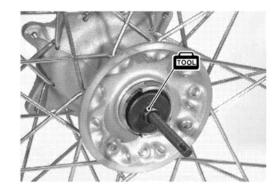
Install the wheel bearings using the special tool.



09924-84521: Bearing installer set



First, install the left wheel bearing, and then install the right wheel bearing. ( 6-4)



#### WHEEL HUB DUST SEAL

Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the lip of dust seal.

#### For USA

√AH 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

√An 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

Install the wheel hub dust seal using the special tool.



09913-70210: Bearing installer set



#### **BRAKE DISC**

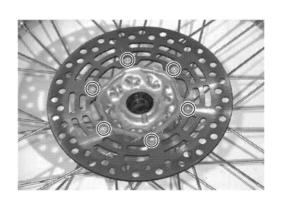
 Make sure that the brake disc is clean and free of any grease. Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1360" to the brake disc mounting bolts, and then tighten them to the specified torque.



99000-32130: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1360"



Brake disc mounting bolt: 10 N⋅m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



#### SPEEDOMETER GEARBOX

 Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the speedometer gearbox dust seal.

#### For USA

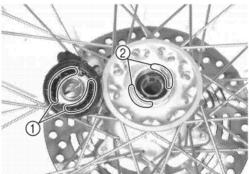
ÆMH 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

**√A** 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

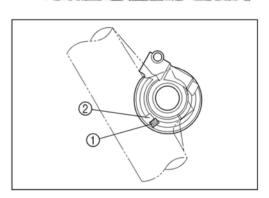
 Align the grooves ① on the speedometer gearbox with the lugs ② on the wheel hub.





#### **FRONT WHEEL**

 Make sure that the front fork stopper ① and the speedometer gearbox stopper ② are installed as shown.



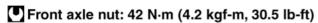
 Tighten the front axle nut to 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 14.5 lb-ft) by holding the front axle using the special tools.

09940-34520: T handle 09940-34581: Attachment F

Tighten the front axle pinch bolts ③ to the specified torque.

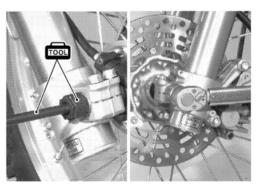
Front axle pinch bolt: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

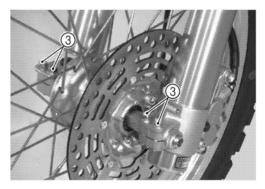
 Tighten the front axle nut to the specified torque, after tightening the axle pinch bolts.



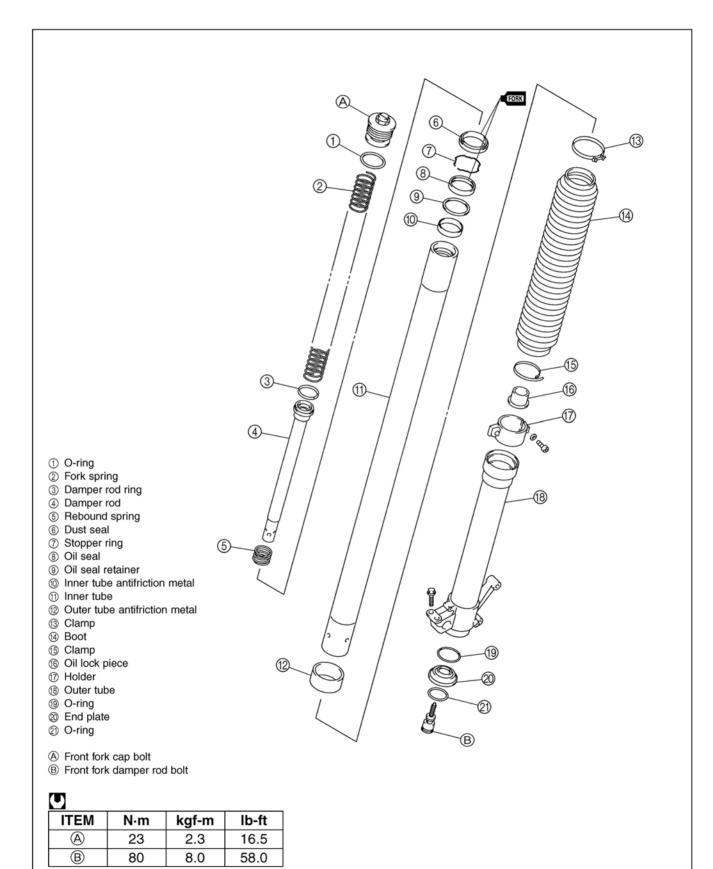
NOTE:

After remounting the front wheel, pump the brake lever a few times to check for proper brake operation.



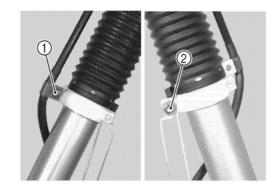


# FRONT FORK CONSTRUCTION



## REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

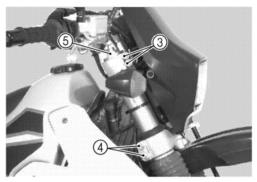
- Remove the front wheel. ( 6-5)
- Remove the front brake caliper. ( 6-43)
- Remove the brake hose clamp ① and speedometer cable guide ②.



 Remove the front fork after loosening the front fork upper clamp bolts ③ and lower clamp bolts ④.

#### NOTE:

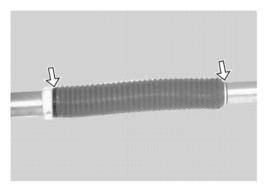
Slightly loosen the front fork cap bolt (5) to facilitate later disassembly.



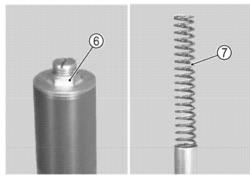
· Remove the boot.

## **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed lower boot clamp with a new one.



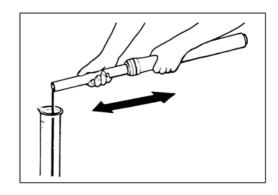
• Remove the cap bolt (6) and fork spring (7).



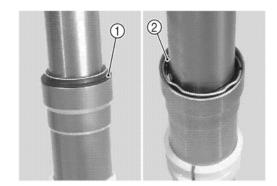
 Invert the fork and stroke it several times to drain out the fork oil.

## NOTE:

Hold the fork inverted for a few minutes to drain the oil.



• Remove the dust seal ① and stopper ring ②.



Place the front fork in a vise with soft jaws.

#### NOTE:

Clamp the right front fork axle holder and the left front fork brake caliper bracket using the vise.

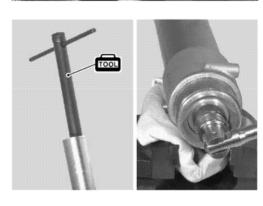
## **A** CAUTION

Do not over tighten the vise or the outer tube will be damaged.

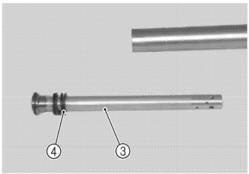
Remove the damper rod bolt using the special tool.



09940-54821: Front fork inner rod holder



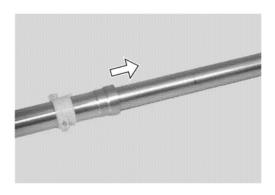
Remove the damper rod ③ and rebound spring ④.



Slowly pull out the inner tube.

#### NOTE:

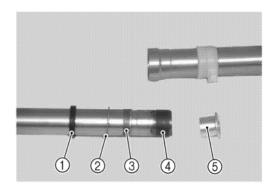
Be careful not to damage the inner tube.



 Remove the oil seal ①, oil seal retainer ②, outer tube antifriction metal ③ inner tube antifriction metal ④, and oil lock piece ⑤.

## **A** CAUTION

The outer and inner tube's antifriction metals must be replaced along with the oil seal and dust seal when assembling the front fork.



## INSPECTION

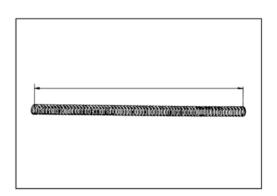
## **FORK SPRING**

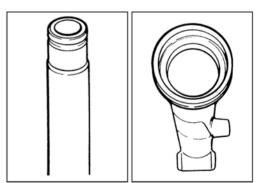
Measure the fork spring free length. If the fork spring free length is shorter than the service limit, replace the fork spring with a new one.

Front fork spring free length Service Limit: 561 mm (22.1 in)

#### **INNER AND OUTER TUBE**

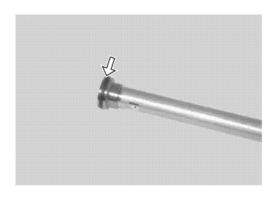
Inspect the inner tube sliding surface and outer tube sliding surface for any scuffing or damage. If any damages are found, replace the inner tube and outer tube with new ones.





## **DAMPER ROD RING**

Inspect the damper rod ring for wear or damage. If any damages are found, replace the fork cylinder ring with a new one.



## REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the front fork in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

## ANTIFRICTION METALS, OIL SEAL, AND DUST SEAL

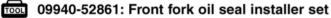
· Hold the inner tube vertically, clean the metal groove, and install the inner tube antifriction metal by hand.

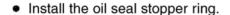
## **A** CAUTION

- \* Do not damage the Teflon coated surface of the inner tube antifriction metal when mounting the inner tube.
- \* Apply fork oil to the inner and outer tube antifriction metals.
- Apply front fork oil to the lip of oil seal lightly before installing

## 99000-99001-SS5: SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05

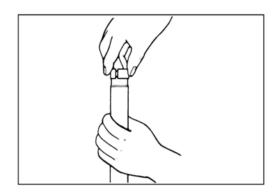
- Install the oil lock piece 1, outer tube antifriction metal 2, oil seal retainer ③, and oil seal ④ onto the inner tube.
- Insert the inner tube into the outer tube and install the oil seal using the special tool.

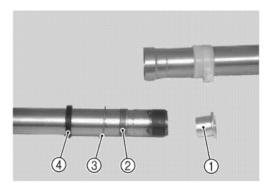


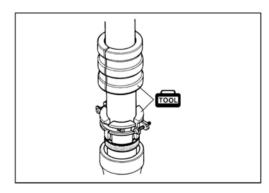


## **A** CAUTION

Make sure that the oil seal stopper ring is fitted securely.









#### **DAMPER ROD BOLT**

 Tighten the front fork damper rod bolt to the specified torque using the special tool.



09940-54821: Front fork inner rod holder

Frant fork damper rod bolt: 80 N·m (8.0 kgf-m, 58.0 lb-ft)

## **A** CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

#### **FORK OIL**

- Place the front fork vertically without the spring.
- Pour the specified fork oil into the inner tube.

99000-99001-SS5: SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05

DATA Standard fork oil capacity (each leg):

709 ml (24.0 US oz, 25.0 lmp oz)

- Move the inner tube slowly several times.
- Hold the front fork in a vertical position and adjust the fork oil level using the special tool.

09943-74111: Fork oil level gauge

DAVA Fork oil level

Standard: 165 mm (6.5 in)

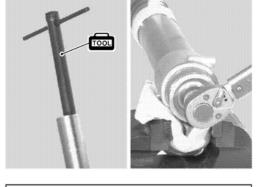
NOTE:

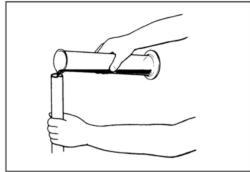
Before adjusting the oil level, remove the fork spring and compress the inner tube fully.

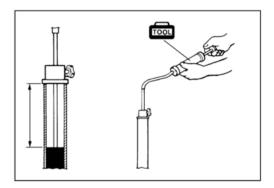
#### **FORK SPRING**

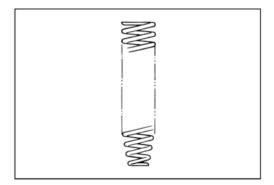
Install the fork spring.

The end of the fork spring with the smaller inside diameter should be at the bottom of the front fork.









#### **CAP BOLT**

Install the cap bolt.

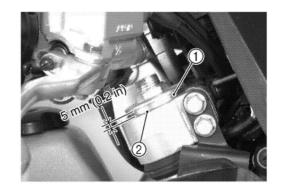
## NOTE:

Before installing the cap bolt turn the spring adjuster to the softest position.



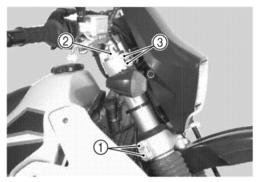
#### FRONT FORK

When remounting the front fork, align the inner tube ① so that
it protrudes 5 mm (0.2 in) from the upper surface ② of the
steering stem upper bracket.



• Tighten the front fork lower clamp bolts ①, front fork cap bolt ②, and front fork upper clamp bolts ③ to the specified torque.

Front fork lower clamp bolt: 32 N·m (3.2 kgf-m, 23.0 lb-ft)
Front fork upper clamp bolt: 30 N·m (3.0 kgf-m, 21.5 lb-ft)
Front fork cap bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



NOTE:

Before tightening the front axle nut and front axle pinch bolts, move the front fork up and down four or five times.



## SUSPENSION SETTING

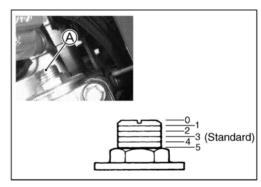
After installing the front fork, adjust the fork spring and compression damping force as follows.

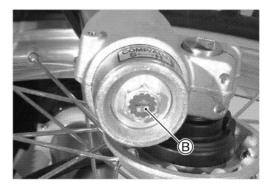
Fully turn the compression damping force adjuster clockwise to the hard setting position, and then turn it out to the standard setting position.

Standard setting position

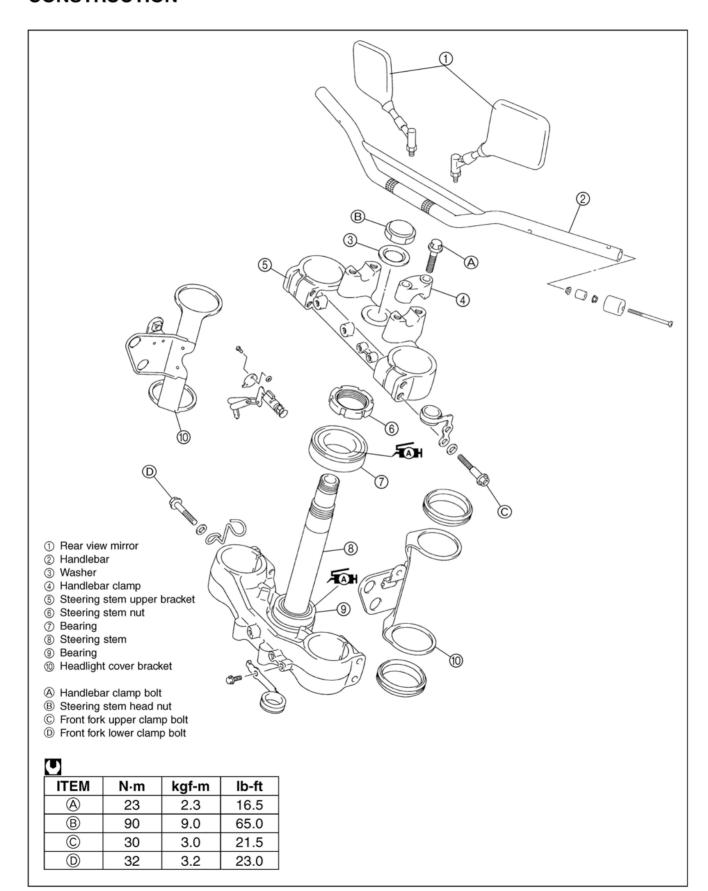
Front fork spring pre-load adjuster A:

3rd groove from top Compression damping force adjuster ®: 7 clicks out



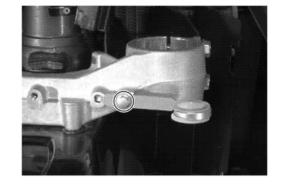


# STEERING CONSTRUCTION

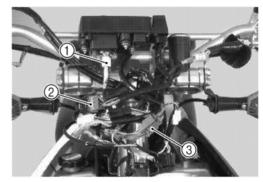


## REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

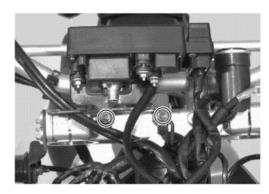
- Remove the front fork. ( 6-11)
- Remove the master cylinder assembly. (CF 6-47)
- Remove the headlight assembly. ( 7-29)
- · Remove the front brake hose guide bolt.



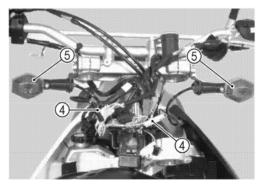
Disconnect the speedometer cable ①, indicator lights coupler ②, and speedometer coupler ③.



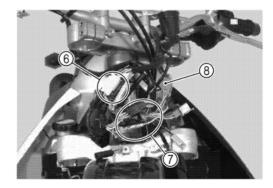
Remove the speedometer assembly.



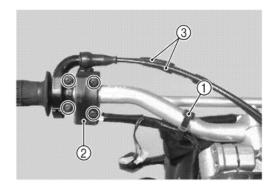
 Disconnect the left and right turn signal light couplers (4) and remove the left and right turn signal light (5).



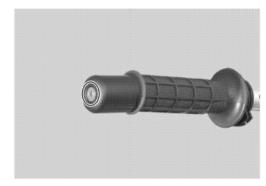
• Disconnect the left handlebar switch lead wire and coupler ⑥, right handlebar switch lead wire and coupler ⑦, and ignition switch coupler ⑧.



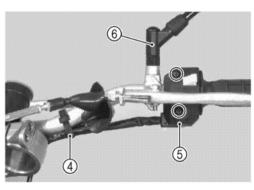
• Remove the clamp ①, right handlebar switch ②, and throttle cables ③.



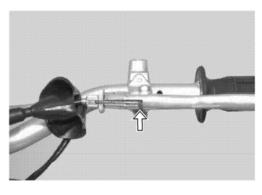
• Remove the throttle grip.



• Remove the clamp ④, left handlebar switch ⑤ and left rear view mirror ⑥.



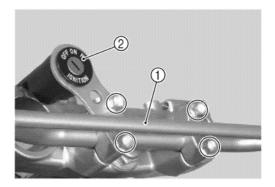
Disconnect the clutch cable.



· Remove the front fender.



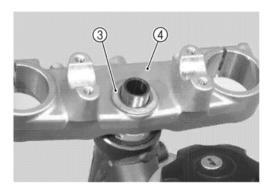
• Remove the handlebar 1) and ignition switch 2).



· Remove the steering stem head nut.



Remove the washer ③ and steering stem upper bracket ④.



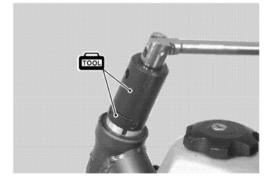
Remove the steering stem nut using the special tools.



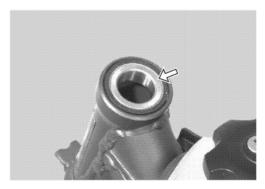
· Remove the steering stem lower bracket.

#### NOTE:

Hold the steering stem lower bracket to prevent it from falling.



· Remove the steering stem upper bearing.



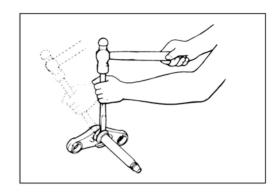
## INSPECTION

Inspect the removed parts for the following abnormalities. If any damages are found, replace the respective part with a new one.

- \* Steering race wear and brinelling.
- \* Bearing wear or damage.
- \* Abnormal bearing noise.
- \* Distortion of steering stem or handlebar.
- Remove the steering stem lower bearing using a chisel.

## **A** CAUTION

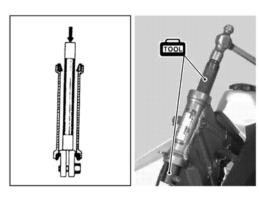
Replace the removed bearing with a new one.



 Drive out the steering stem upper and lower bearing races using the special tools.

09941-54911: Bearing outer race remover

09941-74910: Bearing installer



## REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the steering stem in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay attention to the following points.

#### **BEARING RACES**

 Press in the upper and lower bearing races using the special tools.



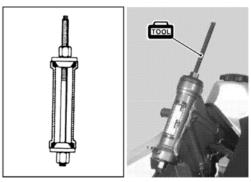
09924-84510: Bearing installer set 09941-34513: Steering race installer

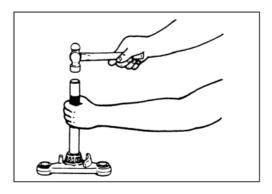
#### **BEARINGS**

• Press in the steering stem lower bearing using the special tool.



09925-18010: Steering bearing installer





 Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the steering stem upper and lower bearings.

For USA

₹ 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

√AH 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"



#### STEERING STEM

 Tighten the steering stem nut to the specified torque using the special tools.

09940-14911: Steering nut socket wrench 09940-14960: Steering nut wrench socket

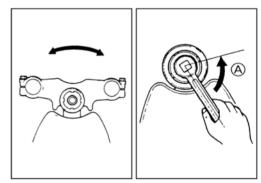
Steering stem nut: 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)



- Turn the steering stem lower bracket about five or six times to the left and right so that the bearings seat properly.
- Loosen the steering stem nut 1/4-1/2 of a turn (A).

#### NOTE:

This adjustment will vary from motorcycle to motorcycle.



- Tighten the steering stem head nut to the specified torque.
- Steering stem head nut: 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)

#### NOTE:

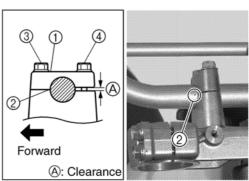
Before tightening the steering stem head nut, temporarily install the front forks.



#### **HANDLEBAR**

When setting the handlebar clamp to the handlebar holder of the steering upper bracket, face the punched mark (1) on its clamp forward.

- Set the handlebar to match its punched mark (2) to the mating face of the handlebar clamp.
- First, tighten the handlebar clamp bolts 3 to the half of specified torque, and then tighten the handlebar clamp bolts ③ and (4) to the specified torque.
- Handlebar clamp bolt: 23 N⋅m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



## **CLUTCH CABLE AND THROTTLE CABLES**

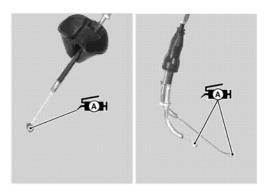
 Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the end of clutch cable and throttle cables.

#### For USA

**Æ** 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

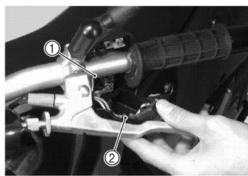
For the other countries

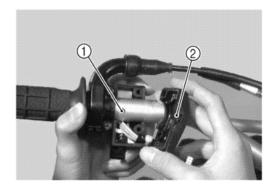
**→** 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"



#### HANDLEBAR SWITCHES

 Align the grooves ① on the handlebar with the lugs ② on the handlebar switches.





FRONT WHEEL	3-9
WIRE HARNESS, CABLE,	
AND HOSE ROUTING 27 8-12 to 8-	20

## NOTE:

Hold the front fork legs, move them back and forth and make sure that the steering is not loose.

## A CAUTION

After performing the adjustment and installing the handlebars, "rock" the front wheel assembly forward and backward to ensure that there is no play and that the procedure was accomplished correctly. Finally, check to make sure that the steering stem moves freely from left to right with its own weight. If play or stiffness is noticeable, readjust the steering stem nut.



**B** 

(C)

10

30

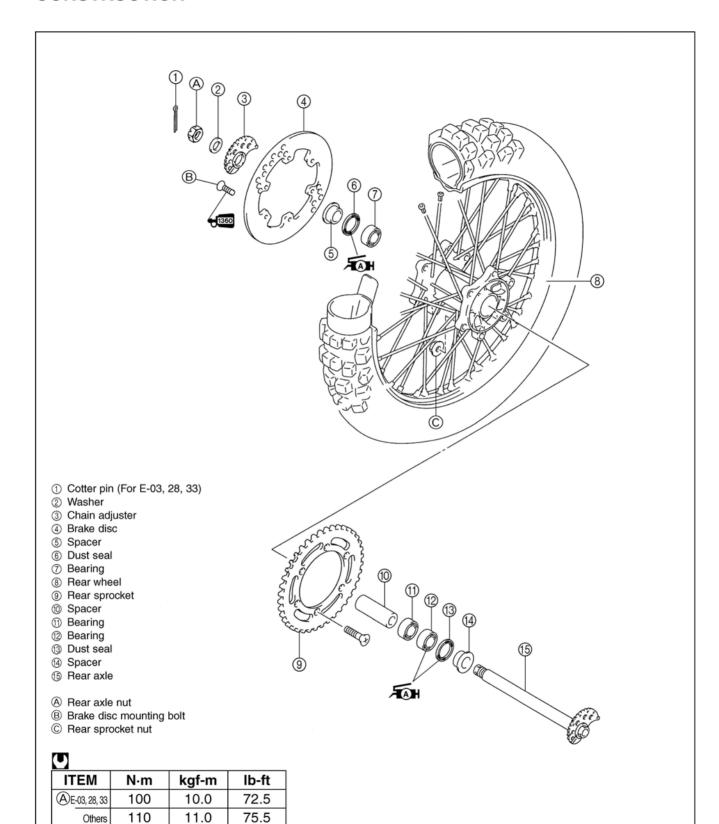
1.0

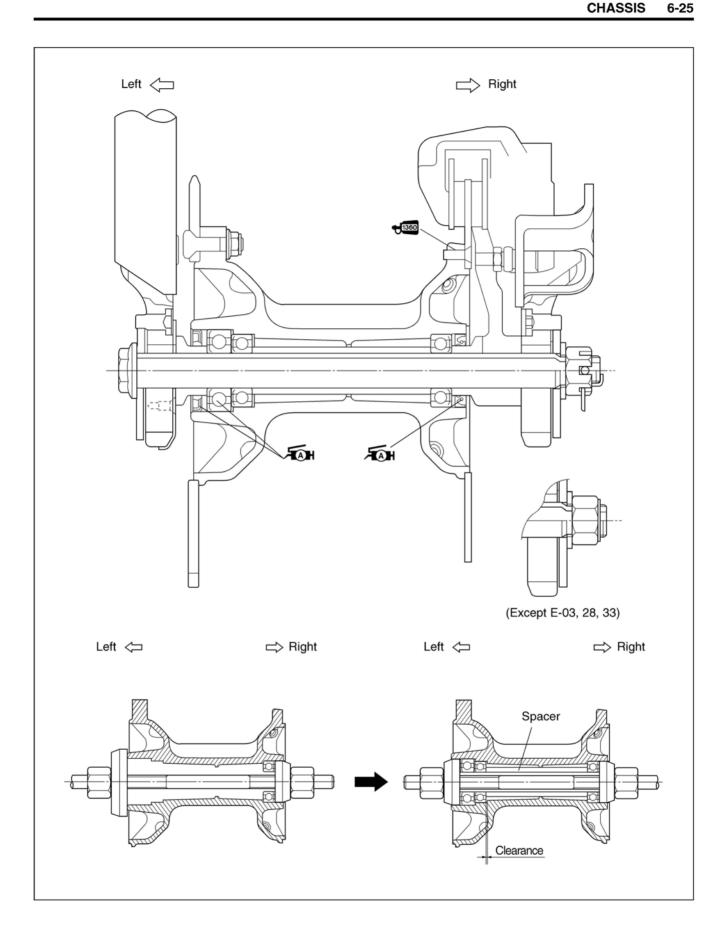
3.0

7.0

21.5

## REAR WHEEL CONSTRUCTION





## **REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY**

- Remove the cotter pin. (For E-03, 28, 33)
- · Remove the rear axle nut.

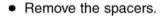
## **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed cotter pin with a new one.

Support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block and remove the rear axle ① and rear wheel.

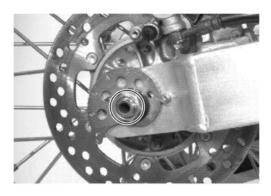
## **A** CAUTION

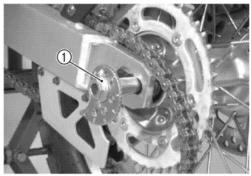
Do not operate the brake pedal during or after rear wheel removal.

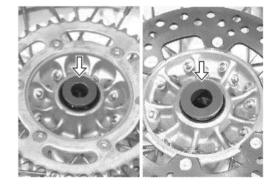


Remove the rear sprocket.

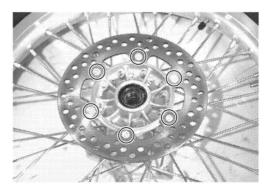












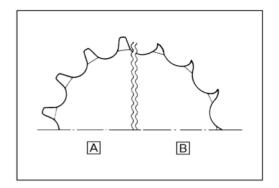
## **INSPECTION**

#### REAR SPROCKET

Inspect the rear sprocket for wear and damage. If any damages are found, replace the sprocket and drive chain as a set.

- A Normal wear
- **B** Excessive wear

WHEEL HUB DUST SEALS	<b>∷</b> ₹ 6-6
WHEEL BEARINGS 27 6-6	and 6-7
REAR WHEEL	<b>∷</b> ₹ 6-7
REAR AXLE	<b>∷</b> ₹ 6-7



## REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the front wheel in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

## WHEEL BEARINGS

· Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the left wheel bearing.

## For USA

₹ 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

**AN** 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

Install the wheel bearings using the special tool.

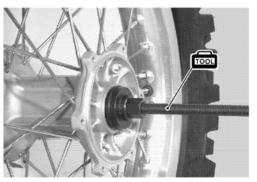


09941-34513: Bearing installer set

## **A** CAUTION

First, install the right wheel bearing, and then install the left wheel bearings. The sealed cover on the wheel bearing must face out. ( 6-25)





#### WHEEL HUB DUST SEALS

 Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the wheel hub dust seals.

#### For USA

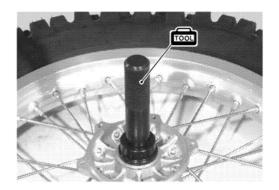
√An 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

√An 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

Install the wheel hub dust seals using the special tool.

09913-70210: Bearing installer set



#### **BRAKE DISC**

 Make sure that the brake disc is clean and free of any grease. Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1360" to the brake disc mounting bolts, and then tighten them to the specified torque.

99000-32130: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1360"

Brake disc mounting bolt: 10 N⋅m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

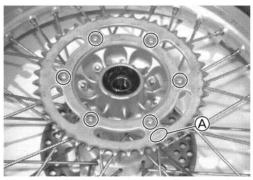


#### REAR SPROCKET

• Tighten the rear sprocket nuts to the specified torque.

Rear sprocket nut: 30 N·m (3.0 kgf-m, 21.5 lb-ft)

The stamped mark (A) on the rear sprocket should face to the outside.

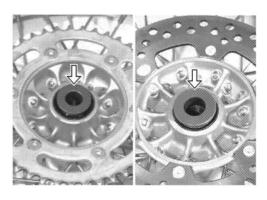


#### **SPACERS**

Install the spacers.

## **A** CAUTION

After installing the right and left spacers, make sure that the dust seals lips are properly positioned.



## **REAR WHEEL**

- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the rear wheel axle. (2-16 and 2-17)
- Tighten the rear axle nut to the specified torque.

## Rear axle nut:

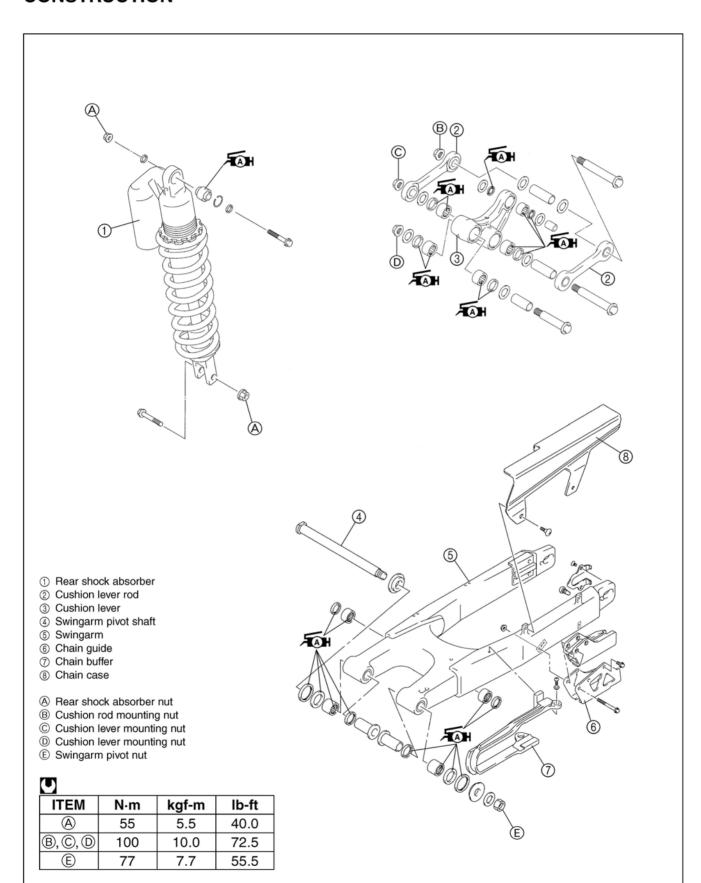
100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft).. For E-03, 28, 33 110 N·m (11.0 kgf-m, 79.5 lb-ft).. For the other countries

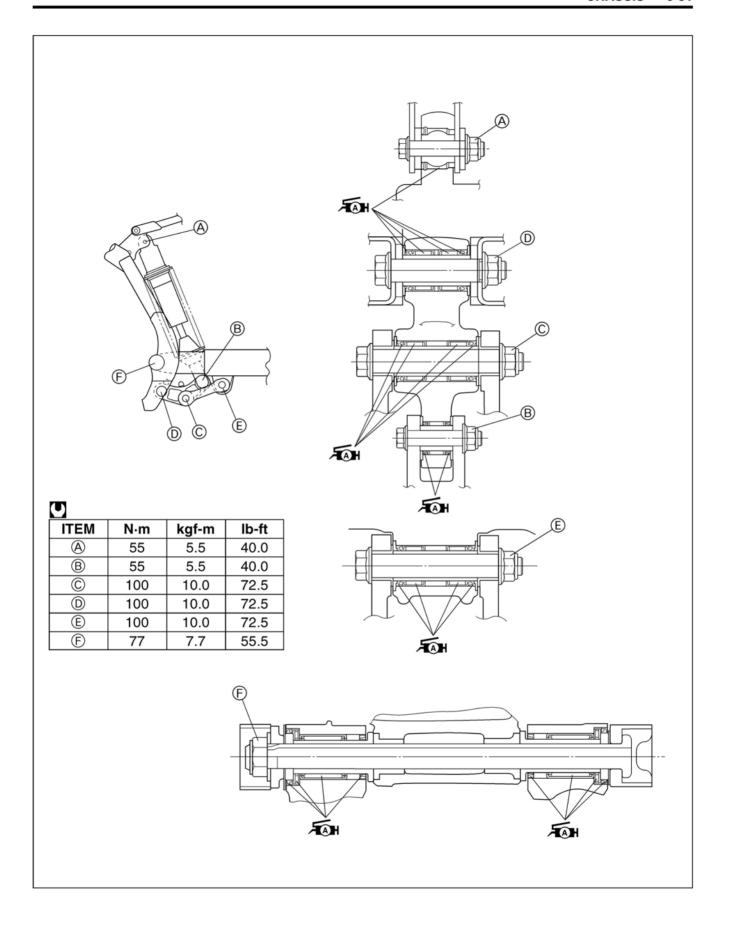
## NOTE:

- \* After installing the rear axle nut, insert a new cotter pin into the rear axle. (For E-03, 28, 33)
- \* After remounting the rear wheel, pump the brake pedal a few times to check for proper brake operation.



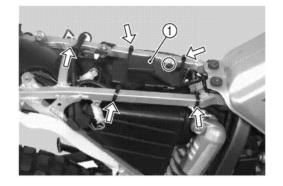
# REAR SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION



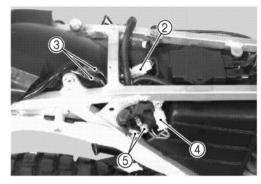


## **REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL**

- Remove the muffler. ( 3-5)
- Remove the battery. ( 7-34)
- Remove the clamps and CDI unit cover (1).



 Disconnect the brake light/taillight coupler ②, left and right turn signal light couplers ③, starter relay coupler ④, and starter relay lead wires ⑤.



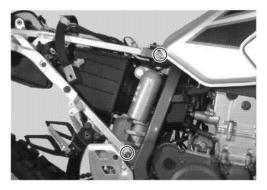
 Disconnect the air cleaner breather hoses and loosen the carburetor clamp.



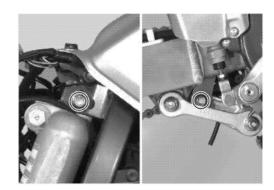
· Remove the overflow tank mounting bolt.



Remove the seat rail with air cleaner case assembly.



Support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block and remove the rear shock absorber.



#### REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSPECTION

Inspect the rear shock absorber for damage and oil leakage. If any damages are found, replace the rear shock absorber with a new one.

## **A** CAUTION

Do not attempt to disassemble the rear shock absorber. It is unserviceable.



## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER DISPOSAL

## **▲** WARNING

- \* The rear shock absorber unit contains high-pressure nitrogen gas.
- \* Mishandling can cause explosion.
- \* Keep away from fire and heat. High gas pressure caused by heat can cause an explosion.
- \* Release gas pressure before disposing.



#### GAS PRESSURE RELEASE

- Remove the valve cap.
- Press the valve with a screwdriver to bleed out the nitrogen gas.

## **A WARNING**

- \* Releasing high pressure gas from the rear shock absorber unit can be hazardous. Never perform any servicing until the nitrogen gas pressure has been released from the rear shock absorber unit.
- \* When releasing the gas pressure, place a rag over the gas valve and use the tip of a screwdriver to press the valve. Do not use your finger to depress the gas valve, and be sure to direct the valve away from your face and body.
- \* Be sure to always wear eye protection when performing this procedure.



## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOUNTING

Remount the rear shock absorber in the reverse order of removal. Pay special attention to the following points:

- Turn the adjuster 1 to obtain the spring length A of 258.0 mm (10.16 in).
- Tighten the lock ring ② to the specified torque.

## Rear shock absorber lock ring:

90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)

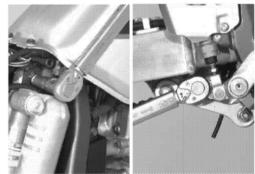
#### SPRING SETTING TABLE

Spring preset length			
Standard	Soft	Hard	
258.0 mm	259.5 mm	247.5 mm	
(10.16 in)	(10.22 in)	(9.74 in)	

## **A** CAUTION

Do not set the spring less than 247.5 mm (9.74 in).

- Tighten the rear shock absorber upper and lower mounting nut to the specified torque.
- Rear shock absorber upper and lower mounting nut: 55 N·m (5.5 kgf-m, 40.0 lb-ft)



 Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303" to the seat rail lower mounting bolts 3.

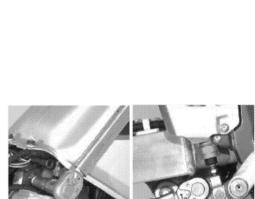
## 99000-32030: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303"

- Tighten the seat rail lower mounting bolts ③ and upper mounting nut 4 to the specified torque.
- Seat rail lower mounting bolt:

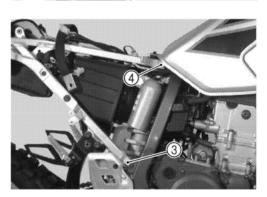
35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)

Seat rail upper mounting nut:

35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)



(A)



## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER DAMPING FORCE ADJUSTMENT

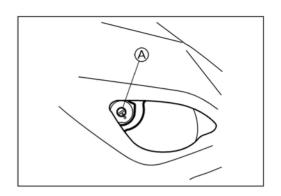
After installing the rear suspension, adjust the compression damping force as follows.

Fully turn the damping adjuster clockwise to the hard setting position, and then turn it out to the standard setting position.

**DATA** Standard setting position:

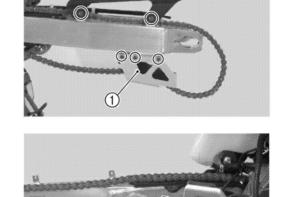
Compression damping force adjuster A:

11 clicks out



## REAR SWINGARM AND CUSHION LEVER REMOVAL

- Remove the rear wheel. ( F 6-26)
- Remove the rear shock absorber. ( 6-32 and 6-33)
- Remove the rear brake caliper. ( 6-53)
- Remove the drive chain guide ① and chain case ②.
- Disconnect the brake hose from the brake hose guide.



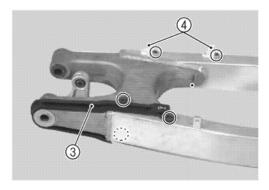




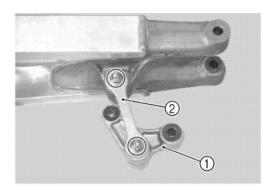
- Remove the swingarm pivot shaft nut and pivot shaft.
- Remove the rear suspension assembly.



• Remove the chain buffer ③ and brake hose guides ④.



• Remove the cushion lever (1) and cushion lever rods (2).



## INSPECTION AND DISASSEMBLY

#### **SPACERS**

 Remove the dust seals, washers and spacers from the swingarm and cushion lever.

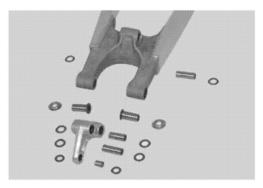
Inspect the spacers for any flaws or other damage. If any damages are found, replace the spacers with new ones.

## **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed dust seals with new ones.

#### **CHAIN BUFFER**

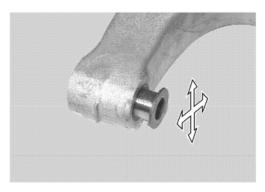
Inspect the chain buffer for wear and damage. If any damages are found, replace the chain buffer with a new one.





#### **SWINGARM NEEDLE BEARINGS**

Insert the spacers into the needle bearings, move the spacer up and down and check for any play. If there is excessive play, replace the bearings with new ones.

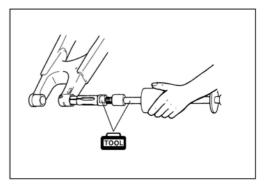


• Remove the swingarm needle bearings using the special tools.

09923-74510: Bearing remover 09930-30102: Sliding hammer

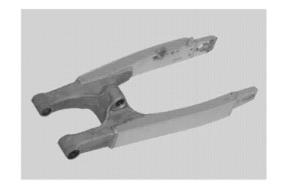
## **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed needle bearings with new ones.



#### **SWINGARM**

Inspect the swingarm for damage. If any damages are found, replace the swingarm with a new one.



#### **CUSHION LEVER NEEDLE BEARINGS**

Insert the spacers into the needle bearings, move the spacer up and down and check for any play. If there is excessive play, replace the bearings with new ones.

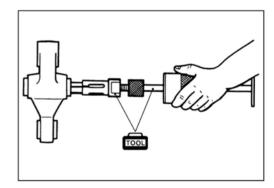


 Remove the cushion lever needle bearings using the special tools.

09923-73210: Bearing remover 09930-30102: Sliding hammer

## **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed needle bearings with new ones.



#### **CUSHION LEVER AND CUSHION LEVER RODS**

Inspect the cushion lever and cushion lever rods for damage. If any damages are found, replace the cushion lever and cushion lever rods with new ones.



#### **PIVOT SHAFT**

Measure the pivot shaft runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the pivot shaft.

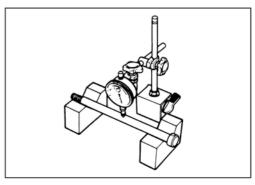


09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

09900-20701: Magnetic stand

09900-21304: V-block set (100 mm)

DAVA Swingarm pivot shaft runout Service Limit: 0.3 mm (0.01 in)



## REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the rear suspension in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

#### **SWINGARM NEEDLE BEARINGS**

 Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the spacers, dust seals and needle bearings.

#### For USA

₹ 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

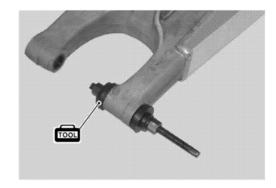
For the other countries

√ 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

• Press the needle bearings into the swingarm pivot using the special tool.



09941-34513: Steering outer race installer



#### **CUSHION LEVER NEEDLE BEARINGS**

 Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the spacers and needle bearings.

#### For USA

₹AH 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

**→** 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

· Press the needle bearings into the cushion lever using the special tool.



09941-34513: Steering outer race installer

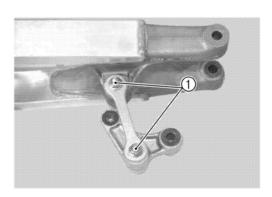


#### **REAR SUSPENSION**

 Tighten the cushion lever rod mounting nuts ① to the specified torque.

Cushion lever rod mounting nut:

100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m, 72.5 lb-ft)



• Tighten the swingarm pivot shaft nut to the specified torque.

Pivot shaft nut: 77 N·m (7.7 kgf-m, 55.5 lb-ft)



• Tighten the cushion lever mounting nut to the specified torque.

Cushion lever mounting nut:

100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m, 72.5 lb-ft)

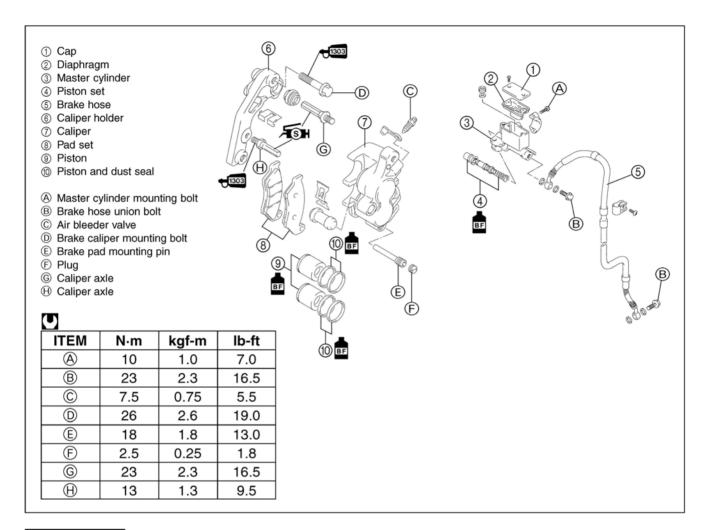


## FINAL INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

After installing the rear wheel, adjust the following before riding.

- \* Drive chain ...... 2-16 to 2-17

## FRONT BRAKE CONSTRUCTION



## **▲** WARNING

- \* The brake system is filled with an glycol-based brake fluid, which is classified DOT 4. Do not use or mix other types of brake fluid, such as silicone-based and petroleum-based brake fluids when refilling the brake system, otherwise serious damage to the brake system will result.
- \* Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used, or unsealed containers.
- \* Do not reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time.
- \* When storing brake fluid, be sure to seal the container completely and keep it out of the reach of children.
- \* When replenishing brake fluid, be sure not to get any dust or other foreign materials in the fluid.
- \* When washing brake components, always use new brake fluid. Do not use cleaning solvent.
- \* A contaminated brake disc or brake pad reduces braking performance. Discard contaminated pads and clean the brake disc with high-quality brake cleaner or a neutral detergent.

#### **A** CAUTION

Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber material, etc.

## **BRAKE PAD REPLACEMENT**

· Remove the brake pad mounting pin.



· Remove the brake pads.

## **A** CAUTION

- \* Do not operate the brake lever during or after brake pad removal.
- \* Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.



Install the new brake pads.

## **A** WARNING

Make sure that the brake pad is properly engaged with the guide plate as shown in the photograph.



• Tighten the brake pad mounting pin to the specified torque.

■ Brake pad mounting pin: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

## NOTE:

After replacing the brake pads, pump the brake lever a few times to check for proper brake operation and then check the brake fluid level.



### BRAKE FLUID REPLACEMENT

- Place the motorcycle on a level surface and keep the handlebar straight.
- Remove the master cylinder reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- Remove as much old brake fluid as possible.
- Fill the reservoir with new brake fluid.

# ■ Specification and classification: DOT 4

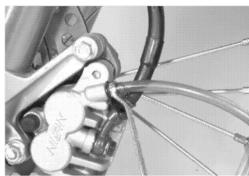
- Connect a clear hose to the air bleeder valve and insert the other end of the hose into a receptacle.
- Loosen the air bleeder valve and pump the brake lever until the old brake fluid is completely out of the brake system.
- Close the air bleeder valve and disconnect the clear hose. Fill
  the reservoir with new brake fluid to the upper end of the inspection window.

# **A** CAUTION

Bleed air from the brake system.

( 2-19 and 2-20)





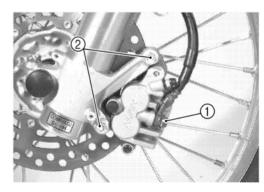


# BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

- Disconnect the brake hose from the brake caliper by removing the brake hose union bolt ① and allow the brake fluid to drain into a suitable receptacle.
- Remove the brake caliper by removing the brake caliper mounting bolts ②.

# **A WARNING**

- \* Do not reuse the brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time, otherwise serious damage to the brake system will result.
- \* Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hose and hose joints for cracks and oil leakage.



- Remove the brake pads. ( 6-42)
- Remove the brake caliper holder.



Remove the spring.



 Place a rag over the brake caliper pistons to prevent them from popping out, and then force out the pistons using compressed air.

### **A** CAUTION

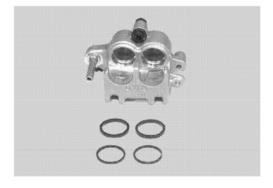
Do not use extremely high pressure to remove the brake caliper pistons, otherwise damage to the pistons will result.



Remove the dust seals and piston seals.

# **A** CAUTION

Do not reuse the dust seals and piston seals to prevent fluid leakage.



## **BRAKE CALIPER INSPECTION**

### **BRAKE CALIPER**

Inspect each brake caliper cylinder wall for nicks, scratches or other damage. If any damages are found, replace the brake caliper with a new one.

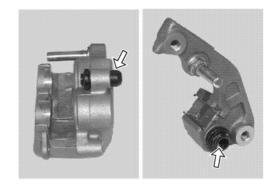
### **BRAKE CALIPER PISTONS**

Inspect the brake caliper pistons for any scratches or other damage. If any damages are found, replace the piston with a new one.



### **RUBBER PARTS**

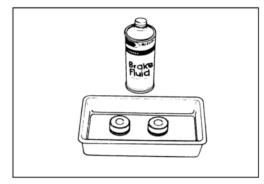
Replace the removed rubber parts with new ones.



# **BRAKE CALIPER REASSEMBLY AND** REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the brake caliper in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

 Wash the caliper bores and pistons with the specified brake fluid. Thoroughly wash the dust seal grooves and piston seal grooves.



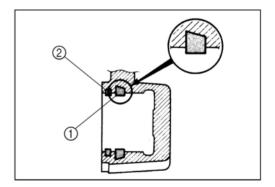
Specification and classification: DOT 4

### **A** CAUTION

- \* Wash the brake caliper components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- \* Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- \* When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- \* Replace the removed piston seals and dust seals with new ones.
- \* Apply brake fluid to all of the seals, brake caliper bores and pistons before reassembly.

#### **PISTON SEALS**

Install the piston seals ① and dust seals ② as shown.



#### **BRAKE CALIPER HOLDER**

Apply SUZUKI SILICON GREASE to the brake caliper holder.

Fish 99000-25100: SUZUKI SILICONE GREASE





Tighten the brake pad mounting pin ①, brake caliper mounting bolts ②, and brake hose union bolt ③ to the specified torque.

Brake pad mounting pin: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)
Brake caliper mounting bolt:

26 N·m (2.6 kgf-m, 19.0 lb-ft)

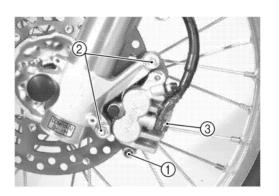
Brake hose union bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

### NOTE:

Before remounting the brake caliper, push the brake caliper pistons all the way into the caliper.

# **A** CAUTION

Bleed air from the system after reassembling the brake caliper. ( 2-19 and 2-20)



# **BRAKE DISC INSPECTION**

Check the brake disc for cracks or damage and measure the thickness using the micrometer. If any damages are found or if the thickness is less than the service limit, replace the brake disc with a new one.

09900-20205: Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)

Brake disc thickness
Service Limit: 2.5 mm (0.098 in)

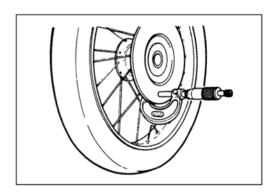
Measure the runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the brake disc with a new one.

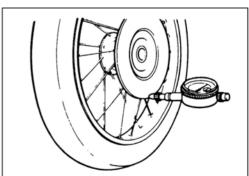
09900-20606: Dial gauge (1/100 mm) 09900-20701: Magnetic stand

DATA Brake disc runout

Service Limit: 0.3 mm (0.012 in)

• If either measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the brake disc with a new one. ( 6-5)





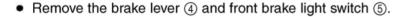
# MASTER CYLINDER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

 Place a rag underneath the brake hose union bolt on the master cylinder to catch any spilt brake fluid. Remove the brake hose union bolt and disconnect the brake hose.

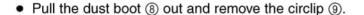
### **A** CAUTION

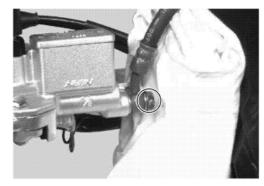
Immediately wipe off any brake fluid contacting any part of the motorcycle. The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.

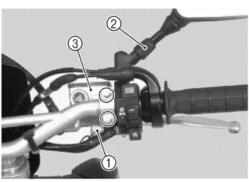
- Disconnect the front brake light switch lead wires ①.
- Remove the right rear view mirror ② and master cylinder assembly ③.

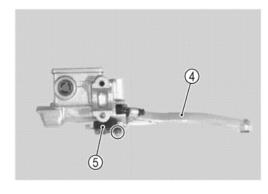


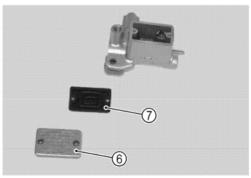
- Remove the reservoir cap 6 and diaphragm 7.
- Drain the brake fluid.

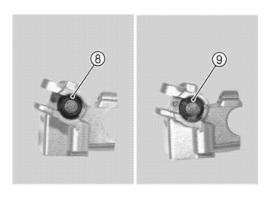












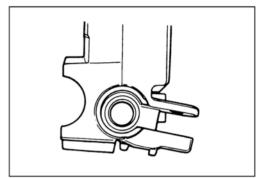
· Remove the piston assembly.



### MASTER CYLINDER INSPECTION

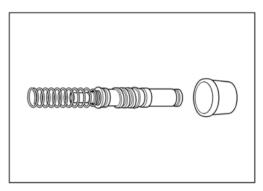
#### MASTER CYLINDER

Inspect the master cylinder bore for any scratches or damage. If any damages are found, replace the master cylinder with a new one.



#### **PISTON AND RUBBER PARTS**

Inspect the piston surface, primary/secondary cup, and dust boot for any scratches, wear or damage. If any damages are found, replace the piston set with a new one.

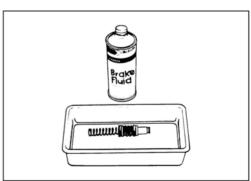


# MASTER CYLINDER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the master cylinder in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

# **A** CAUTION

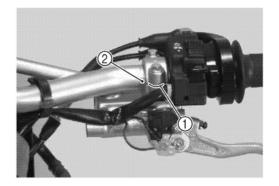
- \* Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- \* Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- \* When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- \* Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder components before reassembly.

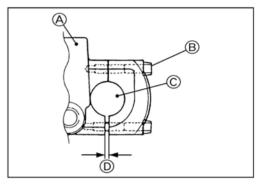


 When remounting the master cylinder on the handlebar, align the master cylinder holder's mating surface ① with the punch mark ② on the handlebar, and then tighten the upper clamp bolt first.

Master cylinder clamp bolt: 10 N⋅m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- A Master cylinder
- ® Master cylinder upper clamp bolt
- © Handlebar
- (D) Clearance

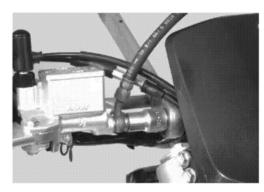




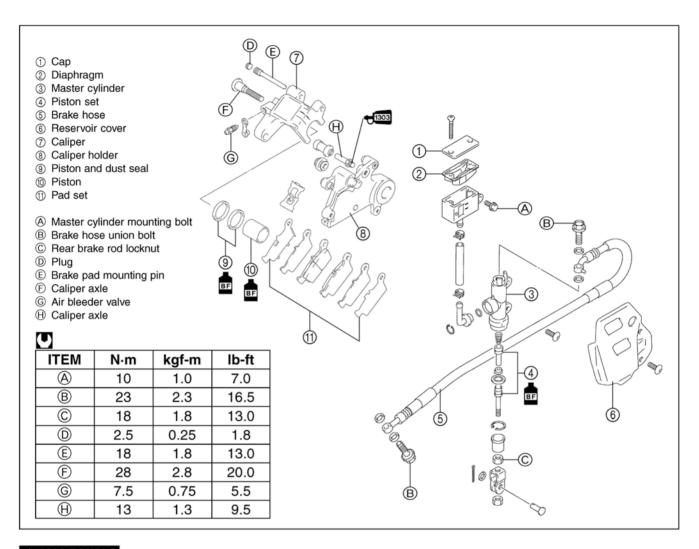
- Tighten the brake hose union bolt to the specified torque.
- Brake hose union bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

# **A** CAUTION

Bleed air from the brake system after reassembling the master cylinder. (2-19 and 2-20)



# REAR BRAKE CONSTRUCTION



### **A WARNING**

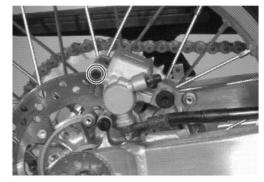
- \* The brake system is filled with an glycol-based brake fluid, which is classified DOT 4. Do not use or mix other types of brake fluid, such as silicone-based and petroleum-based brake fluids when refilling the brake system, otherwise serious damage to the brake system will result.
- \* Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used, or unsealed containers.
- \* Do not reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time.
- \* When storing brake fluid, make sure to seal the container completely and keep it out of the reach of children.
- \* When replenishing brake fluid, make sure not to get any dust or other foreign materials in the
- \* When washing brake components, always use new brake fluid. Do not use cleaning solvent.
- \* A contaminated brake disc or brake pad reduces braking performance. Discard contaminated pads and clean the brake disc with high-quality brake cleaner or a neutral detergent.

### **A** CAUTION

Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc.

### **BRAKE PAD REPLACEMENT**

• Remove the brake pad mounting pin.



Remove the brake pads.

### **A** CAUTION

- \* Do not operate the brake pedal during or after brake pad removal.
- \* Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.



Install the new brake pads.

# **A WARNING**

Make sure that the brake pad is properly engaged with the guide plate as shown in the photograph.

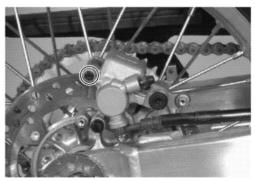


• Tighten the brake pad mounting pin to the specified torque.

Brake pad mounting pin: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

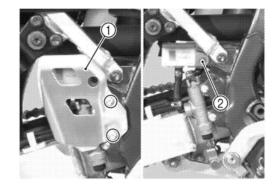
NOTE:

After replacing the brake pads, pump the brake pedal a few times to check for proper brake operation and then check the brake fluid level.



# **BRAKE FLUID REPLACEMENT**

• Remove the reservoir cover ① and reservoir tank mounting bolt ②.



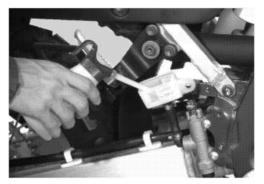
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- Replace the brake fluid. ( 6-43)

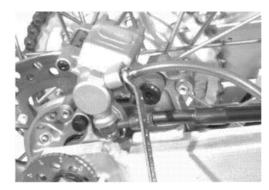


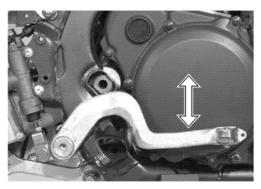
**■** Specification and classification: DOT 4

# **A** CAUTION

Bleed air from the brake system. ( 2-19 and 2-20)





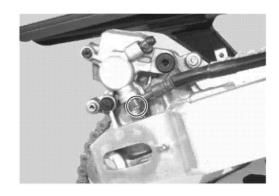


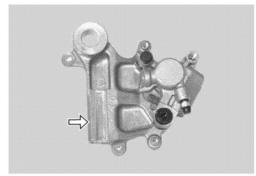
# BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

- Remove the rear wheel. ( 6-26)
- Disconnect the brake hose from the brake caliper by removing the brake hose union bolt and allow the brake fluid to drain into a suitable receptacle.
- Remove the brake caliper.

# **A** WARNING

- \* Do not reuse the brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time, otherwise serious damage to the brake system will result.
- \* Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hose and hose joints for cracks and oil leakage.
- Remove the brake pads. ( 6-51)
- · Remove the brake caliper holder.
- · Remove the spring.







 Place a rag over the brake caliper piston to prevent them from popping out and then force out the piston using compressed air.

### **A** CAUTION

Do not use extremely high pressure to remove the brake caliper piston, otherwise damage to the piston will result.

Remove the dust seals and piston seals.

### **A** CAUTION

Do not reuse the dust seals and piston seals to prevent fluid leakage.





### **BRAKE CALIPER INSPECTION**

BRAKE CALIPER	6-44
BRAKE CALIPER PISTON	6-44
RUBBER PARTS	6-45

# BRAKE CALIPER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the brake caliper in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

 Wash the caliper bores and pistons with the specified brake fluid. Thoroughly wash the dust seal grooves and piston seal grooves.



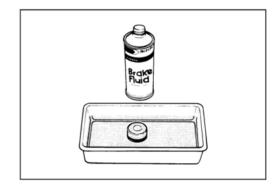
Specification and classification: DOT 4

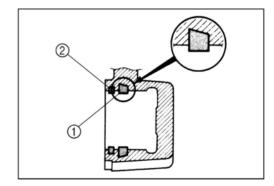
### **A** CAUTION

- \* Wash the brake caliper components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- \* Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- \* When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- \* Replace the removed piston seals and dust seals with new ones.
- \* Apply brake fluid to all of the seals, brake caliper bores and pistons before reassembly.

#### **PISTON SEAL**

• Install the piston seal ① and dust seal ② as shown.





### **BRAKE CALIPER HOLDER**

Apply SUZUKI SILICON GREASE to the brake caliper holder.





• Tighten the brake hose union bolt to the specified torque.

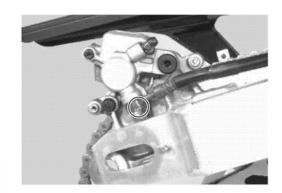
# ■ Brake hose union bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

#### NOTE:

Before remounting the rear wheel, push the brake caliper pistons all the way into the caliper.

### **A** CAUTION

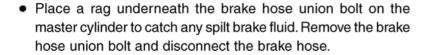
Bleed air from the system after remounting the rear wheel. ( 2-19 and 2-20)



### **BRAKE DISC INSPECTION**

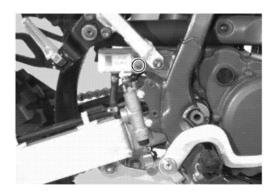
# MASTER CYLINDER REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

- Remove the reservoir cover. ( 6-52)
- · Remove the reservoir mounting bolt.



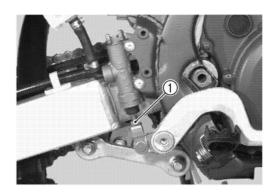
# **A** CAUTION

Immediately wipe off any brake fluid contacting any part of the motorcycle. The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.

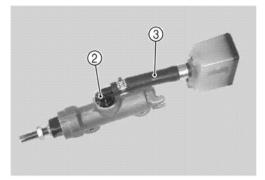




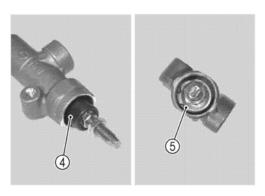
 Loosen the locknut ① and remove the master cylinder assembly.



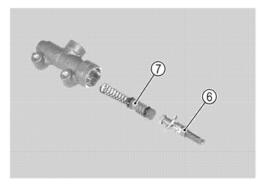
• Remove the circlip ② and reservoir assembly ③.



• Pull the dust boot 4 out and remove the circlip 5.



• Remove the push rod (6) and piston assembly (7).



# **MASTER CYLINDER INSPECTION**

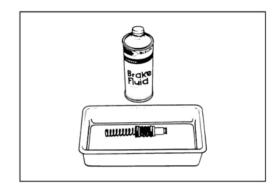
MASTER CYLINDER	6-48
PISTON AND RUBBER PARTS	6-48

# MASTER CYLINDER REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the master cylinder in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

### **A** CAUTION

- \* Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- \* Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- \* When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- \* Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder components before reassem-





Specification and classification: DOT 4

 Tighten the master cylinder mounting bolts ①, brake rod locknut ②, and brake hose union bolt to the specified torque.

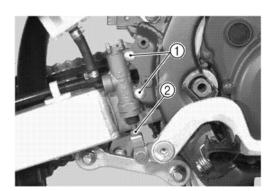
# Master cylinder mounting bolt:

10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft) 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

Brake rod locknut: Brake hose union bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



Bleed air from the brake system after reassembling the master cylinder. ( 2-19 and 2-20)





# **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

CONTENTS			_
CAUTIONS IN SERVICING	7-	2	
CONNECTORS			
COUPLERS			
CLAMPS			
FUSE	_	_	
SEMICONDUCTOR EQUIPPED PARTS			
BATTERY			
CONNECTING THE BATTERY	7	2	
WIRING PROCEDURE			
USING THE MULTI CIRCUIT TESTER	7-	3	
LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS			
CHARGING SYSTEM			
DESCRIPTION			
TROUBLESHOOTING			
INSPECTION			
STARTER SYSTEM	-		
DESCRIPTION			
TROUBLESHOOTING			
STARTER MOTOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	-		
STARTER MOTOR INSPECTION			
STARTER MOTOR REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING			
STARTER RELAY INSPECTION	7-	16	
SIDE STAND/IGNITION INTERLOCK SYSTEM PARTS INSPECTION			
IGNITION SYSTEM			
DESCRIPTION	_		
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-	19	
INSPECTION	7-2	21	
SPEEDOMETER	7-2	24	
REMOVAL	7-2	24	
PARTS NAMES	7-2	25	
OPERATING PROCEDURE	7-2	25	
LAMPS			
HEADLIGHT	7-2	29	
FRONT AND REAR TURN SIGNAL LIGHT	7-	30	
BRAKE LIGHT/TAILLIGHT			
RELAYS			
STARTER RELAY	7-3	32	
TURN SIGNAL/SIDE STAND RELAY			
SWITCHES			
BATTERY			
REMOVAL			
SPECIFICATIONS			
SERVICING			
RECHARGING OPERATION			
	, -		

# CAUTIONS IN SERVICING CONNECTORS

- When disconnecting a connector, be sure to hold the terminals; do not pull the lead wires.
- When connecting a connector, push it in so it is firmly attached.
- Inspect the connector for corrosion, contamination and any breakage in the cover.

# COUPLERS

- With a lock-type coupler, be sure to release the lock before disconnecting it. When connecting a coupler, push it in until the lock clicks shut.
- When disconnecting a coupler, be sure to hold the coupler; do not pull the lead wires.
- Inspect each terminal on the coupler for looseness or bends.
- Inspect each terminal for corrosion and contamination.

# **CLAMPS**

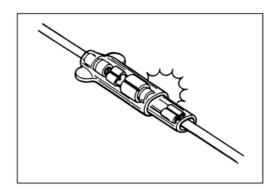
- Refer to the "WIRE HARNESS, CABLE, AND HOSE ROUT-ING" section for proper clamping procedures. ( 8-12 to 8-18)
- Bend the clamp properly, as shown in the illustration.
- When clamping the wire harness, do not allow it to hang down.
- Do not use wire or any substitutes for the band-type clamp.

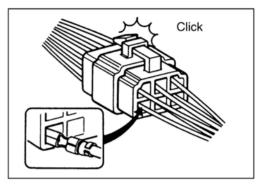
# **FUSE**

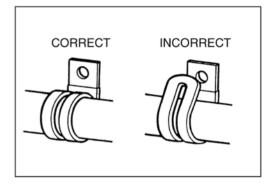
- When a fuse blows, always investigate the cause, correct the problem, and then replace the fuse.
- Do not use a fuse of a different capacity.
- Do not use any substitutes for the fuse (e.g., wire).

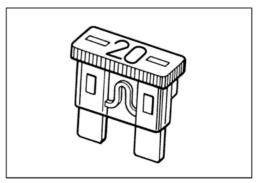
# SEMICONDUCTOR EQUIPPED PARTS

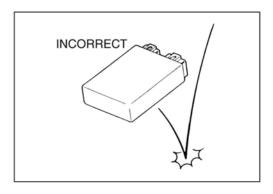
- Do not drop any part that contains a semiconductor (e.g., CDI unit, regulator/rectifier).
- When inspecting the part, follow the inspection instructions carefully. Neglecting proper procedures may cause this part to be damaged.





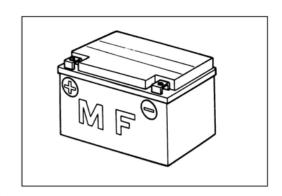






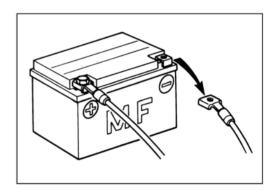
### **BATTERY**

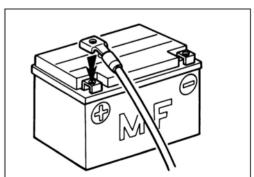
- The battery has been pre-filled with electrolyte so there is no need to add fluid at any time.
- The MF battery used in this motorcycle does not require maintenance (e.g., electrolyte level inspection, distilled water replenishment).
- During normal charging, no hydrogen gas is produced. However, if the battery is overcharged, hydrogen gas may be produced. Therefore, make sure that there are no fire or spark sources (e.g., short circuit) nearby when charging the battery.
- Be sure to recharge the battery in a well-ventilated and open area.
- Note that the charging system for the MF battery is different from that of a conventional battery. Do not replace the MF battery with a conventional battery.



### **CONNECTING THE BATTERY**

- If the terminal is corroded, remove the battery, pour warm water over it and clean it with a wire brush.
- After connecting the battery, apply a light coat of grease to the battery terminals.





### WIRING PROCEDURE

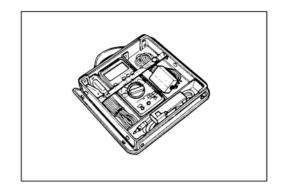
Properly route the wire harness according to the "WIRE HARNESS, CABLE, AND HOSE ROUTING" section. ( 8-12 to 8-20)

# **USING THE MULTI CIRCUIT TESTER**

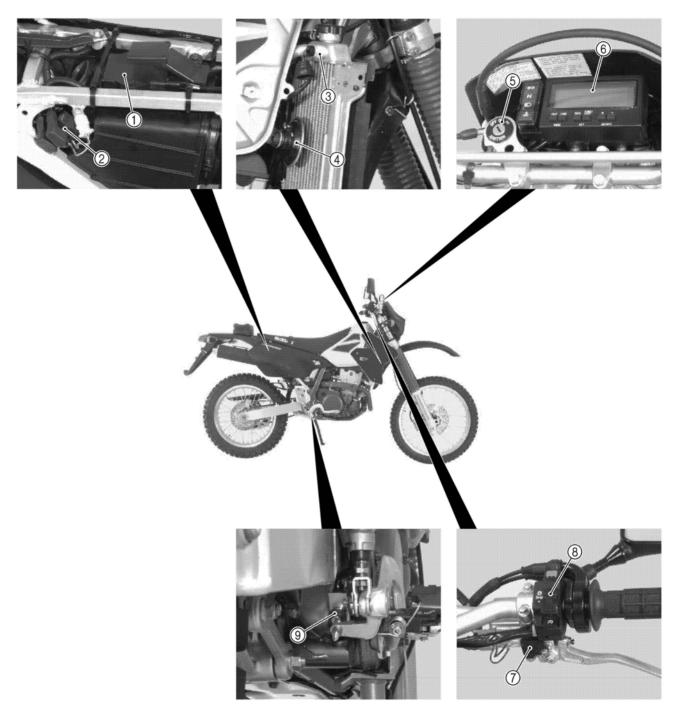
- Properly use the multi circuit tester ⊕ and ⊝ probes. Improper use can cause damage to the motorcycle and tester.
- If the voltage and current values are not known, begin measuring in the highest range.
- When measuring the resistance, make sure that no voltage is applied. If voltage is applied, the tester will be damaged.
- After using the tester, be sure to turn the switch to the "OFF" position.

# **A** CAUTION

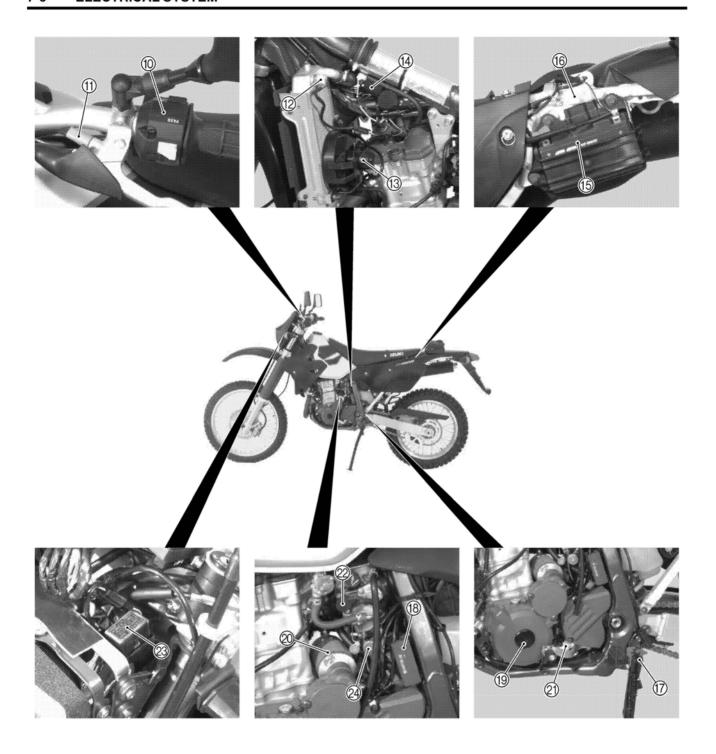
Before using the multi circuit tester, be sure to read its instruction manual.



# **LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS**



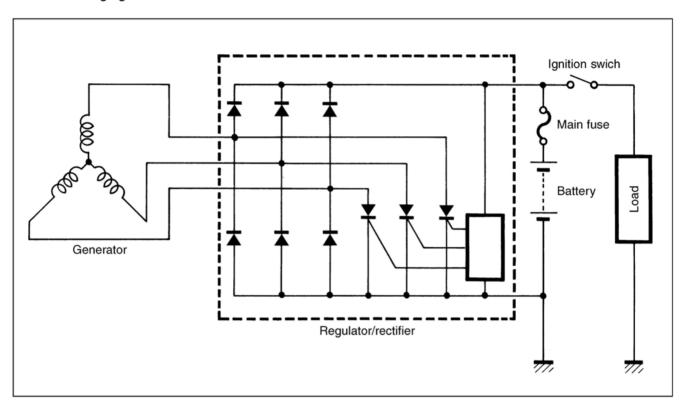
- ① CDI unit
- ② Starter relay
- ③ Engine coolant temperature thermoswitch
- 4 Horn
- ⑤ Ignition switch⑥ Speedometer
- Special Front Front Brake light switch Right handlebar switch Rear brake light switch



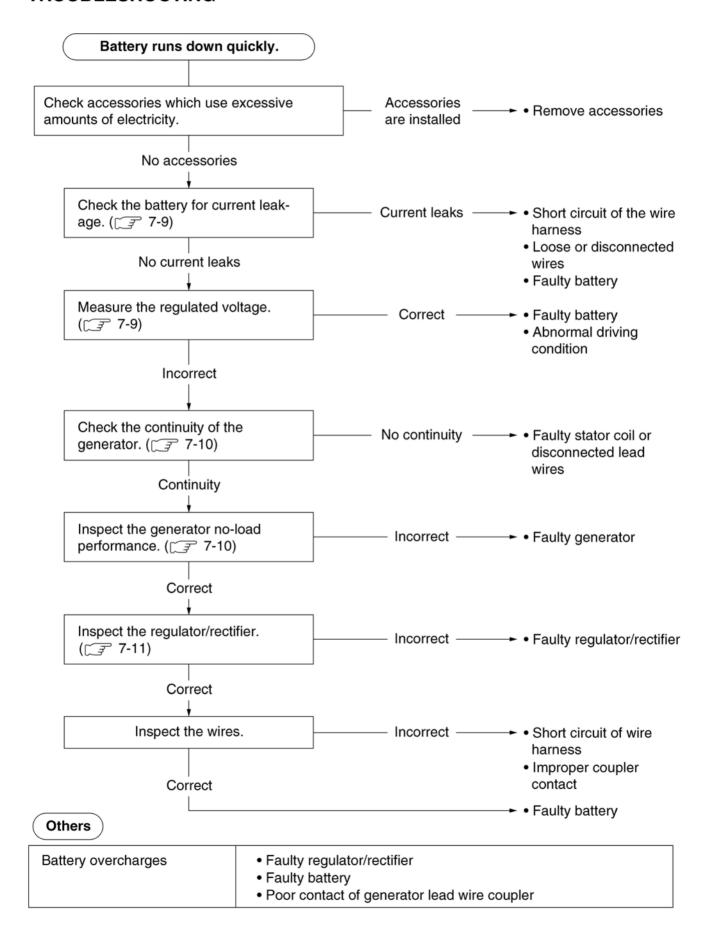
- ① Left handlebar switch
- ① Clutch lever position switch
- ② Cooling fan thermoswitch
  ③ Cooling fan motor
- (4) Ignition coil
- Battery
- 16 Fuse box
- Side stand switch
- ® Regulator/rectifier
- Generator
- Starter motor
- ② Neutral switch
- ② Throttle position sensor
- Turn signal/side stand relay
- Piston valve control solenoid

# CHARGING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The charging system consists of a generator, regulator/rectifier, and battery. The AC current, which is generated by the generator, is converted by the regulator/rectifier into DC current. The regulator/rectifier is one unit with two functions. The regulator prevents overcharging of the battery by grounding the excessive AC current. The rectifier changes the AC current, which is produced by the generator, to the DC current. All of these components work together to maintain a correct and constant voltage and to prevent the battery from overcharging.



### TROUBLESHOOTING



### INSPECTION

### **BATTERY CURRENT LEAKAGE**

- Turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position.
- Remove the battery cover. ( 6-2)
- Disconnect the 

  battery lead wire.

Measure the current between the ⊝ battery terminal and the ⊝ battery lead wire using the multi circuit tester. If the reading exceeds the specified value, leakage is evident.

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Tester knob indication: Current ( \_\_\_, 20mA)

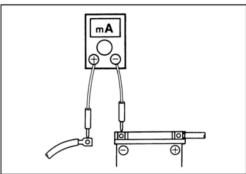
DATA Battery current (leak): Under 1mA

# **A** CAUTION

- \* Because the current leak might be large, turn the multi circuit tester to the high range first to avoid damage to the tester.
- \* Do not turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position when measuring the current.

When checking to find the excessive current leakage, remove the couplers and connectors, one by one, checking each part.





#### **REGULATED VOLTAGE**

- Remove the battery cover. ( 6-2)
- Start the engine and run the engine at 5 000 r/min.

Measure the DC voltage between the ⊕ and ⊝ battery terminals using the multi circuit tester. If the voltage is not within the specified value, inspect the generator and regulator/rectifier. (CF 7-10 and 7-11)

### NOTE:

When performing this measurement, make sure that the battery is fully charged.



09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

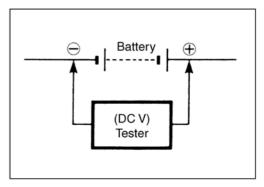


Tester knob indication: Voltage ( == )

DATA Charging output (regulated voltage)

Standard: 13.5 - 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min





### STATOR COIL RESISTANCE

- Remove the left frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Disconnect the stator coil lead wire coupler.

Measure the resistance between the three lead wires using the multi circuit tester. If the resistance is not within the specified value, replace the stator coil with a new one.

Also, check that the generator core is insulated.

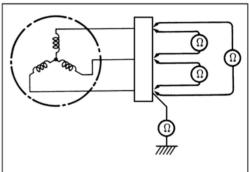
09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Tester knob indication: Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

DATA Stator coil resistance

Standard:  $0.50 - 1.25 \Omega$  (Yellow – Yellow)  $\propto \Omega$  (Yellow – Ground)





#### AC GENERATOR NO-LOAD PERFORMANCE

- Remove the left frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Disconnect the stator coil lead wire coupler.
- Start the engine and run it at 5 000 r/min.

Measure the AC voltage between the lead wires of the generator using the multi circuit tester. If the voltage is under the specified value, replace the AC generator with a new one.

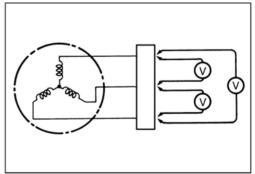
09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Tester knob indication: Voltage (~)

AC generator no-load performance Standard:

More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min





### **REGULATOR/RECTIFIER**

- Remove the left frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Disconnect the regulator/rectifier couplers.

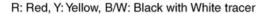
Measure the voltage between the terminals using the multi circuit tester, as indicated in the table below. If the voltage is not within the specified value, replace the regulator/rectifier with a new one.

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Tester knob indication: Diode test (★)

Unit: V

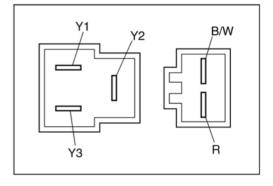
	⊕ Tester probe					
		R	B/W	Y <sub>1</sub>	<b>Y</b> <sub>2</sub>	Yз
probe	R		0.5 – 1.2	0.4 - 0.7	0.4 - 0.7	0.4 - 0.7
er pr	B/W	1.4 – 1.5		1.4 – 1.5	1.4 – 1.5	1.4 – 1.5
Tester	Y <sub>1</sub>	1.4 – 1.5	0.4 – 0.7		1.4 – 1.5	1.4 – 1.5
0	Y <sub>2</sub>	1.4 – 1.5	0.4 - 0.7	1.4 – 1.5		1.4 – 1.5
	Yз	1.4 – 1.5	0.4 – 0.7	1.4 – 1.5	1.4 – 1.5	



### NOTE:

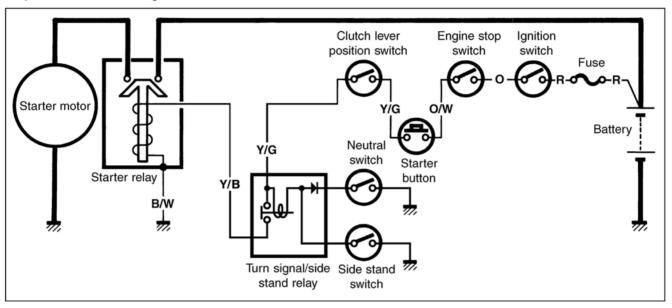
If the tester reads under 1.4 V, disconnect the tester probes from the wire leads, and then replace the multi circuit tester's battery.



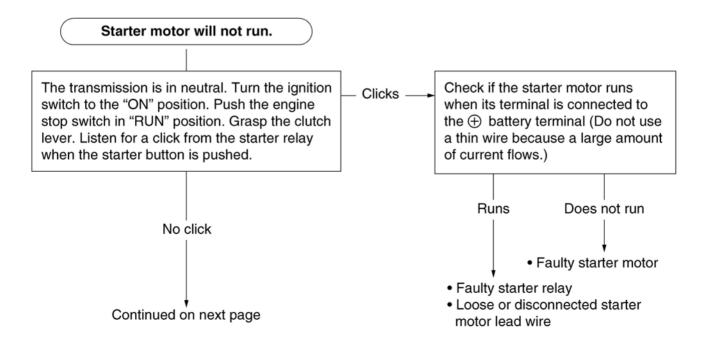


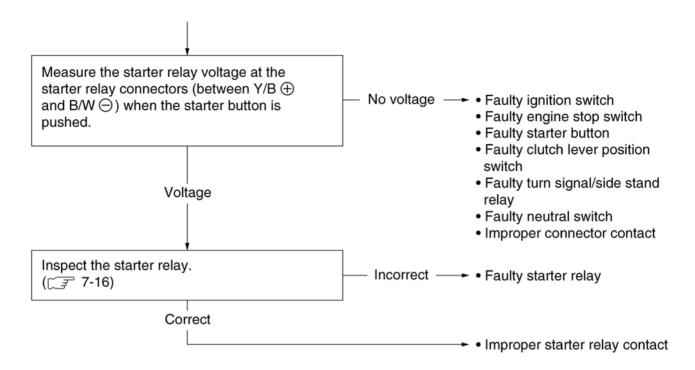
# STARTER SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The starter system consists of the following components: the starter motor, starter relay, side stand switch, neutral switch, turn signal/side stand relay, clutch lever position switch, starter button, engine stop switch, ignition switch, and battery. Pressing the starter button energizes the starter relay, causing the contact points to close, thus, completing the circuit from the starter motor to the battery. The starter motor draws about 80 amperes to start the engine.

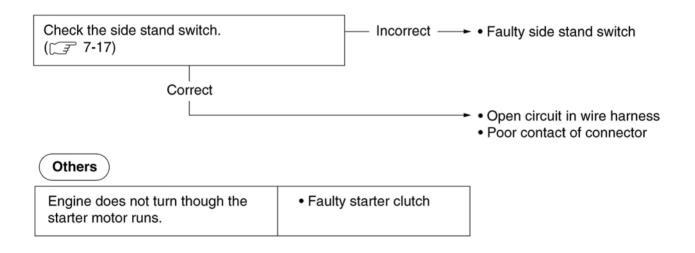


### TROUBLESHOOTING



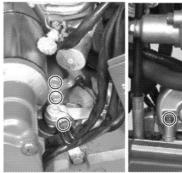


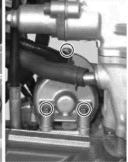
The starter motor runs when the transmission is in neutral, but does not run when the transmission is in any position other than neutral, with the side stand up.



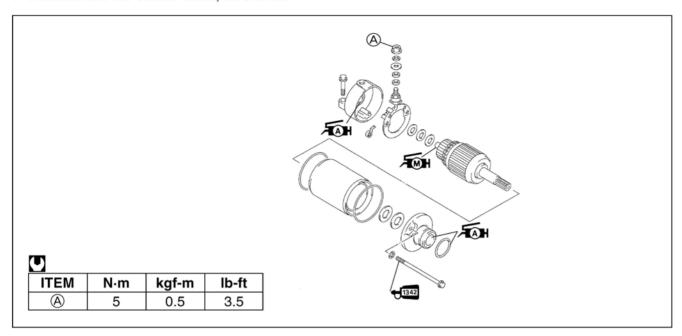
# STARTER MOTOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

- Remove the exhaust pipe/muffler. ( 3-5)
- Remove the clutch cable guide mounting bolt.
- Disconnect the starter motor lead wire.
- Remove the starter motor.





· Disassemble the starter motor, as shown.

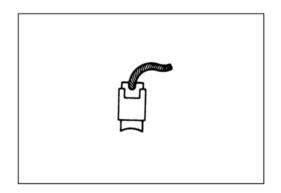


# STARTER MOTOR INSPECTION

### **CARBON BRUSHES**

Inspect the carbon brushes for abnormal wear, cracks, or smoothness in the brush holder.

If any damages are found, replace the brush assembly with a new one.

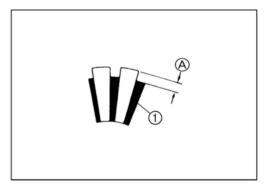


#### COMMUTATOR

Inspect the commutator for discoloration, abnormal wear or undercut (A).

If abnormal wear is found, replace the armature with a new one. If the commutator surface is discolored, polish it with #400 sandpaper and wipe it using a clean, dry cloth.

If there is no undercut, scrape out the insulator (1) with a saw blade.



### ARMATURE COIL INSPECTION

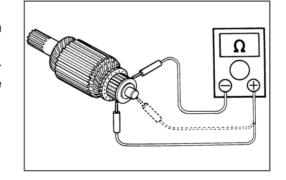
Check for continuity between each segment and between each segment and the armature shaft using the multi circuit tester. If there is no continuity between the segments or there is continuity between the segments and shaft, replace the armature with a new one.



09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set



Tester knob indication: Continuity test (•))))



#### **OIL SEAL**

Check the seal lip for damage or leakage. If any damages are found, replace the housing end (inside) of the starter motor with a new one.



# STARTER MOTOR REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING

Reassemble and remount the starter motor in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

### **A** CAUTION

Replace the removed O-rings with new ones to prevent oil leakage and moisture.

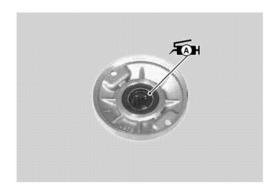
• Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the lip of the oil seal.

### For USA

**√A** 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

ÆAH 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"



Apply a small quantity of SUZUKI MOLY PASTE to the armature shaft.

### √MH 99000-25140: SUZUKI MOLY PASTE

- Align the match marks on the starter motor case with the match mark on the housing end.
- Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK "1342" to the starter motor housing bolts.

+342 99000-32050: THREAD LOCK "1342"

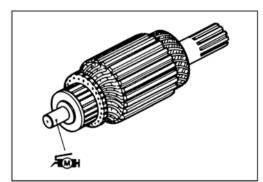
Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" to the O-ring.

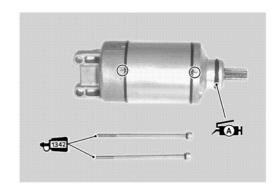
#### For USA

**√A** 99000-25030: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"

For the other countries

Æ 99000-25010: SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A"





### STARTER RELAY INSPECTION

- Remove the right frame cover. ( 6-2)
- Disconnect the starter motor lead wire, battery lead wire, and starter relay coupler at the starter relay.
- · Remove the starter relay.



Apply 12 V to the terminals and check for continuity between the positive and negative terminals using the multi circuit tester. If the starter relay clicks and continuity is found, the relay is ok.



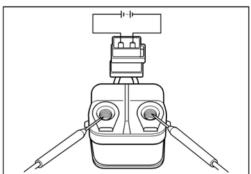
09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set



Tester knob indication: Continuity test (•))))



Do not apply battery voltage to the starter relay for more than five seconds, since the relay coil may overheat and be damaged.



Measure the relay coil resistance between the terminals using the multi circuit tester. If the resistance is not within the specified value, replace the starter relay with a new one.



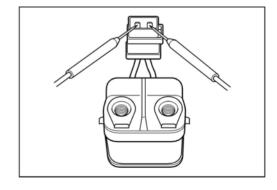
09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set



 $\square$  Tester knob indication: Resistance (Ω)

MA Starter relay resistance

Standard: 3 – 5  $\Omega$ 



# SIDE STAND/IGNITION INTERLOCK SYSTEM PARTS INSPECTION

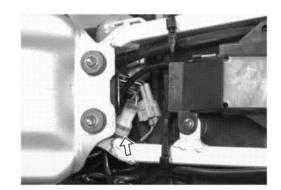
Check the interlock system for proper operation. If the interlock system does not operate properly, check each component for damage or abnormalities. If any abnormality is found, replace the component with a new one.

#### **NEUTRAL INDICATOR LIGHT SWITCH**

The neutral indicator light switch coupler is located under the seat.

- Remove the seat. ( F 6-2)
- Disconnect the neutral indicator light switch coupler and measure the continuity between the Blue and Black/White lead wires with the transmission in neutral.

	Blue	Black/White
ON (in neutral)	0	$\overline{}$
OFF (not in neutral)		



#### SIDE STAND SWITCH

The side stand switch coupler is located under the seat.

- Remove the seat. ( F 6-2)
- Disconnect the side stand switch coupler and measure the voltage between the Green and Black/White lead wires with the side stand up.

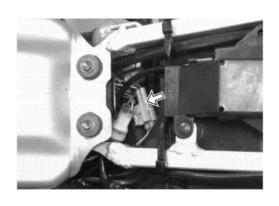
09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Tester knob indication: Diode test (★

	Green	Black/White	
	(⊕ probe)	(⊝ probe)	
ON (side stand up)	0.4 - 0.6 V		
OFF (side stand down)	1.4 – 1.5 V		

### NOTE:

If the multi circuit tester reads under 1.4 V, replace its battery when the tester probes are not connected.



### TURN SIGNAL/SIDE STAND RELAY AND DIODE

The turn signal/side stand relay, which is located behind the headlight bracket, is composed of the turn signal relay/side stand relay and diode.

- Remove the headlight assembly. ( 7-29)
- Remove the turn signal/side stand relay.

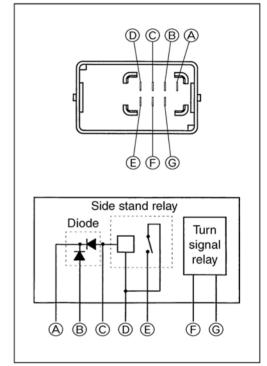


### Side stand relay

First, check the insulation between the ① and ② terminals using the multi circuit tester. Then, apply 12 V to terminals (1) and  $\bigcirc$  ( $\oplus$  to  $\bigcirc$  and  $\bigcirc$  to  $\bigcirc$ ) and check the continuity between terminals (1) and (2). If there is no continuity, replace the turn signal/ side stand relay with a new one.

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

Tester knob indication: Continuity test (•))))

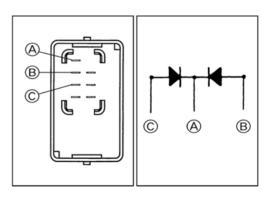


### **Diode Inspection**

Measure the voltage between the terminals using the multi circuit tester. Refer to the following table.

Unit: V

	① Tester probe			
ster		©, ®	A	
Test	©, ®		1.4 – 1.5	
0 2	(A)	0.4 – 0.6		



09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

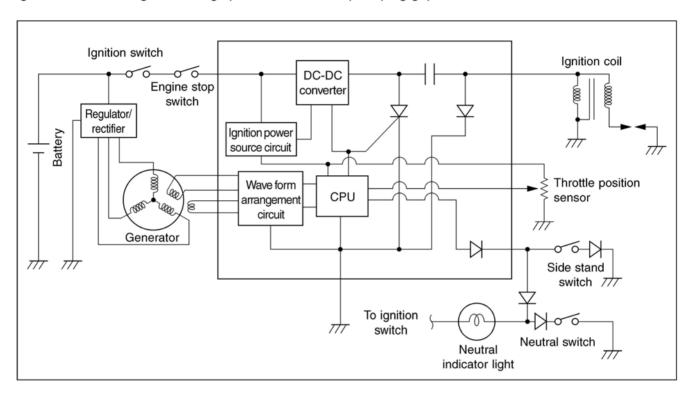
Tester knob indication: Diode test (←)

### NOTE:

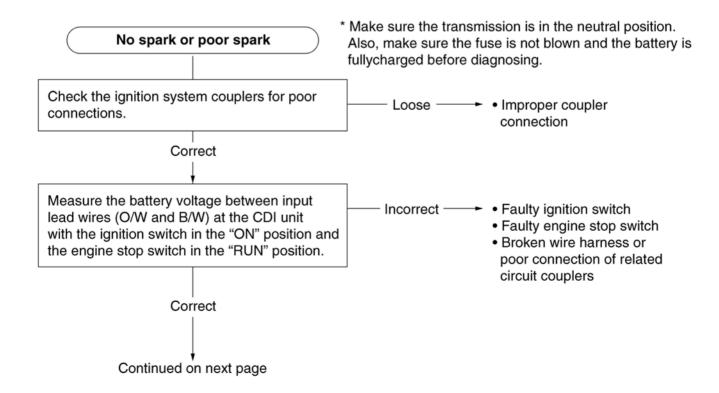
If the multi circuit tester reads under 1.4 V, replace its battery when the tester probes are not connected.

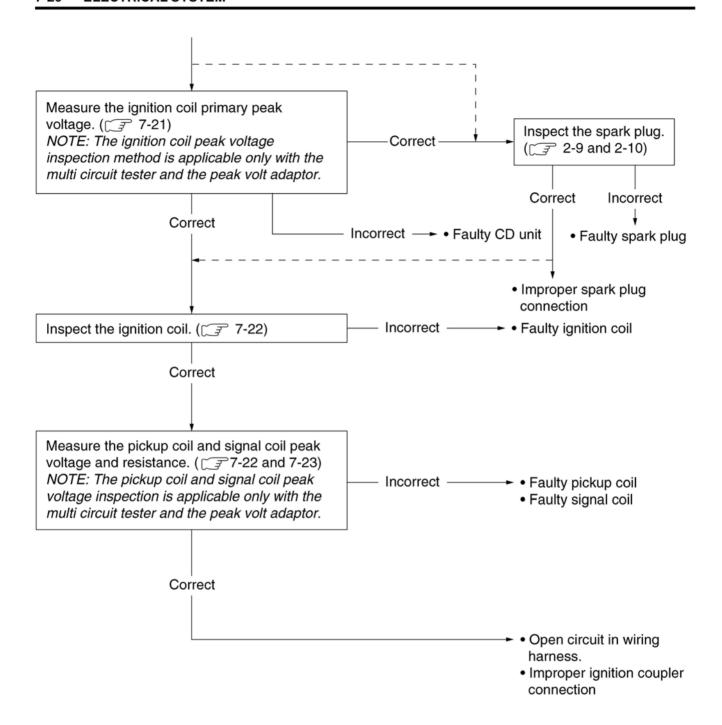
# IGNITION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

In the capacitor discharged ignition system, the electrical energy generated by the generator charges the capacitor. This energy is released in a single surge at the specified ignition timing point and the current flows through the primary side of the ignition coil. A high voltage is induced in the secondary windings of the ignition coil, resulting in a strong spark between the spark plug gap.



### TROUBLESHOOTING





## INSPECTION

#### **IGNITION COIL PRIMARY PEAK VOLTAGE**

- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Remove the spark plug cap and spark plug.
- Connect a new spark plug to the spark plug cap and ground it to the cylinder head.

#### NOTE:

Make sure that the spark plug cap and spark plug are connected properly.

## **A** CAUTION

Do not let the spark plug touch the cylinder head cover, otherwise the cylinder head cover may be damaged.

Measure ignition coil primary peak voltage using the multi circuit tester in the following procedure.

 Connect the multi circuit tester with the peak voltage adaptor as follows.

Ignition coil:

Black/White terminal – Black/Yellow (⊕ probe) (⊝ probe)

NOTE:

Do not disconnect the ignition coil primary wire.

09900-2

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

## **A** CAUTION

Before using the multi circuit tester and peak volt adaptor, be sure to refer to the appropriate instruction manual.

- Shift the transmission into neutral, and then turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.
- · Pull the clutch lever.
- Press the starter button and allow the engine to crank for a few seconds, and then measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage.
- Repeat the above procedure a few times and measure the highest ignition coil primary peak voltage.

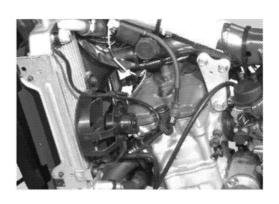
Tester knob indication: Voltage ( .... )

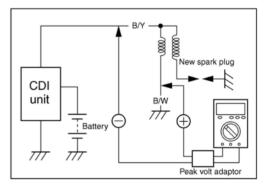
Ignition coil primary peak voltage: More than 150 V

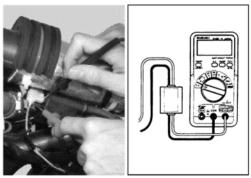
## **A** WARNING

While testing, do not touch the tester probes and spark plug to prevent receiving an electric shock.

If the voltage is lower than the specified values, inspect the ignition coil. ( 7-22)







#### **IGNITION COIL RESISTANCE**

- Remove the fuel tank. ( 4-2)
- Disconnect the ignition coil lead wire, and then remove the ignition coil.

Measure the ignition coil resistance in both the primary and secondary windings using the multi circuit tester. If the resistance in both the primary and secondary windings is close to the specified values, the windings are in sound condition.

o9900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

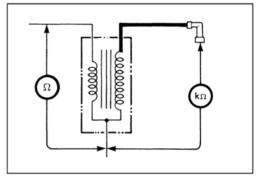
Tester knob indication: Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

DATA Ignition coil resistance

Primary:  $0.1 - 1.0 \Omega$  (terminal – ground)

Secondary:  $12 - 20 \text{ k}\Omega$  (terminal – spark plug cap)





#### PICKUP COIL AND SIGNAL COIL PEAK VOLTAGE

NOTE:

Make sure that all of the couplers are connected properly.

- Remove the seat. ( F 6-2)
- Remove the CDI unit cover ① and disconnect the wire harness coupler ②.

Measure the pickup coil and signal coil peak voltage in the following procedure.

 Connect the multi circuit tester with the peak volt adaptor as follows.

Pickup coil: Blue (⊕ probe) – Green (⊝ probe) Signal coil: Black (⊕ probe) – White (⊝ probe)

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

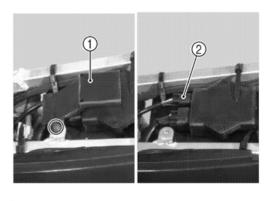
## A CAUTION

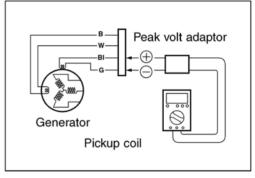
Before using the multi circuit tester and peak volt adaptor, be sure to refer to the appropriate instruction manual.

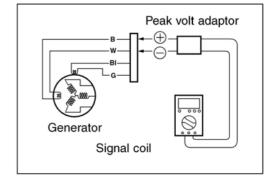
- Shift the transmission into neutral, and then turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.
- Pull the clutch lever.
- Press the starter button and allow the engine to crank for a few seconds, and then measure the pickup coil and signal coil peak voltage.
- Repeat the above procedure a few times and measure the highest pickup coil and signal coil peak voltage.

Tester knob indication: Voltage ( --- )

Pickup coil peak voltage: More than 5.0 V Signal coil peak voltage: More than 1.4 V







## PICKUP COIL AND SIGNAL COIL RESISTANCE

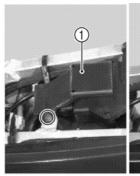
- Remove the seat. ( 6-2)
- Remove the CDI unit cover ① and disconnect the generator coupler 2.

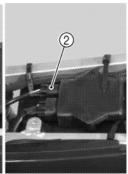
Measure the resistance between the lead wires using the multi circuit tester. If the resistance is not within the specified value, the pickup coil and signal coil must be replaced.

09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

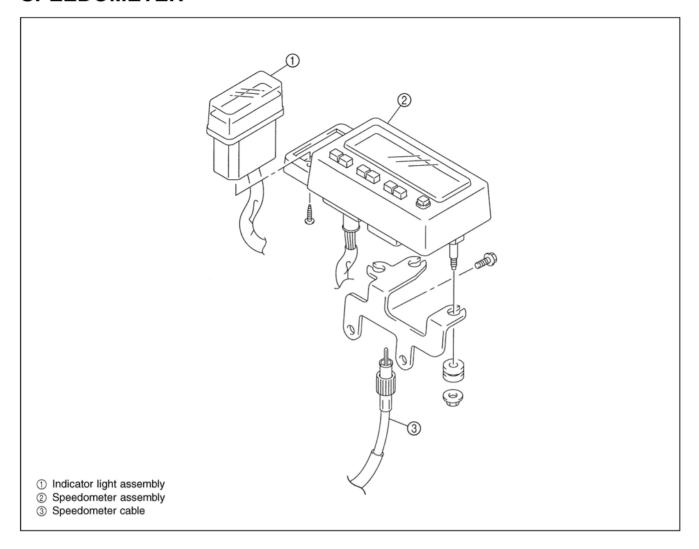
Tester knob indication: Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

PATA Pickup coil resistance: 390 – 600  $\Omega$  (Blue – Green) Signal coil resistance:  $0.05 - 0.20 \Omega$  (Black – White)



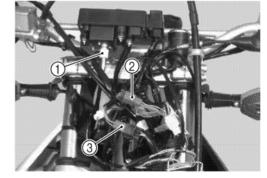


## **SPEEDOMETER**

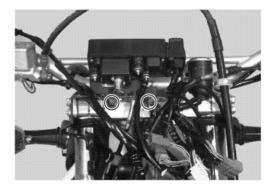


## **REMOVAL**

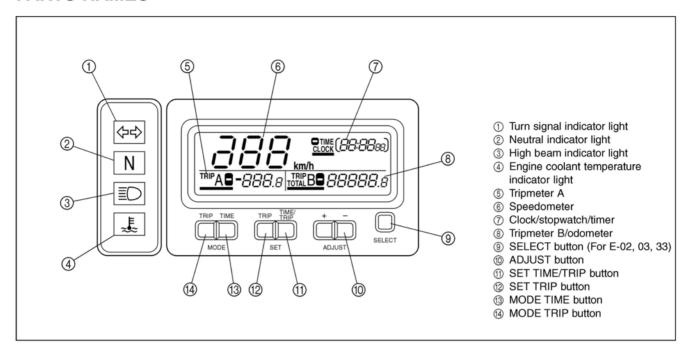
- Remove the headlight assembly. (CF 7-29)
- Disconnect the speedometer cable ①, speedometer coupler ②, and indicator lights coupler ③.



• Remove the speedometer assembly.



## **PARTS NAMES**



## **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

#### **INITIAL DISPLAY**

When the ignition switch is set to ON, all indicators light up for one second.

## NOTE:

If the power supply is cut (e.g., when the battery is replaced):

- \* The speedometer, clock, tripmeter A and odometer are displayed after the initial display appears.
- \* Since the clock resets to "1:00 00", it will need to be readjusted.
- \* The odometer, tripmeter A and B, tripmeter calculation modes (addition and subtraction), and the calibration coefficients are not affected.

#### CHANGING THE DISPLAY MODE

With each press of the MODE TRIP button, the display changes between tripmeter A, tripmeter B and the odometer as shown below.



Tripmeter A		Odometer	Tripmeter A		Tripmeter B	Tripmeter A		Tripmeter B
TRIPA	Ū.Ū TOTAL	0.o	TRIPA	□.□ TRIPB	0.0→	TRIPA	<i>□.a</i> ™B	0.0

#### NOTE:

\* The cursor ( — ) indicates that the setting can be changed. The cursor appears at only one position at a time.

With each press of the MODE TIME button, the display changes between the clock, the stopwatch and the timer as shown below.



Hold down the SELECT button for three seconds to change the display as shown below. (For E-02, 03, 33)





## **A WARNING**

To avoid riding with only one hand, do not operate the buttons while riding.

#### NOTE:

- \* Make sure not to press more than one button at a time.
- \* Before performing the operations described in this section, be sure to start the engine in order to prevent the battery from being drained.

#### **ODOMETER**

Displays the total distance travelled



#### **TRIPMETER**

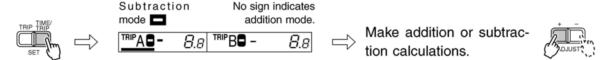
 Displays the distance travelled since the tripmeter was last reset

#### NOTE:

The tripmeters A and B can be used independently.



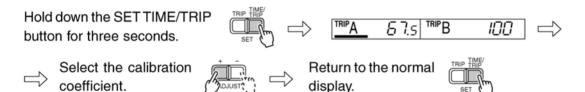
Switching between addition and subtraction modes



Press the SET TRIP button to reset the tripmeter.



■ Displays the distance with a calibration coefficient (70 – 130 %) applied



#### **CLOCK**

 Displays the time (hours, minutes and seconds) on a 24-hour clock



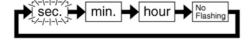
Setting the time

Hold down the MODE TIME button for three seconds.



The setting that is flashing can be changed.





Select the correct time.

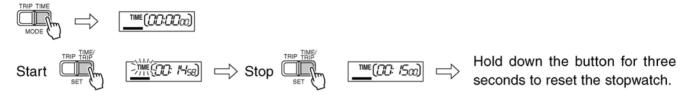


Return to the normal display.



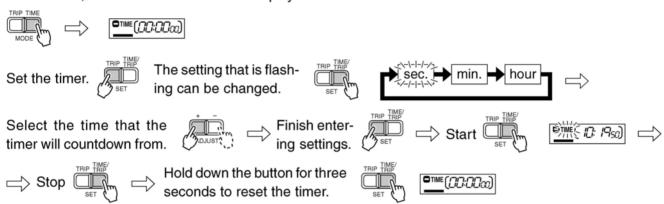
## **STOPWATCH**

 This 24-hour stopwatch displays the minutes, seconds and 1/100 seconds up to one hour. After one hour, the hours, minutes and seconds are displayed.

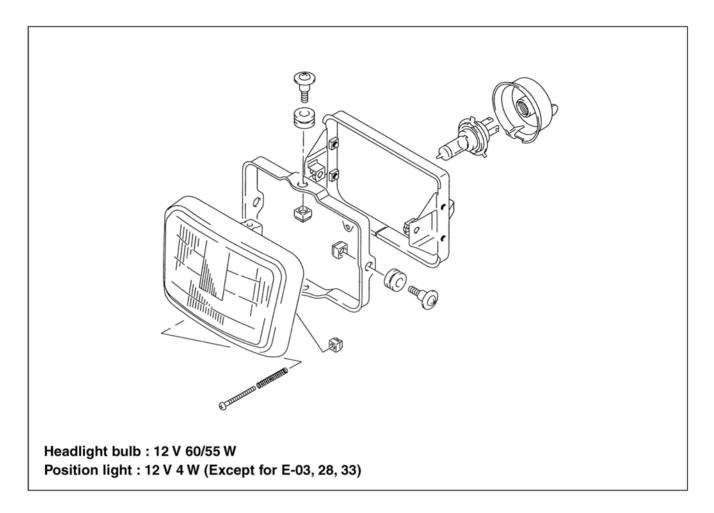


#### **TIMER**

 This 24-hour timer (or countdown timer) displays the minutes, seconds and 1/100 seconds up to one hour. After one hour, the hours, minutes and seconds are displayed.

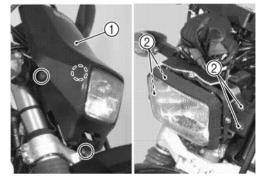


## LAMPS HEADLIGHT

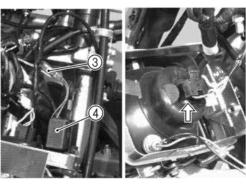


## **BULB REPLACEMENT**

Remove the headlight cover ① and headlight bracket mounting bolt ②.



- Remove the position light coupler ③. (For E-02, 19, 54)
- Remove the turn signal/side stand relay 4.
- Disconnect the headlight coupler and remove the headlight assembly.



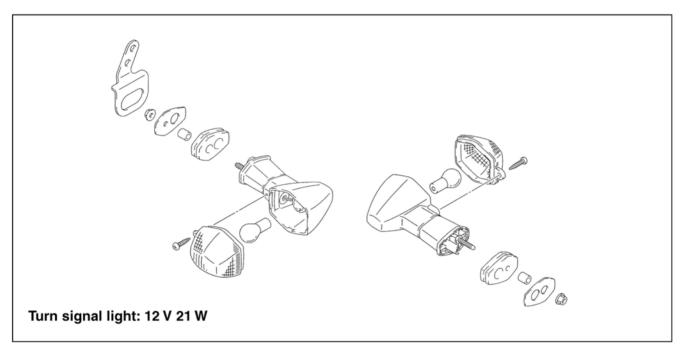
- · Remove the rubber cap.
- · Remove the bulb.
- Install the new bulb in the reverse order of removal.

## **A** CAUTION

If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.

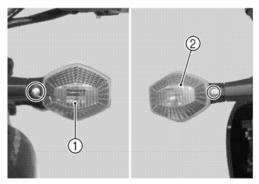


## FRONT AND REAR TURN SIGNAL LIGHT



## FRONT AND REAR TURN SIGNAL LIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT

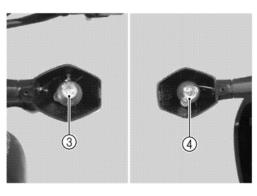
 Remove the front turn signal light lens ① and rear turn signal light lens ②.



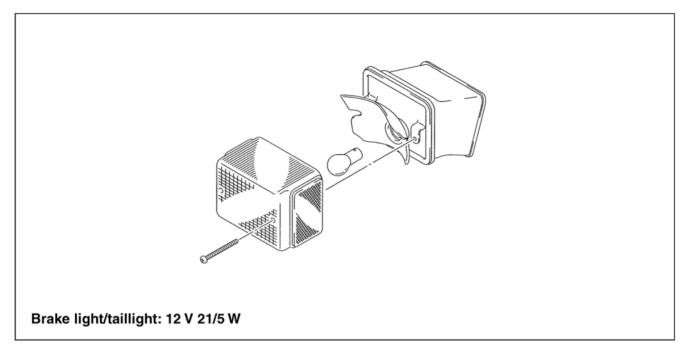
 Remove the front turn signal light bulb ③ and rear turn signal light bulb ④.

## **A** CAUTION

If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.



## **BRAKE LIGHT/TAILLIGHT**



## BRAKE LIGHT/TAILLIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT

• Remove the brake light/taillight lens.



• Remove the brake light/taillight bulb.

## **▲** CAUTION

If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.



## RELAYS STARTER RELAY



## TURN SIGNAL/SIDE STAND RELAY

The turn signal/side stand relay, which is located behind the headlight bracket, is composed of the turn signal relay, and the side stand relay and diode.



#### INSPECTION

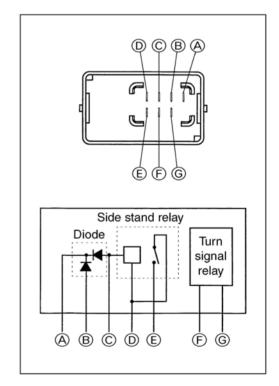
Before removing the turn signal/side stand relay, check the operation of the turn signal light.

If the turn signal light does not illuminate, inspect the bulb, turn signal switch and circuit connection.

If the bulb, turn signal switch and circuit connection are OK, the turn signal relay may be faulty; therefore, replace the turn signal/ side stand relay with a new one.

#### NOTE:

Make sure that the battery is fully charged.



## **SWITCHES**

Measure each switch for continuity using a multi circuit tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the respective switch assemblies with a new one.



09900-25008: Multi circuit tester set

#### **IGNITION SWITCH**

Color	R	0	Gr	Br
OFF				
ON	$\Diamond$	—	0	<u> </u>
Р	0			—

## LIGHTING SWITCH (Except for E-03, 28, 33)

Color	0	Gr	Y/W
OFF			
S	0-		
ON	0	0	—

#### **DIMMER SWITCH**

Color	Y/W	W	Υ
HI (≣○)	0		<u> </u>
LO (≦O)	0	<del></del> 0	

#### **TURN SIGNAL SWITCH**

Color	Lg	Lbl	В
L (⇐=)		0-	<del></del>
PUSH			
R (⇔)	0-		

### **ENGINE STOP SWITCH**

Color	O/Y	O/W
OFF (🌠)		
RUN (())	0	

## PASSING LIGHT SWITCH (Except for E-03, 28, 33)

Color	O/R	Υ
•		
PUSH	0	0

#### STARTER BUTTON

Color	O/W	Y/G
•		
PUSH	0	

#### **HORN BUTTON**

Color	B/BI	B/W
•		
PUSH	0	O

#### FRONT BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

Color	В	B/R
OFF		
ON	0	

#### REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

Color	0	W/B
OFF		
ON	0	O

#### **CLUTCH LEVER POSITION SWITCH**

Color	Y/G	Y/G
OFF		
ON	0	0

#### WIRE COLOR

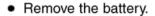
B : Black Lbl : Light blue R : Red
Br : Brown Lg : Light green W : White
Gr : Gray O : Orange Y : Yellow

B/BI : Black with Blue tracer
B/R : Black with Red tracer
B/W : Black with White tracer
O/R : Orange with Yellow tracer
W/B : White with Black tracer
Y/G : Yellow with White tracer
Y/W : Yellow with White tracer

O/W : Orange with White tracer

# **BATTERY** REMOVAL

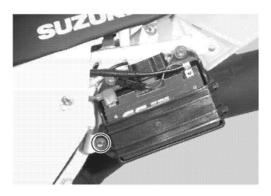
- Remove the battery cover. ( 6-2)
- · Remove the battery holder.



NOTE:

Disconnect the 

battery lead wire, first.





## **SPECIFICATIONS**

Type designation	GT7B-4
Capacity	12 V, 23.4 kC (6.5 Ah)/10 HR

## **SERVICING**

Visually inspect the surface of the battery container. If any signs of cracking or electrolyte leakage from the sides of the battery have occurred, replace the battery with a new one. If the battery terminals are found to be coated with rust or an acidic white powdery substance, clean the battery terminals with sandpaper.

## RECHARGING OPERATION

 Measure the battery voltage using the multi circuit tester or digital volt meter. If the voltage reading is less than the 12.6 V (DC), recharge the battery with a MF battery charger.

## **A** CAUTION

When recharging the battery, remove the battery from the motorcycle.

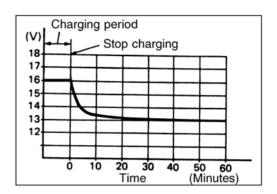
Recharging time: 0.65 A for 5 to 10 hours.

## **A** CAUTION

Do not attempt boost charging under any circumstances.

 After recharging, wait at least 30 minutes and then measure the battery voltage using the multi circuit tester. If the battery voltage is less than 12.6 V, recharge the battery again. If the battery voltage is still less than 12.6 V after recharging, replace the battery with a new one.

When a battery is left unused for a long time, its voltage needs to be regularly measured. When the motorcycle is not used for more than one month (especially during the winter season), measure the battery voltage at least once a month.



## SERVICING INFORMATION

CONTENTS —
TROUBLESHOOTING8- 2
ENGINE8- 2
CARBURETOR8- 5
CHASSIS8- 6
BRAKES8- 7
ELECTRICAL8- 8
BATTERY8- 9
WIRING DIAGRAM8-10
FOR E-02, 19, 548-10
FOR E-03, 28, 338-11
WIRE HARNESS, CABLE, AND HOSE ROUTING8-12
WIRE ROUTING8-12
CABLE ROUTING8-15
OIL RETURN TANK HOSE ROUTING8-17
COOLING SYSTEM HOSE ROUTING8-18
FRONT BRAKE HOSE ROUTING8-19
REAR BRAKE HOSE ROUTING8-19
PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM HOSE ROUTING (FOR E-02, 19, 54) 8-20
SPECIAL TOOLS8-21
TIGHTENING TORQUE8-24
ENGINE8-24
CHASSIS8-25
TIGHTENING TORQUE CHART8-26
SERVICE DATA8-27

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

## **ENGINE**

Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Engine will not start	Compression too low	
or is hard to start.	1. Worn cylinder.	Replace.
	2. Worn piston ring.	Replace.
	<ol><li>Worn valve guide or improper valve seating.</li></ol>	Repair or replace.
	4. Loose spark plug.	Tighten.
	<ol><li>Broken, cracked, or damaged piston.</li></ol>	Replace.
	Slow cranking starter motor.	See electrical section.
	7. Mistimed valves.	Adjust.
	Tappet clearance out of adjustment.	Adjust.
	Spark plug not sparking	
	Damaged spark plug.	Replace.
	<ol><li>Damaged spark plug cap.</li></ol>	Replace.
	3. Fouled spark plug.	Clean or replace.
	4. Wet spark plug.	Clean and dry or replace.
	5. Defective ignition coil.	Replace.
	<ol><li>Open or short in high-tension cord.</li></ol>	Replace.
	7. Defective generator.	Replace.
	8. Defective CDI unit.	Replace.
	No fuel reaching the carburetor	
	Clogged or defective fuel valve.	Clean or replace.
	Defective carburetor needle valve.	Replace.
	3. Clogged fuel hose.	Clean or replace.
	Clogged fuel filter.	Clean or replace.
Engine stalls easily.	Fouled spark plug.	Clean or replace.
	2. Defective generator.	Replace.
	3. Defective CDI unit.	Replace.
	Clogged or defective fuel valve.	Clean or replace.
	<ol><li>Clogged carburetor jet.</li></ol>	Clean.
	6. Tappet clearance out of adjustment.	Adjust.

Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Engine is noisy.	Excessive valve chatter  1. Excessive tappet clearance. 2. Weak or broken valve spring. 3. Worn camshaft. 4. Worn or burnt camshaft journal.	Adjust. Replace. Replace. Replace.
	Noise seems to come from the piston 1. Worn piston. 2. Worn cylinder. 3. Carbon buildup in combustion chamber. 4. Worn piston pin or piston pin bore. 5. Worn piston ring groove.	Replace. Replace. Clean. Replace. Replace.
	Noise seems to come from the cam chain  1. Stretched cam chain.	Replace cam chain and sprockets.
	2. Worn cam chain sprocket.	Replace cam chain and sprockets.
	Improperly working cam chain tensioner.  Noise seems to come from the clutch	Repair or replace.
	<ol> <li>Worn countershaft spline.</li> <li>Worn clutch hub spline.</li> <li>Worn clutch plate teeth.</li> <li>Distorted clutch plate.</li> <li>Weak clutch damper.</li> <li>Weak clutch spring.</li> </ol>	Replace countershaft. Replace clutch hub. Replace clutch plate. Replace. Replace primary driven gear. Replace.
	Noise seems to come from the crankshaft  1. Rattling bearing.  2. Worn or burnt crank pin bearing.  3. Worn or burnt journal bearing.  4. Excessive thrust clearance.	Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace thrust bearing.
	Noise seems to come from the transmission  1. Worn or rubbing gear.  2. Worn countershaft spline.  3. Worn driveshaft spline.  4. Worn or rubbing primary gear.  5. Worn bearing.	Replace. Replace countershaft. Replace driveshaft. Replace. Replace.
Clutch slips.	<ol> <li>Clutch cable out of adjustment.</li> <li>Weak or broken clutch spring.</li> <li>Worn or distorted clutch pressure plate.</li> <li>Distorted clutch plate.</li> </ol>	Adjust. Replace. Replace. Replace.
Clutch drags.	<ol> <li>Clutch out of adjustment.</li> <li>Some clutch springs are weak, while others are not.</li> <li>Worn or distorted clutch pressure plate.</li> <li>Distorted clutch plate.</li> </ol>	Adjust. Replace. Replace. Replace.
Transmission will not shift.	Broken gearshift cam.     Distorted gearshift fork.     Worn gearshift pawl.	Replace. Replace. Replace.
Transmission will not shift back.	<ol> <li>Broken gearshift shaft return spring.</li> <li>Rubbing or stuck gearshift shaft.</li> <li>Worn or distorted gearshift fork.</li> </ol>	Replace. Repair or replace. Replace.

Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Transmission jumps out of gear.	<ol> <li>Worn gear.</li> <li>Worn or distorted gearshift fork.</li> <li>Weakened gearshift stopper spring.</li> <li>Worn gearshift pawl.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace.
Engine idles poorly.	<ol> <li>Tappet clearance out of adjustment.</li> <li>Improper valve seating.</li> <li>Worn valve guide.</li> <li>Worn camshaft.</li> <li>Excessive spark plug gap.</li> <li>Defective ignition coil.</li> <li>Defective generator.</li> <li>Defective CDI unit.</li> <li>Incorrect float chamber fuel level.</li> <li>Clogged carburetor jet.</li> </ol>	Adjust. Repair or replace. Replace. Replace. Adjust or replace. Replace. Replace. Replace. Adjust float height. Clean.
Engine runs poorly in high-speed range.	<ol> <li>Weak valve spring.</li> <li>Worn camshaft.</li> <li>Insufficient spark plug gap.</li> <li>Mistimed valves.</li> <li>Ignition not advanced sufficiently due to poorly working timing advance circuit.</li> <li>Defective ignition coil.</li> <li>Defective generator.</li> <li>Defective CDI unit.</li> <li>Low float chamber fuel level.</li> <li>Dirty air cleaner element.</li> <li>Clogged fuel hose, resulting in inadequate fuel supply to carburetor.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Regap or replace. Adjust. Replace CDI unit.  Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace. Adjust float height. Clean or replace. Clean and prime.
Exhaust smoke is dirty or thick.	<ol> <li>Excessive amount of engine oil.</li> <li>Worn cylinder.</li> <li>Worn piston ring.</li> <li>Worn valve guide.</li> <li>Scored or scuffed cylinder wall.</li> <li>Worn valve stem.</li> <li>Defective valve stem oil seal.</li> <li>Worn oil ring side rail.</li> </ol>	Check level and drain. Rebore or replace. Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace valve. Replace. Replace oil ring.
Engine lacks power.	<ol> <li>Insufficient tappet clearance.</li> <li>Weak valve spring.</li> <li>Mistimed valves.</li> <li>Worn cylinder.</li> <li>Worn piston ring.</li> <li>Improper valve seating.</li> <li>Fouled spark plug.</li> <li>Incorrect spark plug.</li> <li>Clogged carburetor jet.</li> <li>Incorrect float chamber fuel level.</li> <li>Dirty air cleaner element.</li> <li>Air leakage from intake pipe.</li> <li>Excessive amount of engine oil.</li> </ol>	Adjust. Replace. Adjust. Replace. Replace. Replace. Repair or replace. Clean or replace. Clean. Adjust float height. Clean or replace. Tighten or replace. Check level and drain.

Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Engine overheats.	<ol> <li>Carbon buildup on piston crown.</li> <li>Insufficient amount of engine oil.</li> <li>Defective oil pump.</li> <li>Clogged oil circuit.</li> <li>Float chamber fuel level too low.</li> <li>Air leakage from intake pipe.</li> </ol>	Clean. Check level and add. Replace. Clean. Adjust float height. Tighten or replace.
	7. Incorrect engine oil.	Change.

## **CARBURETOR**

Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Starting difficulty.	<ol> <li>Clogged starter jet.</li> <li>Clogged starter jet passage.</li> <li>Air leaking from joint between starter body and carburetor.</li> <li>Air leaking from carburetor joint or vacuum hose joint.</li> <li>Improperly working starter (enricher) plunger.</li> </ol>	Clean. Clean. Tighten, adjust, or replace gasket. Tighten or replace defective part. Adjust.
Idling or low-speed trouble.	<ol> <li>Clogged or loose pilot jet.</li> <li>Clogged or loose pilot air jet.</li> <li>Air leaking from carburetor joint, vacuum pipe joint, or starter.</li> <li>Clogged pilot outlet port.</li> <li>Clogged bypass port.</li> <li>Starter (enricher) plunger not fully closed.</li> </ol>	Clean or tighten. Clean or tighten. Tighten or replace defective part. Clean. Clean. Adjust.
Medium or high- speed trouble.	<ol> <li>Clogged main jet.</li> <li>Clogged main air jet.</li> <li>Clogged needle jet.</li> <li>Improperly working throttle valve.</li> <li>Clogged fuel filter.</li> </ol>	Clean. Clean. Clean. Adjust. Clean or replace.
Overflow and fuel level fluctuations.	<ol> <li>Worn or damaged needle valve.</li> <li>Broken needle valve spring.</li> <li>Improperly working float.</li> <li>Foreign matter on the needle valve.</li> <li>Incorrect float chamber fuel level.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Adjust or replace. Clean or replace with needle valve seat. Adjust float height.

## **CHASSIS**

Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Steering is heavy.	<ol> <li>Overtightened steering stem nut.</li> <li>Broken bearing in steering stem.</li> <li>Distorted steering stem.</li> <li>Low tire pressure.</li> </ol>	Adjust. Replace. Replace. Regulate.
Handlebar wobbles.	<ol> <li>Loss of balance between right and left front forks.</li> <li>Distorted front fork.</li> <li>Distorted front axle.</li> <li>Twisted tire.</li> </ol>	Adjust or replace. Repair or replace. Replace. Replace.
Front wheel wobbles.	<ol> <li>Distorted wheel rim.</li> <li>Worn front wheel bearing.</li> <li>Defective or incorrect tire.</li> <li>Loose front axle nut.</li> <li>Incorrect fork oil level.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Replace. Tighten. Adjust.
Front suspension too soft.	<ol> <li>Weak spring.</li> <li>Insufficient fork oil.</li> <li>Improper suspension setting.</li> </ol>	Replace. Check level and add. Adjust.
Front suspension too stiff.	<ol> <li>Excessively viscous fork oil.</li> <li>Excessive fork oil.</li> <li>Improper suspension setting.</li> </ol>	Replace. Check level and drain. Adjust.
Front suspension too noisy.	<ol> <li>Insufficient fork oil.</li> <li>Loose front suspension fastener.</li> </ol>	Check level and add. Tighten.
Rear wheel wobbles.	<ol> <li>Distorted wheel rim.</li> <li>Worn rear wheel bearing.</li> <li>Defective or incorrect tire.</li> <li>Worn swingarm bearing.</li> <li>Loose rear axle nut.</li> <li>Loose rear suspension fastener.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace. Tighten. Tighten.
Rear suspension too soft.	<ol> <li>Weak rear shock absorber spring.</li> <li>Rear shock absorber leaks oil.</li> <li>Improper suspension setting.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Adjust.
Rear suspension too stiff.	<ol> <li>Improper suspension setting.</li> <li>Bent rear shock absorber shaft.</li> <li>Worn swingarm bearing and rear suspension related bearing.</li> </ol>	Adjust. Replace. Replace.
Rear suspension too noisy.	<ol> <li>Loose rear suspension fastener.</li> <li>Worn swingarm bearing and rear suspension related bearing.</li> </ol>	Tighten. Replace.

## **BRAKES**

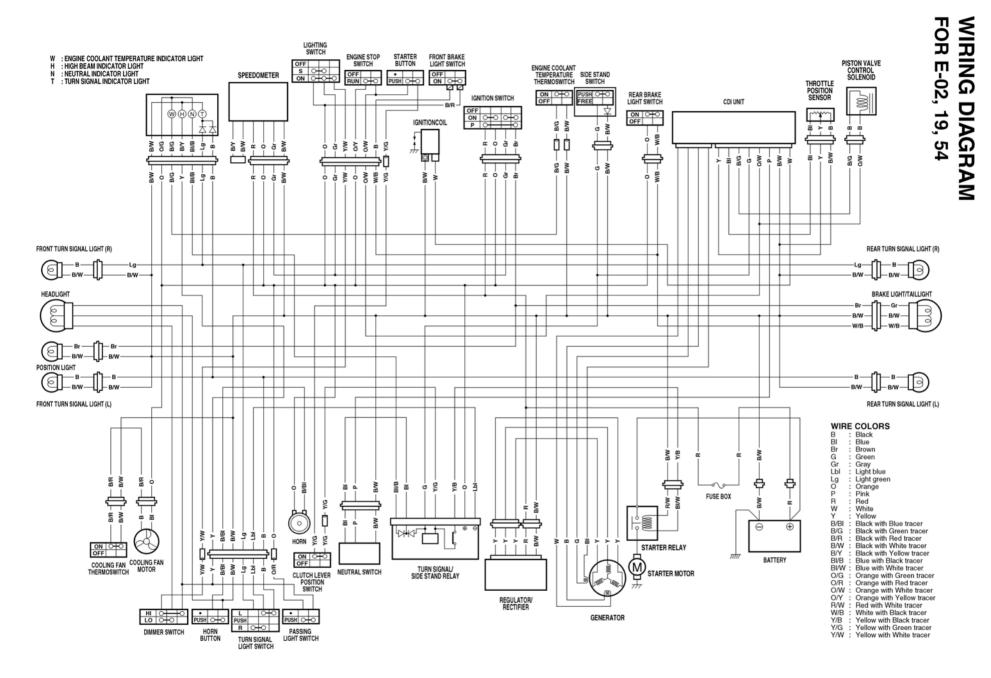
Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Brake power insufficient.	<ol> <li>Leakage of brake fluid.</li> <li>Worn brake pad.</li> <li>Oil on brake pad surface.</li> <li>Worn brake disc.</li> <li>Air in hydraulic system.</li> </ol>	Repair or replace. Replace. Clean brake disc and brake pads. Replace. Bleed.
Brake squeaks.	<ol> <li>Carbon adhesion on brake pad surface.</li> <li>Tilted brake pad.</li> <li>Damaged wheel bearing.</li> <li>Worn brake pad.</li> <li>Foreign material in brake fluid.</li> <li>Clogged return port of master cylinder.</li> <li>Loose front or rear axle nut.</li> </ol>	Clean surface with sandpaper. Readjust brake pad position or replace. Replace. Replace. Change brake fluid. Disassemble and clean master cylinder. Tighten.
Brake lever or pedal stroke excessive.	<ol> <li>Air in hydraulic system.</li> <li>Insufficient brake fluid.</li> <li>Incorrect brake fluid.</li> </ol>	Bleed. Check level and add. Bleed any air. Change.
Brake fluid leaks.	<ol> <li>Loose connection joint.</li> <li>Cracked hose.</li> <li>Worn piston seal.</li> <li>Worn secondary cup.</li> </ol>	Tighten. Replace. Replace. Replace.
Brake drags.	Rusty part.     Insufficient brake lever or brake pedal pivot lubrication.	Clean and lubricate. Lubricate.

## **ELECTRICAL**

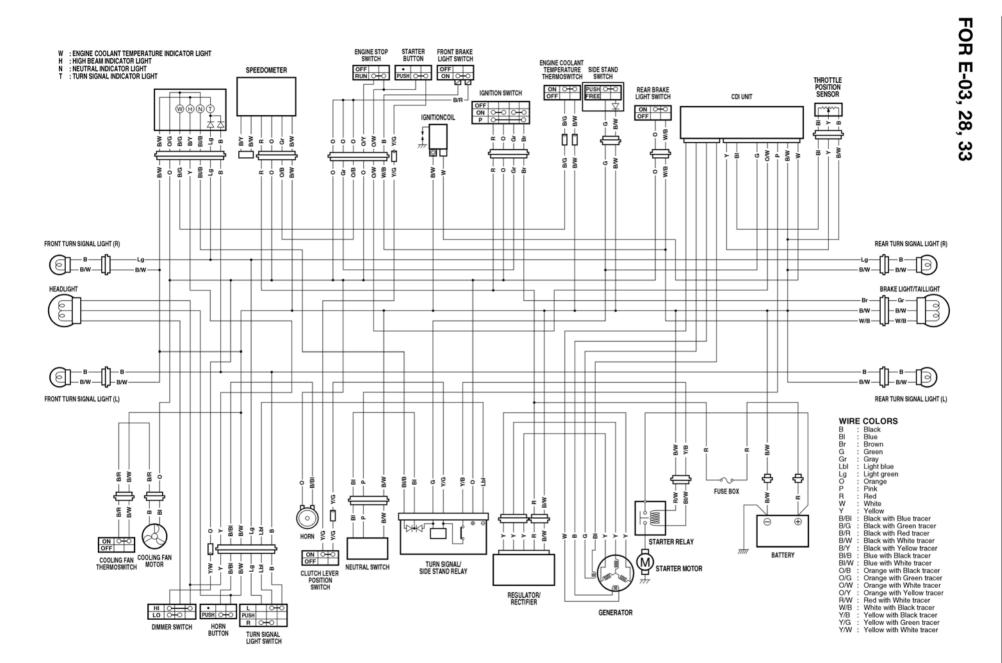
Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
No sparking or poor sparking.	<ol> <li>Defective ignition coil.</li> <li>Defective spark plug.</li> <li>Defective generator.</li> <li>Defective CDI unit.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace.
Spark plug is wet or quickly becomes fouled with carbon.	<ol> <li>Excessively rich air/fuel mixture.</li> <li>Excessively high idling speed.</li> <li>Incorrect gasoline.</li> <li>Dirty air cleaner element.</li> <li>Incorrect spark plug (cold type).</li> </ol>	Adjust carburetor. Adjust carburetor. Change. Clean or replace. Change to hot type spark plug.
Spark plug quickly becomes fouled with oil or carbon.	<ol> <li>Worn piston ring.</li> <li>Worn piston.</li> <li>Worn cylinder.</li> <li>Excessive valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance.</li> <li>Worn valve stem oil seal.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace. Replace.
Spark plug electrodes overheat or burn.	<ol> <li>Incorrect spark plug (hot type).</li> <li>Overheated engine.</li> <li>Loose spark plug.</li> <li>Excessively lean air/fuel mixture.</li> </ol>	Change to cold type spark plug. Tune-up. Tighten. Adjust carburetor.
Generator does not charge.	<ol> <li>Open or short in lead wires, or loose lead connections.</li> <li>Shorted, grounded, or open generator coil.</li> <li>Shorted or punctured regulator/rectifier.</li> </ol>	Repair, replace, or connect properly. Replace. Replace.
Generator charges but charging rate is below the specifica- tions.	<ol> <li>Lead wires tend to get shorted or open-circuited or loosely connected at terminal.</li> <li>Grounded or open-circuited stator coils or generator.</li> <li>Defective regulator/rectifier.</li> <li>Defective battery cell plates.</li> </ol>	Repair or tighten.  Replace.  Replace.  Replace battery.
Generator over- charges.	<ol> <li>Internal short-circuit in the battery.</li> <li>Damaged or defective regulator/rectifier.</li> <li>Poorly grounded regulator/rectifier.</li> </ol>	Replace battery. Replace. Repair, replace, or connect properly.
Unstable charging.	<ol> <li>Lead wire insulation frayed due to vibration, resulting in intermittent shorting.</li> <li>Internally shorted generator.</li> <li>Defective regulator/rectifier.</li> </ol>	Repair or replace.  Replace.  Replace.
Starter button does not work.	<ol> <li>Run down battery.</li> <li>Defective switch contact.</li> <li>Brushes do not seat properly on the commutator in the starter motor.</li> <li>Defective starter relay.</li> <li>Defective turn signal/side stand relay.</li> <li>Wiring connections loose or disconnected.</li> </ol>	Recharge or replace. Replace. Repair or replace. Replace. Replace. Tighten or repair.

## **BATTERY**

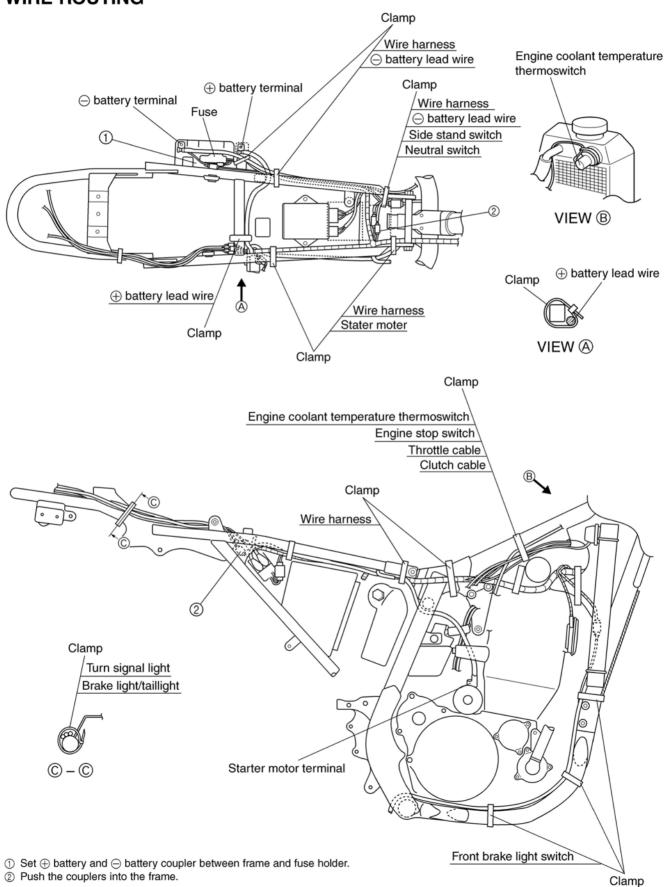
Complaint	Symptom and possible causes	Remedy
Sulfation or spots on surfaces of cell plates.	<ol> <li>Cracked battery case.</li> <li>Battery has been left in a run-down condition for a long time.</li> </ol>	Replace. Replace.
Battery runs down quickly.	<ol> <li>Incorrect charging method.</li> <li>Battery cell plates have lost much of their active material as a result of overcharging.</li> <li>Internally shorted battery.</li> <li>Excessively low battery voltage.</li> <li>Battery is too old.</li> <li>Dirty container top and sides.</li> </ol>	Check generator, regulator/ rectifier circuit connections, and make necessary adjust- ment to obtain specified charging operation. Replace battery and correct charging system. Replace. Charge. Replace. Clean.
Battery sulfation.	<ol> <li>Incorrect charging rate.         (When not in use, the battery should be checked at least once a month and properly charged if necessary, to avoid sulfation.)     </li> <li>The battery was left unused in a cold climate for too long.</li> </ol>	Replace.  Replace the battery if badly sulfated.

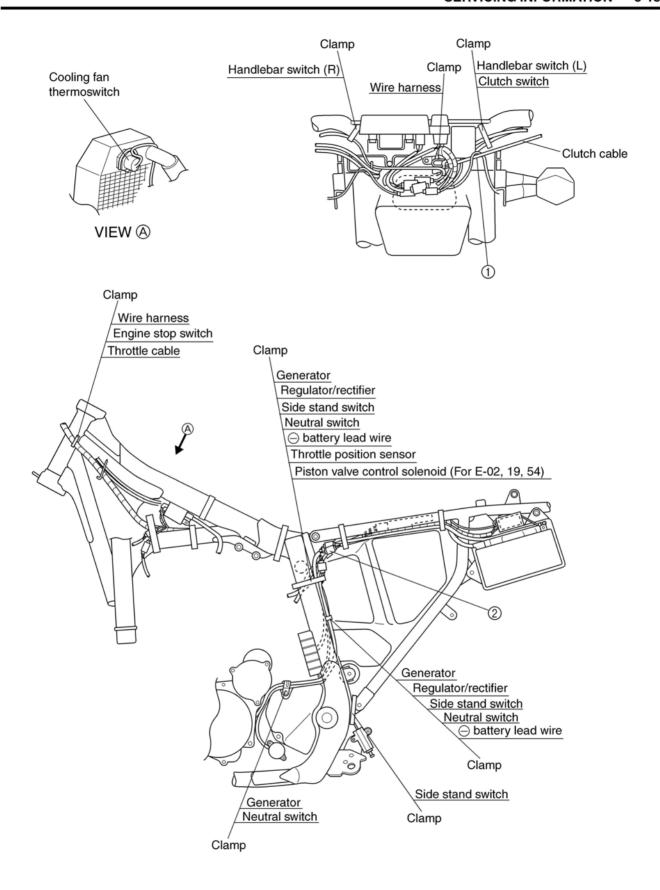






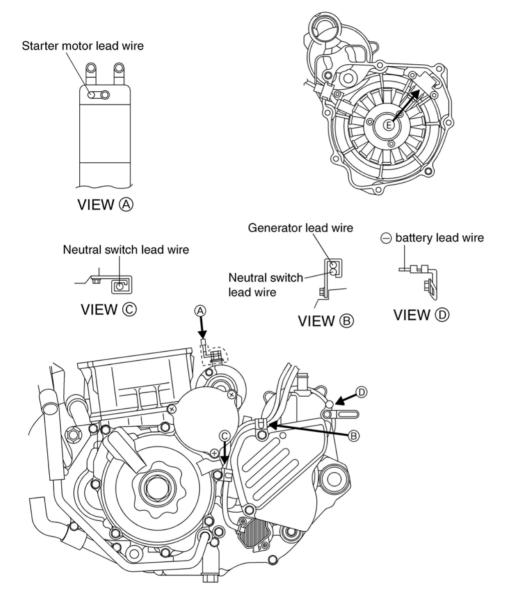
# WIRE HARNESS, CABLE, AND HOSE ROUTING WIRE ROUTING

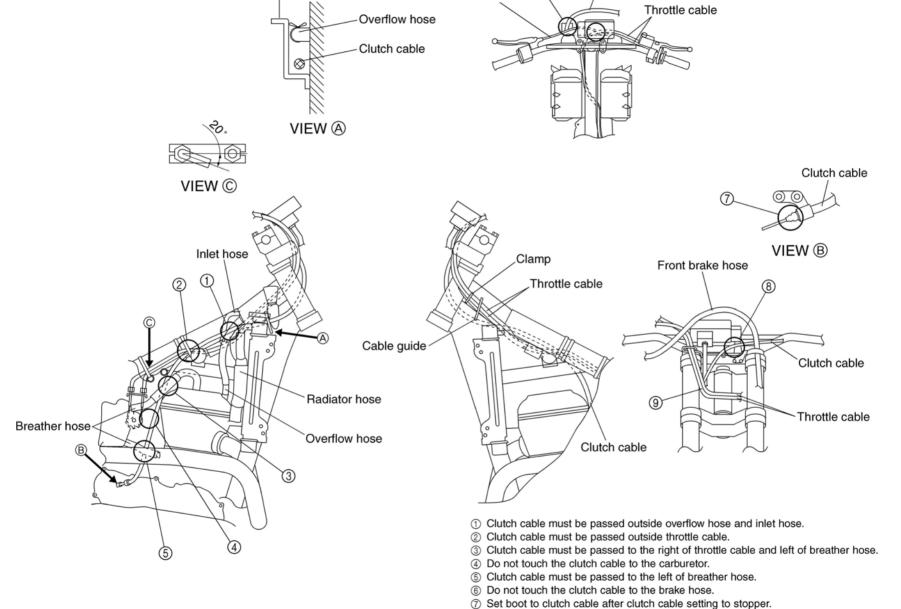




① Front turn signal light (L) lead wire must be passed over the clutch cable.

② Set the piston valve control solenoid, regulator/rectifier, and throttle position sensor couplers in this order, under the frame.



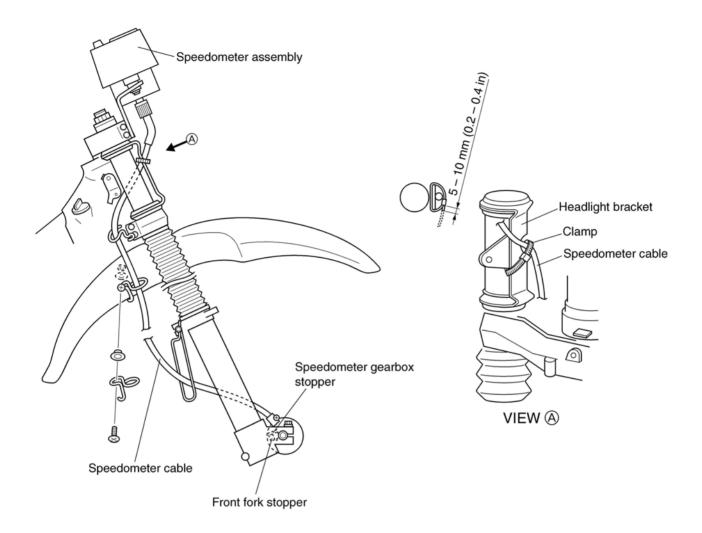


Clutch cable

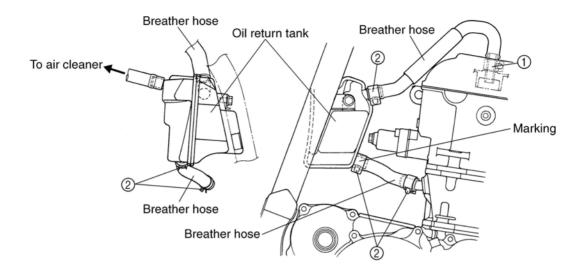
Cable guide

Front brake hose

③ Clutch cable must be passed under wire harness.④ Throttle cable must be passed in front of clutch cable.



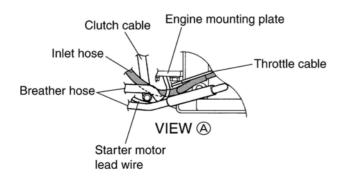
## **OIL RETURN TANK HOSE ROUTING**



- $\ensuremath{\textcircled{\scriptsize 1}}$  Face the tip of clip to the front
- ② Face the tip of clip to the bottom

**COOLING SYSTEM HOSE ROUTING** 

## Over flow hose Radiator cap Yellow mark, Yellow mark Clutch cable Air bleeder bolt Yellow mark Cooling fan White mark Overflow Radiator motor outlet hose tank Yellow mark Radiator outlet hose White mark

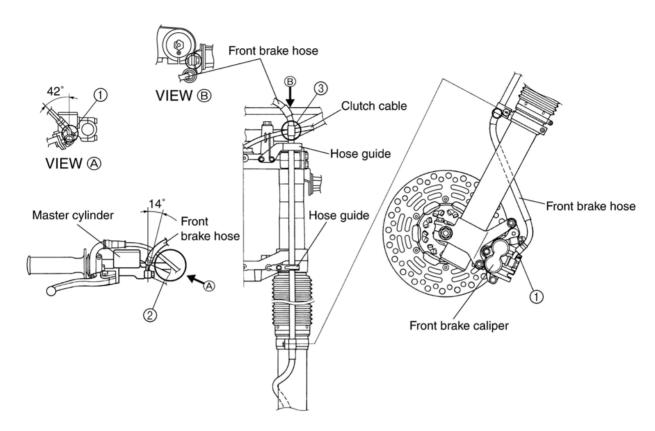


1 Face the tip of clip to the top

Overflow hose

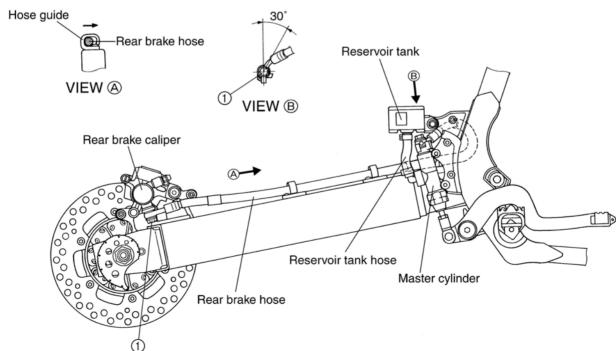
- ② Face the tip of clip to the bottom
- 3 Face the tip of clip to the right
- 4 Face the head of screw to the front
- ⑤ Face the head of screw to the back
- 6 Face the head of screw to the right
- ⑦ Do not touch the pipe to the frame

## FRONT BRAKE HOSE ROUTING



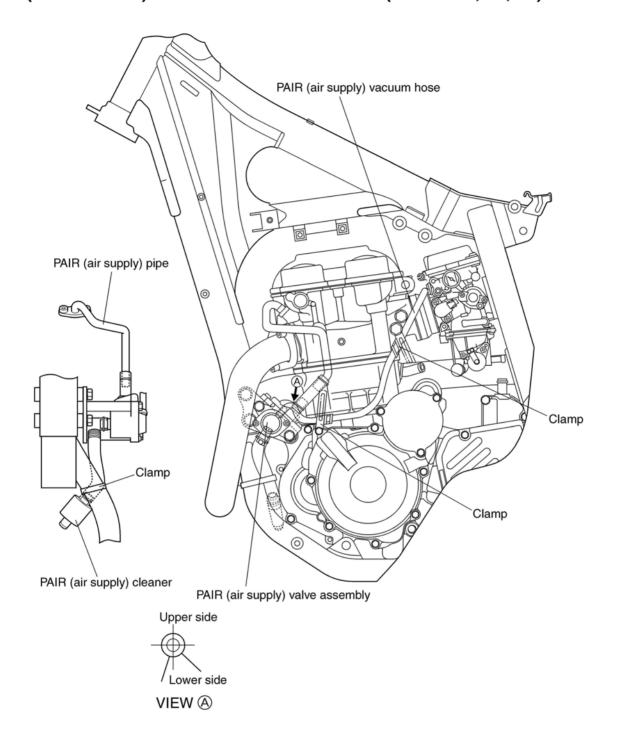
- ① After touching the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque.
- ② Set brake hose in front of throttle cables.
- ③ Set brake hose in front of clutch cable.

## **REAR BRAKE HOSE ROUTING**



① After touching the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque.

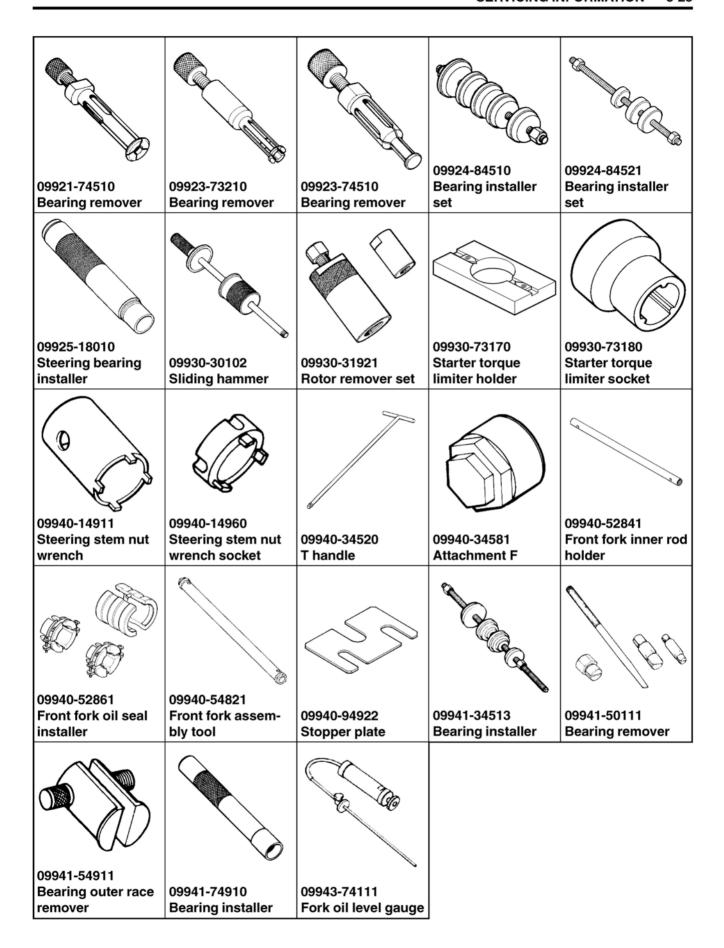
## PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM HOSE ROUTING (FOR E-02, 19, 54)



### **SPECIAL TOOLS**







# TIGHTENING TORQUE ENGINE

ITEM		N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Cylinder head cover bolt		14	1.4	10.0
Spark plug		11	1.1	8.0
Cylinder head bolt	M10	46	4.6	33.5
_	M6	10	1.0	7.0
Cylinder head side bolt		14	1.4	10.0
Cylinder nut		10	1.0	7.0
Camshaft journal holder bolt		10	1.0	7.0
Balancer shaft nut		50	5.0	36.0
Primary drive gear nut		110	11.0	79.5
Generator rotor nut		100	10.0	72.5
Clutch sleeve hub nut		70	7.0	50.5
Gearshift arm stopper		19	1.9	13.5
Gearshift cam driven gear bolt		24	2.4	17.5
Cam chain tension adjuster bolt		10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain tensioner mounting bolt		10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain tensioner spring holder bolt		8	0.8	6.0
Engine oil drain plug (on the crankcase)		21	2.1	15.0
Engine oil drain bolt (on the frame)		18	1.8	13.0
Crankcase bolt		11	1.1	8.0
Oil strainer (on the frame)		23	2.3	16.5
Oil hose union bolt		23	2.3	16.5
Radiator air bleeder bolt		5.5	0.55	4.0
TDC plug		23	2.3	16.5
Engine mounting nut		66	6.6	47.5
Engine mounting bracket nut		40	4.0	29.0
Exhaust pipe bolt and nut		23	2.3	16.5
Muffler connection bolt		20	2.0	14.5
Muffler mounting bolt		23	2.3	16.5
Engine sprocket nut		110	11.0	79.5
Intake pipe union		8	0.8	6.0
Fuel valve mounting bolt		4.4	0.44	3.2
Spank arrester/muffler end pipe bolt		11	1.1	8.0
Engine coolant temperature thermoswitch		13	1.3	9.5
Cooling fan thermoswitch		13	1.3	9.5

## **CHASSIS**

ITEM	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Handlebar clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork upper clamp bolt	30	3.0	21.5
Front fork lower clamp bolt	32	3.2	23.0
Steering stem head nut	90	9.0	65.0
Front fork cap bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork damper rod bolt	80	8.0	58.0
Front brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Brake hose union bolt (front & rear)	23	2.3	16.5
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	26	2.6	19.0
Brake pad mounting pin (front & rear)	18	1.8	13.0
Brake caliper plug (front & rear)	2.5	0.25	1.8
Brake air bleeder valve (front & rear)	7.5	0.75	5.5
Rear brake rod locknut	18	1.8	13.0
Rear brake pedal bolt	29	2.9	21.0
Brake disc mounting bolt (front & rear)	10	1.0	7.0
Front axle nut	42	4.2	30.5
Front axle pinch bolt	18	1.8	13.0
Seat rail mounting nut (upper)	35	3.5	25.5
Seat rail mounting bolt (lower)	35	3.5	25.5
Rear axle nut E-03, 28, 33	100	10.0	72.5
The other countries	110	11.0	79.5
Rear sprocket nut	30	3.0	21.5
Drive chain roller mounting bolt (upper & lower)	40	4.0	29.0
Spoke nipple (front & rear)	3	0.3	2.0
Swingarm pivot nut	77	7.7	55.5
Rear shock absorber spring adjuster lock ring	90	9.0	65.0
Rear shock absorber mounting nut (upper & lower)	55	5.5	40.0
Cushion lever mounting nut (center)	100	10.0	72.5
Cushion lever mounting nut (front)	100	10.0	72.5
Cushion rod mounting nut	100	10.0	72.5
Side stand bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Side stand nut	55	5.5	40.0

## **TIGHTENING TORQUE CHART**

For other nuts and bolts not listed in the preceding page, refer to this chart:

Bolt Diameter	Conventional or "4" marked bolt			"7" marked b		t
<b>(mm)</b>	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft
4	1.5	0.15	1.0	2.3	0.23	1.5
5	3	0.3	2.0	4.5	0.45	3.0
6	5.5	0.55	4.0	10	1.0	7.0
8	13	1.3	9.5	23	2.3	16.5
10	29	2.9	21.0	50	5.0	36.0
12	45	4.5	32.5	85	8.5	61.5
14	65	6.5	47.0	135	13.5	97.5
16	105	10.5	76.0	210	21.0	152.0
18	160	16.0	115.5	240	24.0	173.5







"4" marked bolt



"7" marked bolt

# SERVICE DATA VALVE + GUIDE

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diameter	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve-guide-to-valve-stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 – 4.990 (0.1959 – 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve stem thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 – 1.1 (0.035 – 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf, 12.3 – 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

## **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 – 35.840 (1.4091 – 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 – 21.993 (0.8653 – 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")		_	
Cylinder head distortion		0.05 (0.002)	
Cylinder head cover distortion		_	0.05 (0.002)

## **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic decompression actuated)		_		
Piston-to-cylinder clearance		(	0.030 - 0.040 0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 – 90.015 3.5433 – 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diameter	N	89.880 (3.5386)		
Cylinder distortion	_			0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	t R Approximately 6.9 (0.27)		5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approximately 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1st & 2nd	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)		0.50 (0.020)
Piston-ring-to-piston-ring-groove clearance	1st	1st —		0.180 (0.007)
	2nd		_	0.150 (0.006)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Piston ring groove width	1st	0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315) 1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2nd	0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oil	2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_
Piston ring thickness	1st	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299) 1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_
Piston pin bore	20.002 – 20.008 (0.7875 – 0.7877)		20.030 (0.7886)
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)	19.980 (0.7866)

# **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 – 20.018 (0.7878 – 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 – 22.00 (0.864 – 0.866)	_
Crank-web-to-crank-web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08 (0.003)

## **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pump reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60°C, 140°F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch lever play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	_
Clutch drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Clutch drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Clutch drive plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

## **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM			LIMIT	
Primary reduction ratio			_	
Final reduction ratio			2.933 (44/15)	_
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Gearshift-fork-to-gears clearance	Gearshift-fork-to-gearshift-fork-groove clearance		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)	
Gearshift fork groove width		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3	4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)	_
Gearshift fork thickness		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3	4.6 – 4.7 (0.181 – 0.185)	_
Drive chain		Туре	RK520KZO	_
			112	_
		20-pitch length	_	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

## **CARBURETOR**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	
I I E IVI	I I E IVI		E-03, 28	E-33
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	$\leftarrow$	<b>←</b>
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
I.D. No.		29FA	29FB	29FC
Idle r/min		1500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	←
Float height		13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	←
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	# 142.5	←
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	←
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	←
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	<b>←</b>
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	←
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns out	PRESET	←
Throttle cable play		2-4 mm (0.08-0.16 in)	←	←

# THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	STAND	ARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approxi	imately 75 °C (167 °F)	_
Thermostat valve lift	Over 6 mm	(0.24 in) at 90 °C (194 °F)	_
Engine coolant temperature thermo-	$OFF \to ON$	Approximately 117 °C (243 °F)	
switch operating temperature	$ON \rightarrow OFF$		
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95 – 1.2		
Cooling fan thermoswitch operating	$OFF \to ON$	FF → ON Approximately 96 °C (205 °F)	
temperature	$ON \rightarrow OFF$		
Engine coolant type	Use an antifreeze num radiators, m the ratio of 50:50	_	
Engine coolant capacity	(1.3	1 250 ml US qt, 1.1 lmp qt)	_

# **BRAKE + WHEEL**

ITEM	S1	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION			
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)			
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)			
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.0 \pm 0.2$ (0.118 $\pm$ 0.008)	2.5 (0.10)		
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 $\pm$ 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)		
Brake disc runout	Front & Rear	_	0.30 (0.01)		
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 – 12.743 (0.5000 – 0.5017)	_		
	Rear	12.700 – 12.743 (0.5000 – 0.5017)	_		
Master cylinder piston diameter	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_		
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_		
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 – 27.050 (1.0630 – 1.0650)	_		
	Rear	27.000 – 27.050 (1.0630 – 1.0650)	_		
Brake caliper piston diameter	Front	Front 26.900 – 26.950 (1.0591 – 1.0610)			
	Rear	Rear 26.900 – 26.950 (1.0591 – 1.0610)			
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	_		
Wheel rim runout	Axial	_	2.0 (0.08)		
	Radial	_	2.0 (0.08)		
Wheel rim size	Front	1.60×21	_		
	Rear	2.15×18	_		
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)		
	Rear		0.25 (0.010)		

TIRE Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	S <sup>-</sup>	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure (Solo riding)	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure (Dual riding)	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
Tire size	Front	80/100 – 21 51P	_
	Rear	120/90 – 18 65P	_
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41	_
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42	_
Tire tread depth	Front	_	3.0 (0.12)
	Rear	_	3.0 (0.12)

SUSPENSION Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	ST	ANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Front fork stroke		_	
Front fork spring free length		573.2 (22.57)	561 (22.1)
Front fork oil level (without spring)		165 (6.5)	_
Front fork oil type	SUZUKI FO	_	
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)		_	
Front fork spring adjuster		_	
Front fork damping force adjuster	Compression	7 clicks out	_
Rear shock absorber gas pressure		_	
Rear shock absorber spring preset length		_	
Rear shock absorber damping force adjuster	Compression	_	
Rear wheel travel		_	
Swingarm pivot shaft runout		_	0.3 (0.01)

ELECTRICAL Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		(	SPECIFICATION	NOTE		
Spark plug	Spark plug		NGK: CR8E DENSO: U24 ESR-N			
		Gap 0.7 – 0.8 (0.028 – 0.031)				
Spark performance		Ov	er 8 (0.3) at 1 atm.			
Ignition coil resistance		Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground		
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal		
Ignition coil primary pea	ak voltage		More than 150 V	⊕:B/W, ⊝:B/Y		
Generator coil resistant	се	Signal coil	$0.05 - 0.20 \Omega$	B-W		
			390 – 600 Ω	G – BI		
		Charging coil	0.50 – 1.25 Ω	Y-Y		
Pickup coil peak voltage	е	More than 5.0 V		⊕:Bl, ⊝:G		
Signal coil peak voltage	)		More than 1.4 V	⊕:B, ⊝:W		
Generator no-load volta (when engine is cold)			More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min		More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min	
Regulated voltage		13.5 -	- 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min			
Generator maximum ou	ıtput	200 W at 5 000 r/min				
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω				
Battery	Type designation	GT7B-4				
	Capacity	12 V 2	3.4 kC (6.5 Ah)/10 HR			
Fuse size		20 A				

WATTAGE Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
I I EIVI		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28, 33			
Headlight	HI	60	←			
- To Standard	LO	55	←			
Position light		4				
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←			
Turn signal light		21	←			
Speedometer light		LED	←			
Neutral indicator light		LED	←			
High beam indicator light		LED	←			
Turn signal indicator light		LED	←			
Engine coolant temperature indicator light		LED	←			

# FUEL + OIL

ITEM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE		
Fuel type	Use only unlead octane (R+M) or research method Gasoline contain Ether), less than methanol with a sion inhibitor is p	E-03, 28, 33			
	Gasoline used shigher. An unlead	Gasoline used should be graded 91 octane or higher. An unleaded gasoline is recommended.			
Fuel tank including reserve	(2.5	E-33			
	(2.6	The other countries			
reserve	(0.6	2.3 L (0.6 US gal, 0.5 Imp gal)			
Engine oil type	SAE 1	0 W-40, API SF or SG			
Engine oil capacity	Change 1 700 ml (1.8 US qt, 1.5 lmp qt)				
	Filter change 1 800 ml (1.9 US qt, 1.6 Imp qt)				
	Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0 US qt, 1.7 lmp qt)			

# **EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION**

CONTENTS -	
EMISSION CONTROL CARBURETOR COMPONENTS	9- 2
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (FOR E-33)	9- 3
CANISTER HOSE ROUTING	9- 4
INSPECTION	9- 5

#### EMISSION CONTROL CARBURETOR COMPONENTS

The DR-Z400S is equipped with precision carburetors that control emission levels.

These carburetors require special mixture control components and precision adjustments to function properly.

There are several carburetor mixture control components in each carburetor assembly. Three jets (main, needle and pilot) are machined to much closer tolerances than standard machined jets. Do not replace these three jets with standard jets. To aid in identifying these jets, a different letter and number design is used. If replacement of the jets is needed, be sure to replace them only with the same type of jets as desribed below.

A jet needle with only one clip position, is also used. If jet needle replacement is necessary, only replace it with a jet needle of the same type. Suzuki recommends that Genuine Suzuki Parts be utilized whenever possible for the best possible performance and durability.

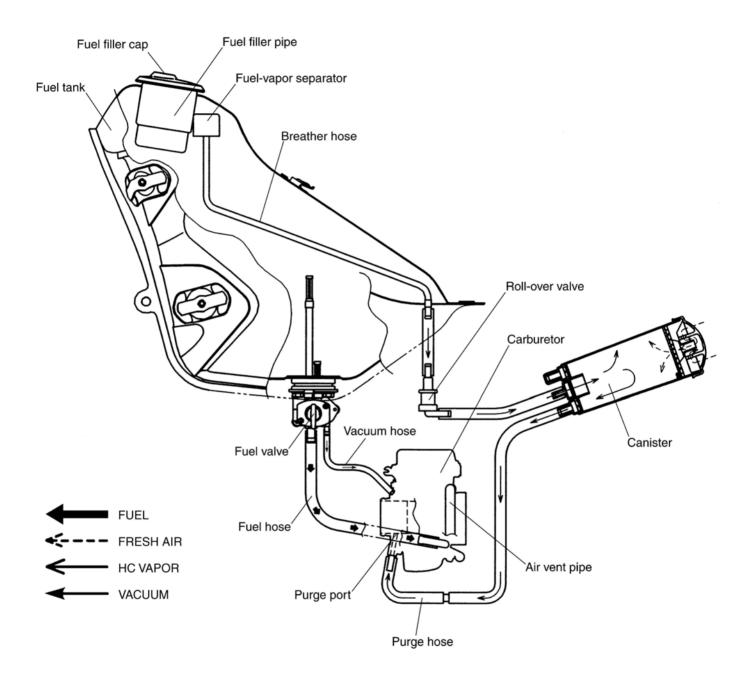
Conventional figures used on standard tolerance jet components	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Emission type figures used on close tolerance jet components	1	2	∃	4	5	Б	7	B	9	

The carburetor specifications for the emission-controlled DR-Z400S are as follows.

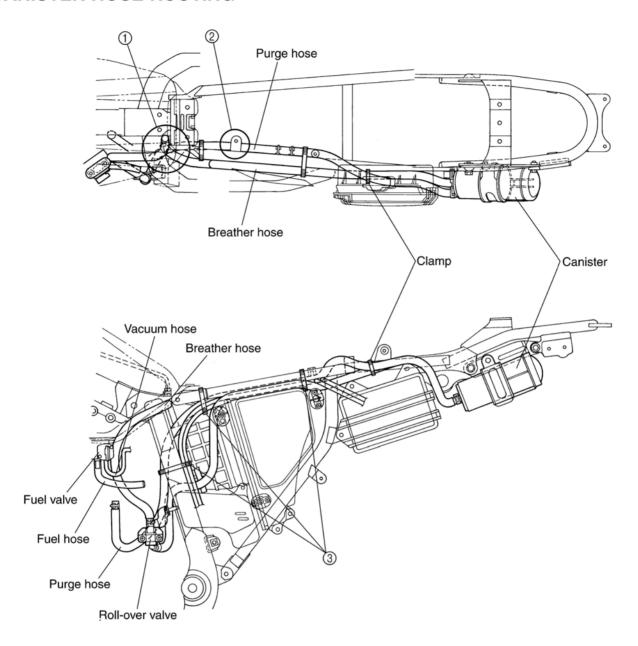
Carburetor I.D. No.	Main Jet	Needle Jet	Jet Needle	Pilot Jet	Pilot Screw
29FC (California model only)	# 142.5	P-0M	5DH37	# 22.5	PRESET
29FB	# 142.5	P-0M	5DH37	# 22.5	DO NOT ADJUST

Adjusting, interfering with, improper replacement, or resetting of any of the carburetor components may adversely affect carburetor performance and cause the motorcycle to exceed the exhaust emission level limits. If you are unable to effectively repair this motorcycle, contact the distributor's representative for further technical information and assistance.

# **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM** (FOR E-33)



## **CANISTER HOSE ROUTING**



- $\bigcirc$  Set the formed side of the hose to the fuel tank and face the exhaust end of the hose to the left.
- ② Pass the purge hose under the frame air cleaner fitting bracket.
- 3 Clamp the hose with the wire harness.

### **INSPECTION**

• Remove the fuel tank. ( 7 4-2)

#### **HOSES**

Inspect the hoses for wear or damage. If any damages are found, replace the hoses with new ones.

Make sure that the hoses are properly connected.

#### **CANISTER**

Inspect the canister body for damage. If any damages are found, replace the canister with a new one.

# DR-Z400SK1 ('01-MODEL)

This chapter describes specifications, service data and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SY ('00-MODEL).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between DR-Z400SY ('00-MODEL) and DR-Z400SK1 ('01-MODEL) in specifications and service data are cleary indicated with the asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapter 1 through 9 for details which are not given in this chapter.

SPECIFICATIONS	10- 2
SERVICE DATA	10- 4
BATTERY	

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

## **DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS**

Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 240 mm (48.8 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs)

#### **ENGINE**

Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Piston displacement	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3:1
Carburetor	MIKUNI BSR36SS
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump

#### **TRANSMISSION**

Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Drive chain	RK520KZO, 112 links

#### **CHASSIS** Front suspension ..... Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped, spring preload fully adjustable, compression damping force 11-way adjustable Rear suspension ..... Link type, coil spring, oil damped, spring preload fully adjustable, compression damping force 26-way adjustable Front fork stroke ..... 288 mm (11.3 in) Rear wheel travel ..... 295 mm (11.6 in) 27° 10' Caster ..... Trail..... 107 mm (4.21 in) Steering angle ..... 45° (right & left) Turning radius ..... 2.2 m (7.2 ft) Front brake ..... Disc brake Rear brake ..... Disc brake Front tire size ..... 80/100-21 51P Rear tire size ..... 120/90-18 65P **ELECTRICAL** Ignition type ..... Electronic ignition (CDI) Ignition timing..... 7° BTDC at 1 500 r/min Spark plug..... NGK: CR8E DENSO: U24ESR-N Generator ..... Three-phase A.C. generator Fuse ..... 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR Battery .....\* Headlight..... 12 V 60/55 W Position light..... 12 V 4 W ..... For E-02, 19, 54 Brake light/taillight..... 12 V 21/5 W Turn signal light..... 12 V 21 W **CAPACITIES** Fuel tank, including reserve ..... 9.5 L (2.5 US gal, 2.1 Imp gal) ..... For E-33 10.0 L (2.6 US gal, 2.2 Imp gal) ..... For the other countries reserve ..... 2.3 L (0.6 US gal, 0.5 Imp gal) Engine oil, oil change ..... 1 700 ml (1.8 US at, 1.5 lmp at) oil and filter change ..... 1 800 ml (1.9 US qt, 1.6 lmp qt)

1 900 ml (2.0 US qt, 1.7 lmp qt)

1 250 ml (1.3 US qt, 1.1 lmp qt)

709 ml (24.0 US oz, 25.0 lmp oz)

#### NOTE:

These specifications are subject to change without notice.

Front fork oil .....

Engine coolant .....

engine overhaul.....

# **SERVICE DATA**

VALVE + GUIDE Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD		
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_	
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_	
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)		
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)		
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_	
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)		
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.		0.35 (0.014)	
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)		
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 - 4.990 (0.1959 - 0.1965)	_	
	EX.	4.955 - 4.970 (0.1951 - 0.1957)	_	
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.		0.05 (0.002)	
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.		0.5 (0.02)	
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_	
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.		0.03 (0.001)	
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)	
	OUTER		36.3 (1.43)	
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 - 64 N (5.6 - 6.4 kgf, 12.3 - 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_	
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_	

### **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 - 35.840 (1.4091 - 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 - 21.993 (0.8653 - 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout	_		0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")			
Cylinder head distortion		0.05 (0.002)	
Cylinder head cover distortion		0.05 (0.002)	

# **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

ITEM			LIMIT	
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			_	
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			Nicks or Scratches	
Piston diam.	Mea	sure	89.880 (3.5386)	
Cylinder distortion			0.05 (0.002)	
Piston ring free end gap	1st R		Approx. (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1s	t	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1st			0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	d		0.150 (0.006)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Piston ring groove width	4.1	0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	
	1st	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2nd	0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oil	2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_
Piston ring thickness	104	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_
	1st	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_
Piston pin bore	20.002 - 20.008 (0.7875 - 0.7877)		20.030 (0.7886)
Piston pin O.D.	19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)		19.980 (0.7866)

## **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	<del>_</del>	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout		0.08 (0.003)

# **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pump reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	
Oil pressure (at 60°C, 140°F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min.	_

CLUTCH Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 - 13.8 (0.539 - 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

### **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

onto the contract of the contr						· , .		
ITEM			STANDARD			LIMIT		
Primary reduction ratio	)	2.960 (74/25)						
Final reduction ratio		2.933 (44/15)		2.933 (44/15)				
Gear ratios	Low	2.285 (32/14)						
	2nd			1.733 (26/15)				
	3rd			1.375 (22/16)				
	4th			1.090 (24/22)		_		
	Тор			0.863 (19/22)		_		
Shift fork to groove cle	arance	0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)		0.5 (0.020)				
Shift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 4.8 – 4.9 & No.3 (0.189 – 0.193)		_				
Shift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 4.6 – 4.7 & No.3 (0.181 – 0.185)						
Drive chain		Type RK520KZO						
		Links 112						
		20-pitch length —		319.4 (12.57)				
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)						

## **CARBURETOR**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION			
I I LIW	E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28	E-33	
Carburetor type	MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Bore size	36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
I.D. No	29FA	29FB	29FC	
Idle r/min.	1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	←	
Float height	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
II-W	I I EW		E-03, 28	E-33		
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	#142.5	<b>←</b>		
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	<b>←</b>		
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	<b>←</b>		
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	#22.5	<b>←</b>		
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	<b>←</b>		
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>		
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	←	<b>←</b>		

# THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 75°C (167°F)		_
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90°C (194°F)	
Engine coolant temp. switch	$OFF \to ON$	Approx. 117°C (243°F)	
operating temperature	$ON \to OFF$	Approx. 100°C (212°F)	_
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		_
Cooling fan thermo-switch	$OFF \to ON$	Approx. 96°C (205°F)	
operating temperature	$ON \to OFF$	Approx. 91°C (196°F)	—
Engine coolant type	Use an anti-freeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		_
Engine coolant capacity	1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/Imp qt)		_

# BRAKE + WHEEL Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		LIMIT
Brake lever play	0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)		_
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.5 \pm 0.2$ $(0.138 \pm 0.008)$	3.0 (0.118)
	Rear	4.5 ± 0.2 (0.177 ± 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_
Brake fluid type	DOT 4		_
Wheel rim runout	Axial		2.0 (0.08)
	Radial	_	2.0 (0.08)
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	<del></del>	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	Front	1.60 × 21	
	Rear	2.15 × 18	

# **TIRE**

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)		
(Solo riding)	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)		
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)		
(Dual riding)	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)		
Tire size	Front	80/100-21 51P		
	Rear	120/90-18 65P		
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41		
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42		
Tire tread depth	Front		3.0 mm (0.12 in)	
	Rear	_	3.0 mm (0.12 in)	

# SUSPENSION Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		LIMIT
Front fork stroke	288 (11.3)		_
Front fork spring free length	573.2 (22.57)		561 (22.1)
Front fork oil level (without spring)	165 (6.5)		
Front fork oil type	SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or an equivalent fork oil		
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)	709 ml (24.0/25.0 US/Imp oz)		_
Front fork spring adjuster	3rd groove from top		
Front fork damping force adjuster	Compression 7th clicks turn back		

ITEM	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		LIMIT
Rear shock absorber gas pressure	900 kPa (9.0 kgf/cm², 128 psi)		_
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length	258.0 (10.2)		_
Rear shock absorber damping force adjuster	Compression	11th clicks turn back	_
Rear wheel travel	295 (11.6)		_
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	<del></del>		0.3 (0.01)

# **ELECTRICAL**

ITE	ЕΜ		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 – 0.8 mm (0.028 – 0.031 mm)	
Spark performar	nce	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resis	stance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prim	ary peak voltage	More than 150 V		⊕ : B/W, ⊝ : B/Y
Generator coil re	esistance	Charging	$0.50 - 1.25 \Omega$	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05 - 0.20 \ \Omega$	B-W
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – BI
Pick-up coil peal	k voltage	More than 5.0 V		⊕ : BI, ⊝ : G
Signal coil peak	voltage	More than 1.4 V		⊕ : B, ⊝ : W
Generator no-loa (when engine is	ad voltage cold)	More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min.		Y – Y
Regulated voltage	ge	13.5 – 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min.		
Generator Max.	output	200 W at 5 000 r/min.		
Starter relay res	istance	3 – 5 Ω		
Battery	Type designation	* YT7B-BS		
	Capacity	* 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size		20 A		

WATTAGE Unit: W

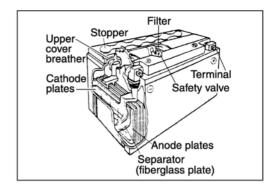
ITEM		SPECIFICATION		
I I CIVI		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28, 33	
Headlight	HI	60	<b>←</b>	
	LO	55	<b>←</b>	
Position light 4		4		
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	<b>←</b>	
Turn signal light		21	<b>←</b>	
Speedometer light		LED	←	
Neutral indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>	
Turn signal indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>	
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>	
Water temp. indicator light LED		LED	<b>←</b>	

# **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Fuel type	Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R+M) or 91 octane or higher rated by the reserch method.  Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
	Gasoline used should be graded 91 octane or higher. An unleaded gasoline is recommended.		The others
Fuel tank including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal)		E-33
	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal)		The others
reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)		
Engine oil type	SAE 10W/40, API SF or SG		
Engine oil capacity	Change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)	
	Filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)	
	Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)	

# BATTERY SPECIFICATIONS

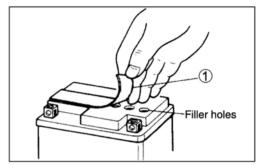
Type designation	YT7B-BS
Capacity	12V, 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10HR



#### **INITIAL CHARGING**

#### Filling electrolyte

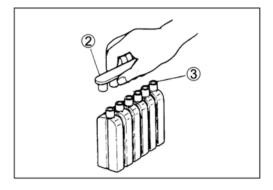
 Remove the aluminum tape ① sealing the battery electrolyte filler holes.



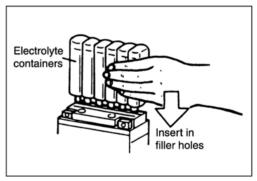
• Remove the caps 2.

#### NOTE:

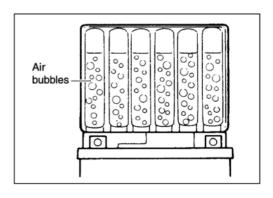
- \* After filling the electrolyte completely, use the removed cap ② as the sealed caps of battery-filler holes.
- \* Do not remove or pierce the sealed areas ③ of the electrolyte container.



 Insert the nozzles of the electrolyte container into the battery's electrolyte filler holes, holding the container firmly so that it does not fall. Take precaution not to allow any of the fluid to spill.



Make sure air bubbles are coming up each electrolyte container, and leave in this position for about more than 20 minutes.



#### NOTE:

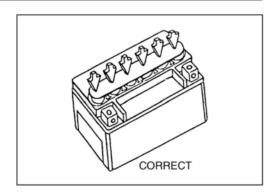
If no air bubbles are coming up from a filler port, tap the bottom of the electrolyte container two or three times.

Never remove the container from the battery.

- After confirming that the electrolyte has entered the battery completely, remove the electrolyte containers from the battery. Wait for around 20 minutes.
- Insert the caps into the filler holes, pressing in firmly so that the top of the caps do not protrude above the upper surface of the battery's top cover.



- \* Never use anything except the specified battery.
- \* Once install the caps to the battery; do not remove the caps.
- \* Do not tap the caps with a hammer when installing them.



Using multi circuit tester, measure the battery voltage. The
tester should indicate more than 12.5 – 12.6 V (DC) as shown
in the Fig. If the battery voltage is lower than the specification,
charge the battery with a battery charger. (Refer to the recharging operation)

#### CAUTION

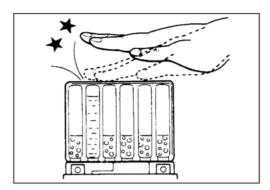
Do not remove the caps on the battery top while charging.

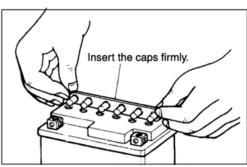
#### NOTE:

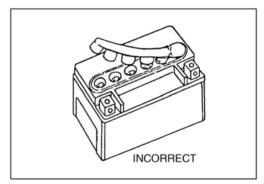
Initial charging for a new battery is recommended if two years have elapsed since the date of manufacture.

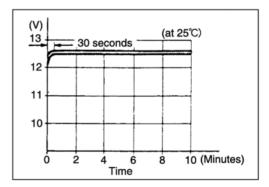
#### SERVICING

Visually inspect the surface of the battery container. If any signs of cracking or electrolyte leakage from the sides of the battery have occurred, replace the battery with a new one. If the battery terminals are found to be coated with rust or an acidic white powdery substance, then this can be cleaned away with sandpaper.





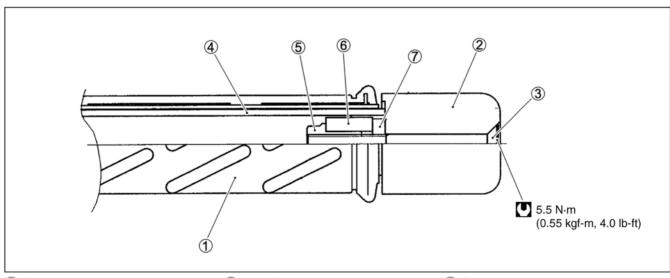




### **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION		NOTE
Fuel type		octane (R/2 + the research r Gasoline con Ether), less t	taining MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl han 10% ethanol, or less than 5% n appropriate cosolvents and corro-	E-03, 28, 33
Fuel tank capacity	including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)		E-33
	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)			The others
	reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)		
Engine oil type		SAE 10W-40, API SF or SG		
Engine oil capacity		Change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)	
		Filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)	
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/lmp qt)	

# HANDLEBAR BALANCER INSTALLATION INFORMATION



1 Throttle grip

- 2 Handlebar balancer
- 3 Screw

4 Handlebar

⑤ Nut

6 Expander

Washer

8 Expander

#### NOTE:

After installing the RH balancer, make sure that throttle grip operating is smooth.

## RECHARGING OPERATION

 Using the multi circuit tester, check the battery voltage. If the voltage reading is less than the 12.0 V (DC), recharge the battery with a battery charger.

#### **CAUTION**

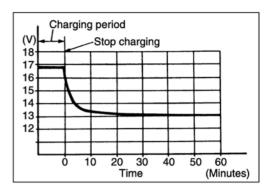
- \* When recharging the battery, remove the battery from the motorcycle.
- \* Do not remove the caps on the battery top while recharging.

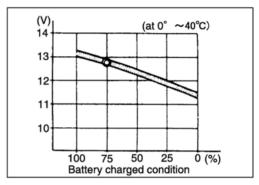
Recharging time: 0.7 A for 5 to 10 hours or 3 A for one hour

## CAUTION

Be careful not to permit the charging current to exceed 3 A at any time.

- After recharging, wait for more than 30 minutes and check the battery voltage with a multi circuit tester.
- If the battery voltage is less than the 12.5 V, recharge the battery again.
- If battery voltage is still less than 12.5 V, after recharging, replace the battery with a new one.
- When the motorcycle is not used for a long period, check the battery every 1 month to prevent the battery discharge.





## 11

# DR-Z400SK2 ('02-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK1 ('01-model).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between DR-Z400SK1 ('01-model) and DR-Z400SK2 ('02-model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapter 1 through 10 for details which are not given in this chapter.

SPECIFICATIONS	
SERVICE DATA	11- 4
FRONT FORK	11-12
CONSTRUCTION	11-12
REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	11-13
INSPECTION	11-15
REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING	11-16
SUSPENSION SETTING	11-21
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER DAMPING FORCE ADJUS	STMENT 11-22
HEADLIGHT	11-23
CANISTER HOSE ROUTING	11-25

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

## **DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS**

Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 240 mm (48.8 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs)

## **ENGINE**

Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Piston displacement	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3:1
Carburetor	MIKUNI BSR36SS
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump

## **TRANSMISSION**

Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Drive chain	RK520KZO, 112 links

## **CHASSIS**

CHASSIS	
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front fork stroke	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10'
Trail	107 mm (4.21 in)
Steering angle	45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
Rear brake	Disc brake
Front tire size	80/100-21 51P or 80/100-21 M/C 51P
Rear tire size	120/90-18 65P or 120/90-18 M/C 65P
ELECTRICAL	
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI)
Ignition timing	7° BTDC at 1 500 r/min
Spark plug	NGK: CR8E
	DENSO: U24ESR-N
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator
Fuse	20 A
Battery	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR
Headlight	12 V 60/55 W
Position light	12 V 4 W For E-02, 19, 54
Brake light/taillight	12 V 21/5 W
Turn signal light	12 V 21 W
CAPACITIES	
Fuel tank, including reserve	9.5 L (2.5 US gal, 2.1 Imp gal) For E-33
	10.0 L (2.6 US gal, 2.2 Imp gal) For the other
	countries
reserve	2.3 L (0.6 US gal, 0.5 Imp gal)
Engine oil, oil change	1 700 ml (1.8 US qt, 1.5 lmp qt)
oil and filter change	1 800 ml (1.9 US qt, 1.6 lmp qt)
engine overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0 US qt, 1.7 lmp qt)
Front fork oil	710 ml (24.0 US oz, 25.0 lmp oz)
Engine coolant	1 250 ml (1.3 US qt, 1.1 lmp qt)
•	1 17

## NOTE:

These specifications are subject to change without notice.

# **SERVICE DATA**

# **VALVE + GUIDE**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		LIMIT	
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.		0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 - 4.990 (0.1959 - 0.1965)	
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.		0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.		0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.		0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER		32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER		36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 - 64 N (5.6 - 6.4 kgf, 12.3 - 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	

# **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

- 11	n	٠.	m	m	(in
U	111	ıı.	111		(1111

ITEM	STANDARD		LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 - 35.840 (1.4091 - 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 - 21.993 (0.8653 - 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout		<u> </u>	0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")	15th pin		
Cylinder head distortion			0.05 (0.002)
Cylinder head cover distortion			0.05 (0.002)

## CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING

		/· \
I Init	mm	(In)
Unit:	111111	11111
		//

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)	950 kPa (9.5 kgf/cm²) 135 psi			
Piston to cylinder clearance	0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)			0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or Scratches
Piston diam.	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) Measure at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.			89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion	_			0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st R		Approx. (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1st		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1st		<del></del>	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	d	_	0.150 (0.006)

ITEM		LIMIT	
Piston ring groove width	41	0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
	1st	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2nd	0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oil	2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_
Piston ring thickness	1.04	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_
	1st	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_
Piston pin bore	20.002 - 20.008 (0.7875 - 0.7877)		20.030 (0.7886)
Piston pin O.D.	19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)		19.980 (0.7866)

# **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection		3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout		0.08 (0.003)

# **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pump reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	
Oil pressure (at 60°C, 140°F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min.	_

CLUTCH Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 - 13.8 (0.539 - 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion		0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

# **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM				STANDARD	LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio	)	2.960 (74/25)			<u> </u>
Final reduction ratio				2.933 (44/15)	<u> </u>
Gear ratios	Low			2.285 (32/14)	
	2nd			1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd			1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th			1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор			0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove cle	arance	0.1 – 0.3 (0.004 – 0.012)		0.5 (0.020)	
Shift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 4.8 – 4.9 & No.3 (0.189 – 0.193)		_	
Shift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 4.6 – 4.7 & No.3 (0.181 – 0.185)		_	
Drive chain		Туре		RK520KZO	
		Links 112		<del>-</del>	
		20-pitch length —		319.4 (12.57)	
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_	

# **CARBURETOR**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION				
II EIW	E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28	E-33		
Carburetor type	MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	←		
Bore size	36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
I.D. No	29FA	29FB	29FC		
Idle r/min.	1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	←		
Float height	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28	E-33		
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	# <i>I</i> 42.5	<b>←</b>		
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	<b>←</b>		
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	<b>←</b>		
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	#22.5	<b>←</b>		
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	<b>←</b>		
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>		
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	←	←		

# THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT	
Thermostat valve opening temperature		Approx. 75°C (167°F)		
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90°C (194°F)		
Engine coolant temp. switch	$OFF \to ON$	Approx. 117°C (243°F)		
operating temperature	$ON \rightarrow OFF$	Approx. 100°C (212°F)		
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch	$OFF \to ON$	OFF → ON Approx. 96°C (205°F)		
operating temperature	$ON \rightarrow OFF$	Approx. 91°C (196°F)		
Engine coolant type	Use an ant num radiato ratio of 50 :			
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/Imp qt)	_	

Unit: mm (in)

# BRAKE + WHEEL

ITEM	s	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT	
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)		
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)		
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.5 \pm 0.2$ $(0.138 \pm 0.008)$	3.0 (0.118)	
	Rear	4.5 ± 0.2 (0.177 ± 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)	
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)	
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)		
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)		
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front 12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)			
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)		

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT		
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)			
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_		
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)			
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)			
Brake fluid type		DOT 4			
Wheel rim runout	Axial		2.0 (0.08)		
	Radial		2.0 (0.08)		
Wheel axle runout	Front		0.25 (0.010)		
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)		
Wheel rim size	Front	1.60 × 21			
	Rear	2.15 × 18			

# TIRE

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	
(Solo riding)	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)	
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	
(Dual riding)	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
Tire size	Front	80/100-21 51P or 80/100-21 M/C 51P	
	Rear	120/90-18 65P or 120/90-18 M/C 65P	
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41	
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42	
Tire tread depth	Front	_	3.0 mm (0.12 in)
	Rear	_	3.0 mm (0.12 in)

# SUSPENSION Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STA	LIMIT		
Front fork stroke				
Front fork spring free length		573.2 (22.57)		
Front fork oil level (without spring)				
Front fork oil type	SI	_		
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)				
Front fork damping force adjuster	*Rebound	16th clicks turn back		
	Compression	*13th clicks turn back		

ITEM	STA	LIMIT		
Rear shock absorber gas pressure		_		
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length		_		
Rear shock absorber damping	*Rebound	13th	clicks turn back	
force adjuster	Compression	*High speed	1¼ turns out	
	Compression	*Low speed	10th clicks turn back	
Rear wheel travel		_		
Swingarm pivot shaft runout		(11.6)		

# **ELECTRICAL**

ITI	EM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 – 0.8 mm (0.028 – 0.031 mm)	
Spark performar	nce	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resis	stance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prim	ary peak voltage	More than 150 V		⊕ : B/W, ⊝ : B/Y
Generator coil re	esistance	Charging	$0.50 - 1.25 \Omega$	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl
Pick-up coil pea	k voltage		More than 5.0 V	⊕ : BI, ⊝ : G
Signal coil peak	voltage		More than 1.4 V	⊕ : B, ⊝ : W
Generator no-loa (when engine is		More	e than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min.	Y – Y
Regulated voltage	ge	13.5 - 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min.		
Generator Max.	output	200 W at 5 000 r/min.		
Starter relay res	Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω	
Battery	Type designation	YT7B-BS		
	Capacity	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size			20 A	

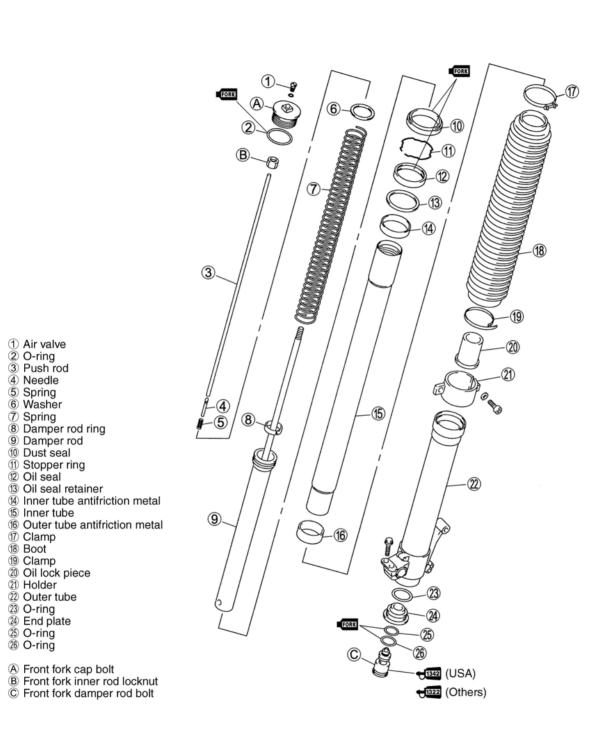
**WATTAGE** Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28, 33			
Headlight	HI	60	<b>←</b>			
	LO	55	<b>←</b>			
Position light		4				
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	<b>←</b>			
Turn signal light		21	<b>←</b>			
Speedometer light		LED	←			
Neutral indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
Turn signal indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			

# **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE		
Fuel type	Use only unlead octane (R+M) reserch methodogasoline contact Ether), less the methanol with sion inhibitor is	E-03, 28, 33			
		d should be graded 91 octane or eaded gasoline is recommended.	The others		
Fuel tank including reserve		E-33			
		10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal)			
reserve		2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)			
Engine oil type	SAE	E 10W/40, API SF or SG			
Engine oil capacity	Change 1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)				
	Filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/lmp qt)			
	Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/lmp qt)			

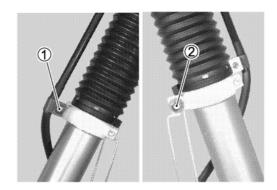
# FRONT FORK CONSTRUCTION



•			
ITEM	N⋅m	kgf⋅m	lb-ft
A	23	2.3	16.5
B	22	2.2	16.0
©	80	8.0	58.0

## REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

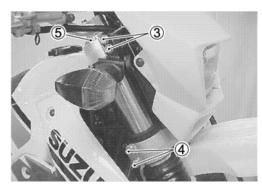
- Remove the front wheel. ( 6-5)
- Remove the front brake caliper. ( 6-43)
- Remove the headlight assembly. ( 11-11)
- Remove the brake hose clamp ① and odometer cable guide ②.



• Remove the front fork after loosening the front fork upper clamp bolts ③ and lower clamp bolts ④.

#### NOTE:

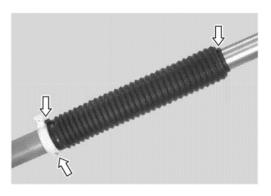
Slightly loosen the front fork cap bolt ⑤ to facilitate later disassembly.



· Remove the boot and boot holder.

## **CAUTION**

Replace the removed boot clamps with new ones.

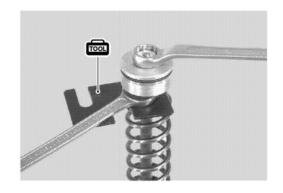


 Remove the cap bolt out of the inner tube and slowly pull down the inner tube.



- Hold the piston rod locknut with a 17-mm wrench and special tool.
- · Remove the cap bolt, washer, and spring.

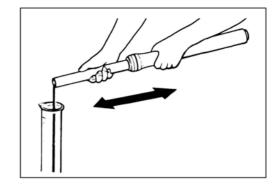




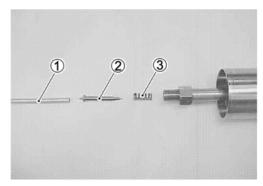
 Invert the fork and stroke it several times to drain out the fork oil.

#### NOTE:

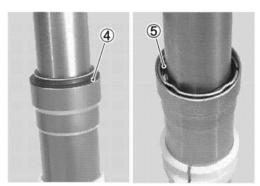
Hold the fork inverted for a few minutes to drain the oil.



• Remove the push rod ①, needle ②, and return spring ③.



• Remove the dust seal 4 and stopper ring 5.



· Place the front fork in a vise with soft jaws.

#### NOTE:

Clamp the right front fork axle holder and the left front fork brake caliper bracket using the vise.

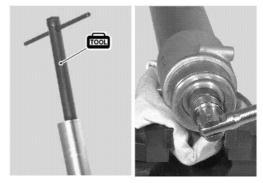
## **CAUTION**

Do not over tighten the vise or the outer tube will be damaged.

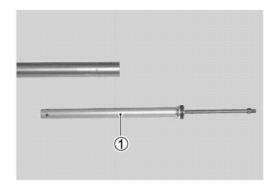
· Remove the damper rod bolt using the special tool.







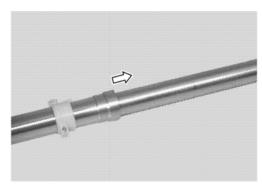
• Remove the damper 1.



· Slowly pull out the inner tube.

#### NOTE:

Be careful not to damage the inner tube.



• Remove the oil seal ②, oil seal retainer ③, outer tube antifriction metal ④ inner tube antifriction metal ⑤, and oil lock piece ⑥.

## CAUTION

The outer and inner tube's antifriction metals must be replaced along with the oil seal and dust seal when assembling the front fork.

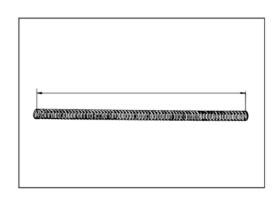


## INSPECTION

#### **FORK SPRING**

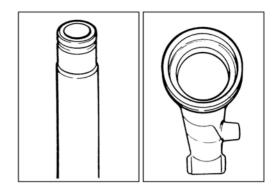
Measure the fork spring free length. If the fork spring free length is shorter than the service limit, replace the fork spring with a new one.

Front fork spring free length
Service Limit: 500 mm (19.7 in)



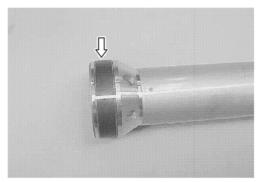
#### **INNER AND OUTER TUBE**

Inspect the inner tube sliding surface and outer tube sliding surface for any scuffing or damage. If any damages are found, replace the inner tube and outer tube with new ones.



#### DAMPER ROD RING

Inspect the damper rod ring for wear or damage. If any damages are found, replace the fork cylinder ring with a new one.



## **REASSEMBLY AND REMOUNTING**

Reassemble and remount the front fork in the reverse order of removal and disassembly. Pay special attention to the following points:

## ANTIFRICTION METALS, OIL SEAL, AND DUST SEAL

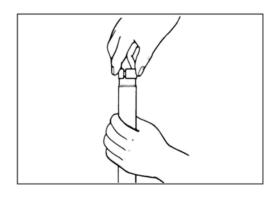
 Hold the inner tube vertically, clean the metal groove, and install the inner tube slide metal by hand.

#### CAUTION

- Do not damage the Teflon coated surface of the inner tube antifriction metal when mounting the inner tube.
- Apply fork oil to the inner tube and outer tube antifriction metals.
- Apply front fork oil to the lip of oil seal lightly before installing it.

## 99000-99001-SS5: SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05

• Install the outer tube antifriction metal ①, oil seal retainer ②, and oil seal ③ onto the inner tube.



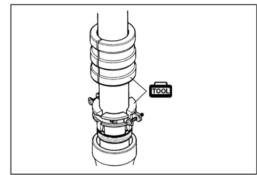


• Install the oil lock piece 1 into the inne tube.



 Insert the inner tube into the outer tube and install the oil seal using the special tool.

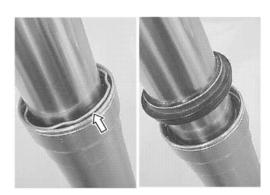




· Install the oil seal stopper ring and dust seal.

## CAUTION

Make sure that the oil seal stopper ring is fitted securely.



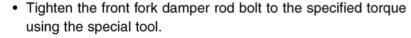
#### **DAMPER ROD BOLT**

- · Install the damper rod into the inner tube.
- Apply the THREAD LOCK SUPER "1342" (For USA) or "1322" (For the other countries) to the damper rod bolt.

99000-32050: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1342" (USA)

**←**1322 99000-32110: THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322" (Others)

· Apply fork oil lightly to the O-ring.



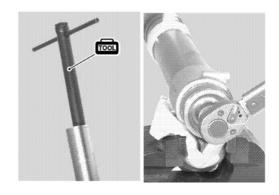
09940-54821: Front fork inner rod holder

Frant fork damper rod bolt: 80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 58.0 lb-ft)

## CAUTION

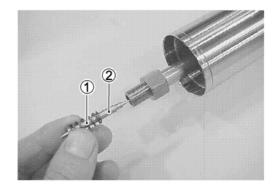
Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.



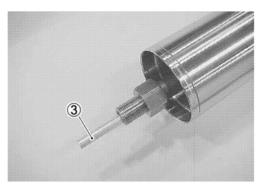


#### **FORK OIL**

• Install the spring 1 and needle 2.



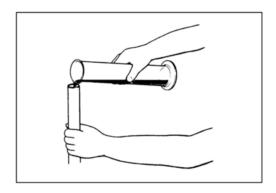
Install the push rod ③ into the damper rod.



- · Place the front fork vertically without the spring.
- Pour the specified fork oil into the inner tube up to the top of the damper rod.

99000-99001-SS5: SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05

Standard fork oil capacity (each leg): 710 ml (24.0 US oz, 25.0 lmp oz)

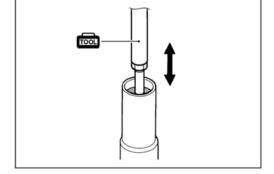


 Move the inner rod slowly and inner tube until no more air bubbles come out from the oil.



#### NOTE:

- \* Always keep the oil level over the damper top end, or air may enter the damper during this procedure.
- \* Take extram attention to pump out air completely.



 Hold the front fork in a vertical position and adjust the fork oil level using the special tool.

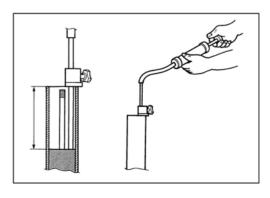


DATA Fork oil level

Standard: 129 mm (5.07 in)

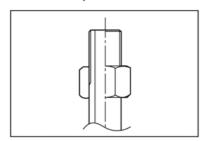
#### NOTE:

When adjusting the oil level, compress the inner tube fully without the fork spring.



#### PISTON ROD LOCKNUT AND FORK SPRING

• Install the piston rod locknut to the lowest position.

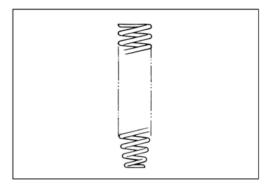




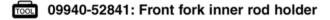
· Install the fork spring.

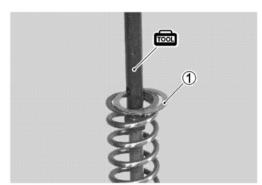
#### NOTE:

The end of the fork spring with the smaller inside diameter should be at the bottom of the front fork.



- Install a washer 1.
- · Pull up the piston rod using the special tool.





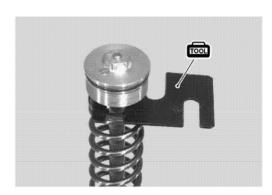
- Compress the spring and then insert the special tool between the locknut and washer.
- Be sure to adjust the rebound damping force adjuster to the softest position.
- Fully turn the cap bolt by hand.
- Tighten the locknut to the specified torque while holding the cap bolt.

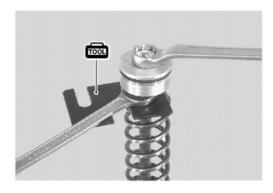


# Front fork inner rod locknut:

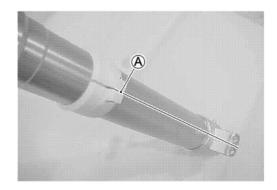
22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16.0 lb-ft)

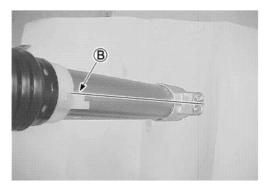
- · Apply fork oil lightly to the O-ring.
- Tighten the cap bolt to the specified torque.
- Front fork cap bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)





- Install the boot holder and the boot to the front fork.
- Align the right boot holder's mating surface (A) with the center of axle clamp on the right fork.

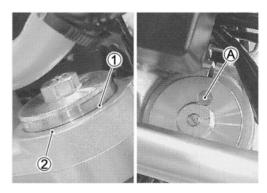




• When remounting the front fork, align the groove ① of the inner tube with the upper surface ② of the steering stem head.

#### NOTE:

Make sure that the air valve (A) is at the front position when installing the front fork.



- Tighten the front fork lower clamp bolts ①, front fork cap bolt
   ②, and front fork upper clamp bolts ③ to the specified torque.
- Front fork lower clamp bolt: 32 N·m (3.2 kgf·m, 23.0 lb-ft)
  Front fork upper clamp bolt: 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 21.5 lb-ft)



 Tighten the boot clamp screws with the boots touching to the steering stem.



• Fix the boot to the boot holder with a new clamp.

#### NOTE:

Make sure that the boot is not twisted.



- Install the brake hose clamp and odometer cable guide. (Front brake hose routing: 38-19, Cable routing: 38-15)
- Install the front wheel. ( 6-9)

#### NOTE:

Before tightening the front axle nut and front axle pinch bolts, move the front fork up and down four or five times.



## SUSPENSION SETTING

After installing the front fork, adjust the rebound damping force and compression damping force as follows.

Fully turn the damping force adjuster clockwise to the stiffest position, and then turn it out to the standard setting position.

#### NOTE:

Make sure to check the 1st click position by last click sound when turning in the adjuster.

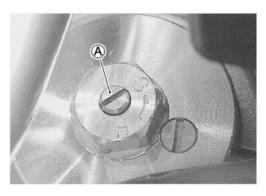
Standard setting position

Rebound damping force adjuster A:

16 clicks out

Compression damping force adjuster B:

13 clicks out



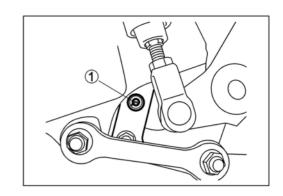


# REAR SHOCK ABSORBER DAMPING FORCE ADJUSTMENT

After installing the rear suspension, adjust the rebound and compression damping force as follows.

#### NOTE:

Do not turn the adjust screws more than the given position or the adjuster may be damaged.



#### REBOUND DAMPING FORCE ADJUSTMENT

Fully turn the damping force adjuster ① clockwise. It is at stiffest position and turn it out to standard position.

Standard setting position: 13 clicks out

#### COMPRESSION DAMPING FORCE ADJUSTMENT

Compression damping force could be adjusted in two stage by turning the two adjusters.

## High speed damping force

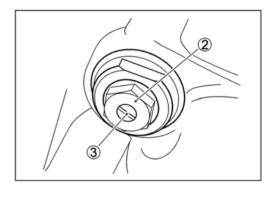
Fully turn the high speed damping force adjuster ② clockwise. It is at stiffest position and turn it out to standard position.

#### Low speed damping force

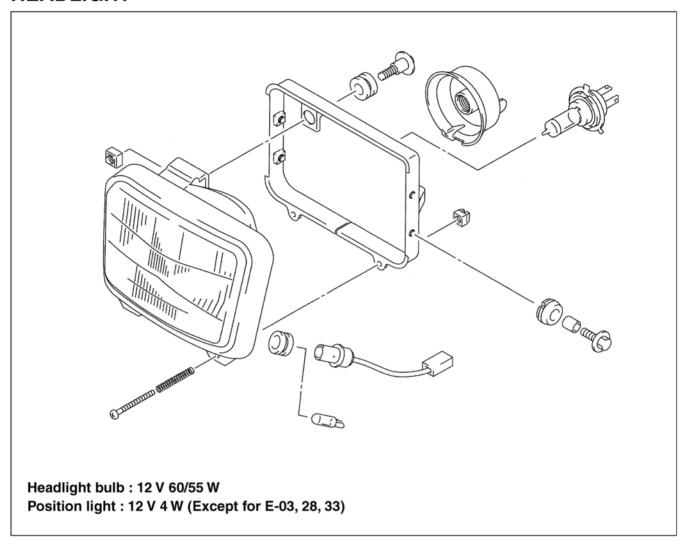
Fully turn the low speed damping force adjuster ③ clockwise. It is at stiffest position and turn it out to standard position.

#### Standard setting position

High speed damping: 1½ turn out Low speed damping: 10 clicks out

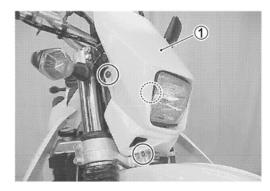


# **HEADLIGHT**

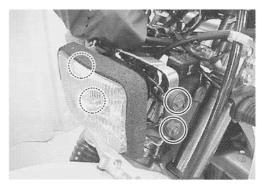


## **BULB REPLACEMENT**

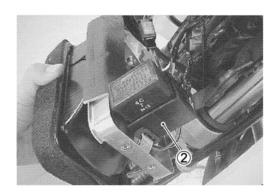
• Remove the headlight over ①.



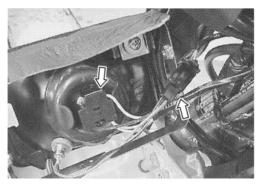
• Remove the headlight bracket mounting bolts.



• Remove the turn signal/side stand relay 2.



- Disconnect the position light coupler (For E-02, 19, 54) and the headlight coupler.
- · Remove the headlight assembly.



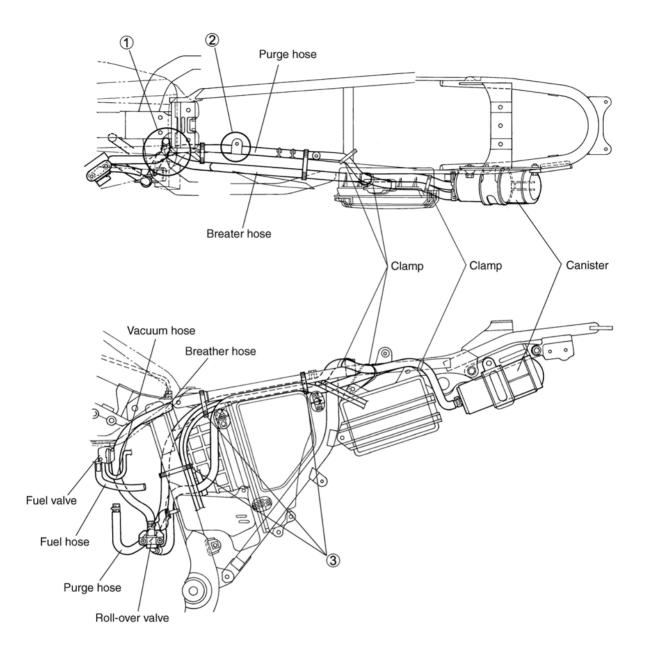
- Remove the rubber cap.
- Remove the bulb.
- · Install the new bulb in the reverse order of removal.

## CAUTION

If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.



## **CANISTER HOSE ROUTING**



- ① Set the formed side of the hose to the fuel tank and face the exhaust end of the hose to the left.
- ② Pass the purge hose under the frame air cleaner fitting bracket.
- 3 Clamp the hose with the wire harness.

# DR-Z400SK3 ('03-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK2 ('02-MODEL).

## NOTE:

- \* Any differences between the DR-Z400SK2 ('02-model) and DR-Z400SK3 ('03-model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapter 1 through 11 for details which are not given in this chapter.

CONTENTS —	
SPECIFICATIONS	12- 2
SERVICE DATA	12- 3
CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER	12-11
CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER REMOVAL	12-11
CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER INSTALLATION	12-11
WIRING DIAGRAM (For E-02, 19, 54)	12-12

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS	
Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 240 mm (48.8 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs)
ENGINE	
Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Displacement	398 cm <sup>3</sup> (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3 : 1
Carburetor.	MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system Lubrication system	Electric Dry sump
Idle speed	1 500 ± 100 r/min
	1 300 1 100 1/111111
DRIVE TRAIN	Mat and the state to a
Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up 2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Drive chain	RK520KZ0, 112 links
CHASSIS	
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front suspension	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10'
Steering angle	107 mm (4.21 in) 45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disk brake
Rear brake	Disk brake
Front tire size	80/100-21 M/C 51P, tube type
Rear tire size	120/90-18 M/C 65P, tube type
ELECTRICAL	
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI)
Ignition timing.	7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator
Fuse	20A
Headlight	12V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 12V 60/55W
Position light.	12V 4W E-02, 19, 54
Turn signal light	12V 21W × 4
Brake light/Taillight	12V 21/5W
Speedometer light	LED
Neutral indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED
Water temperature indicator light	LED
CAPACITIES	0.51.70.570.4.110.//
Fuel tank, including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33 10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal) Others
Engine oil, oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Front fork oil (each leg).	710 ml (24.0/25.0 US/Imp oz)
Coolant	1.25 L (1.3/1.1 US/Imp qt)

# **SERVICE DATA**

**VALVE + GUIDE** 

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 – 4.990 (0.1959 – 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf, 12.3 – 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

# **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

In	i÷۰	mm	(in)
UI.	III.	111111	(111)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 – 35.840 (1.4091 – 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 - 21.993 (0.8653 - 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout	_		0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")	15th pin		_
Cylinder head distortion	_		0.05 (0.002)
Cylinder head cover distortion		_	0.05 (0.002)

# **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			950 kPa (9.5 kgf/cm², 135 psi)	_
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diam.	Mea	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion			_	0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1s	t	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2n	d	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1s	t	ı	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	d	ı	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1st		0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
	15	ι	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2n	d	0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oi	I	2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_

ITEM	STANDARD		LIMIT
Piston ring thickness	101	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_
	1st	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_
Piston pin bore		20.002 – 20.008 (0.7875 – 0.7877)	
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)	19.980 (0.7866)

# **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08 (0.003)

# **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pressure reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60°C, 140°F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min.	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	_
Drive plate thickness (No.1 & No.2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No.1 & No.2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

# **TRANSMISSTION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM		STANDARD		LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio		2.960 (74/25)		_
Final reduction ratio		2.933 (44/15)		_
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove clear	Shift fork to groove clearance		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)	
Shift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 4.8 – 4.9 & No.3 (0.189 – 0.193)		_
Shift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 4.6 – 4.7 & No.3 (0.181 – 0.185)		_
Drive chain		Type RK520KZO		_
		Links	112	_
		20-pitch		319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

## **CARBURETOR**

i-rea		SPECIFICATION			
ITEM		E-02, 19, 54 E-03, 28		E-33	
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	←	
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	←	
I.D. No		29FA	29FB	29FC	
Idle r/min.		1 500 ± 100 r/min.	<b>←</b>	←	
Float height		13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	# 142.5	←	
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	←	
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	←	
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	←	
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	←	
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	←	
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

# THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	LIMIT		
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 75 °C (167 °F)		1	
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90°C (194 °F)	_	
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_	
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_	
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON	OFF→ON Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)		
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_	
Engine coolant type	Use an anti num radiato ratio of 50:5	_		
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_	

## **BRAKE + WHEEL**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	ST	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)		
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	_	
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.5 \pm 0.2$ $(0.138 \pm 0.008)$	3.0 (0.118)	
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 $\pm$ 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)	
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)	
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_	
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_	
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_	
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_	
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_	
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_	
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_	
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_	
Brake fluid type		DOT 4		
Wheel rim runout	Axial	_	2.0 (0.08)	
	Radial	<del>-</del>	2.0 (0.08)	

ITEM	5	LIMIT	
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	Front	1.60 × 21	_
	Rear	2.15 × 18	_

# **TIRE**

ITEM	5	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Dual riding)	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
Tire size	Front	80/100-21 51P or 80/100-21 M/C 51P	_
	Rear	120/90-18 65P or 120/90-18 M/C 65P	
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41	_
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42	_
Tire tread depth	Front	_	4.0 (0.16)
	Rear	_	4.0 (0.16)

**SUSPENSION** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	5	LIMIT		
Front fork stroke		_		
Front fork spring free length			73.2 2.57)	561 (22.1)
Front fork oil level (without spring)			129 5.07)	_
Front fork oil type			DRK OIL SS-05 valent fork oli	_
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)			10 ml 0 US/Imp oz)	_
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound	16	th clicks turn back	_
	Compression	_		
Rear shock absorber gas pressure		900 kPa (9.0 kgf/cm², 128 psi)		
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length		258.0 (10.2)		
Rear shock absorber damping	Rebound	Rebound 13th clicks turn back		
force adjuster	Compression	High speed	1¼ turns out	_
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turn back	_
Rear wheel travel	295 (11.6)			_
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	_			0.3 (0.01)

#### **ELECTRICAL** Unit: mm (in)

ITE	ΕM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 (0.028 - 0.031)	
Spark performand	e	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resista	ance	Primary	$0.1-1.0~\Omega$	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage		More than 150 V	⊕: B/W, ⊝: B/Y
Generator coil res	istance	Charging	$0.50 - 1.25 \ \Omega$	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl
Pick-up coil peak	voltage		More than 5.0 V	⊕: BI, ⊝: G
Signal coil peak v	oltage		More than 1.4 V	⊕: B, ⊝: W
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	More	e than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min.	Y – Y
Regulated voltage	)	13.5 - 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min.		
Generator Max. o	Generator Max. output		200 W at 5 000 r/min.	
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω		
Battery	Battery Type designation		YT7B-BS	
	Capacity	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size	Fuse size		20 A	

**WATTAGE** Unit: W

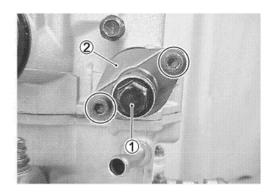
ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
I I E IVI		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28, 33			
Headlight	HI	60	←			
	LO	55	<b>←</b>			
Position light		4				
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←			
Turn signal light		21	←			
Speedometer light		LED	<b>←</b>			
Neutral indicator light		LED	←			
Turn signal indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
Water temp. indicator li	ght	LED	<b>←</b>			

#### **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Fuel type		Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane $(\frac{R+M}{2})$ or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method.  Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Buty Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
			d should be graded 91 octane or eaded gasoline is recommended.	The others
Fuel tank including	reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)		E-33
			10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)	The others
	reserve		2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)	
Engine oil type		SA	AE 10W-40, API SF or SG	
Engine oil capacity		Change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)	
		Filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)	
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)	

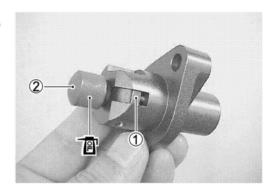
### **CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER REMOVAL**

- Remove the spring holder bolt 1) of the cam chain tension adjuster with spring.
- Remove the cam chain tension adjuster 2.



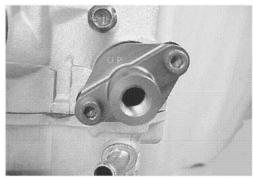
#### CAM CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTER INSTALLA-TION

- · Apply engine oil to the push rod.
- Unlock the ratchet mechanism ① and push the push rod ② all the way.



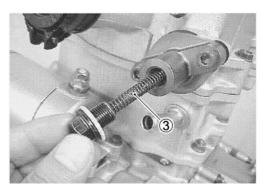
- · Install the new gasket and cam chain tension adjuster to the cylinder.
- Tighten the cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolts to the specified torque.
- Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt:

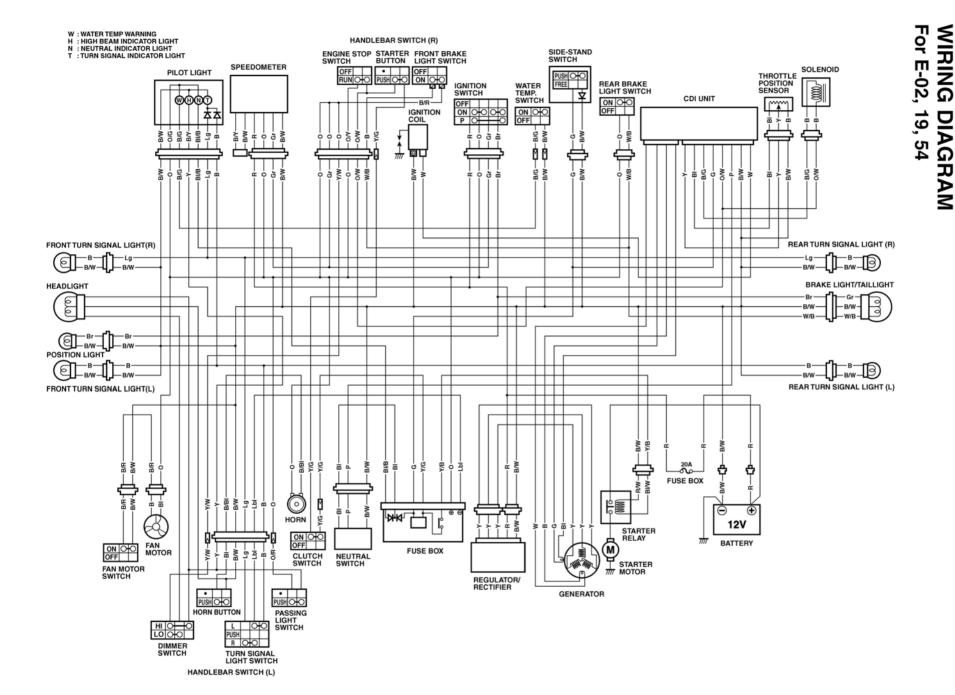
10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



- Install the spring 3.
- Tighten the spring holder bolt to the specified torque.
- Cam chain tension spring holder bolt:

30 N·m (3.0 kgf-m, 21.5 lb-ft)





# DR-Z400SK4 ('04-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK3 ('03-MODEL).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between the DR-Z400SK3 ('03-model) and DR-Z400SK4 ('04-model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapter 1 through 12 for details which are not given in this chapter.

CONTENTS —		
SPECIFICATIONS	13- 2	
SERVICE DATA	13- 3	
TIGHTENING TORQUE	13-11	
PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR AND NUT	13-12	
CABLE ROUTING	13-13	

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

SPECIFICATIONS	
DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS	
Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 230 mm (48.4 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs) E-03, 28, 33
*	133 kg (293 lbs) E-02, 19, 54
ENGINE	
Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Displacement	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3 : 1
Carburetor	MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump
Idle speed	1 500 ± 100 r/min
DRIVE TRAIN	
Clutch	Wat multi plata typo
	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
2nd	2.285 (32/14)
	1.733 (26/15)
3rd 4th	1.375 (22/16) 1.000 (24/23)
	1.090 (24/22)
Top Final reduction ratio.	0.863 (19/22)
Drive chain	2.933 (44/15)
Drive chain	RK520KZ0, 112 links
CHASSIS	
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front fork stroke	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel.	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10'
Trail	107 mm (4.21 in)
Steering angle	45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
Rear brake	
Front tire size	, ,,
Rear tire size	120/90-18 M/C 65P, tube type
ELECTRICAL	
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI)
Ignition timing.	7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator
Fuse	20A
Battery	12V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
Headlight	12V 60/55W
Turn signal light	12V 21W × 4
Brake light/Taillight	12V 21/5W
Speedometer light	LED
Neutral indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED
Water temperature indicator light	LED
CAPACITIES	
Fuel tank, including reserve	9.5 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) E-33
1 doi taint, Indidding reserve	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil, oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant	1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

# **SERVICE DATA VALVE + GUIDE**

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 – 4.990 (0.1959 – 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf, 12.3 – 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

#### **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 – 35.840 (1.4091 – 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 – 21.993 (0.8653 – 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout	_		0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")	15th pin		_
Cylinder head distortion	_		0.05 (0.002)
Cylinder head cover distortion		_	

#### **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)		950 kPa (9.5 kgf/cm², 135 psi)		_
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diam.	Me	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) e at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion			_	0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1s	t	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2n	d	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1s	t	_	0.180 (0.007)
	2n	d	_	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1s		0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
	IS	ı	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2n	d	0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oi	ı	2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_

ITEM		STANDARD	
Piston ring thickness	1 ot	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_
	1st	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_
Piston pin bore		20.002 – 20.008 (0.7875 – 0.7877)	20.030 (0.7886)
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)	19.980 (0.7866)

#### **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08 (0.003)

#### **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pressure reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60°C, 140°F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min.	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	_
Drive plate thickness (No.1 & No.2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No.1 & No.2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

#### **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM		STANDARD		LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio		2.960 (74/25)		_
Final reduction ratio			2.933 (44/15)	_
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove clearance		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)		0.5 (0.020)
Shift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 & No.3	4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)	_
Shift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 & No.3	4.6 – 4.7 (0.181 – 0.185)	_
Drive chain		Туре	RK520KZO	_
		Links	112	_
		20-pitch length	_	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION			
I I E IVI		E-03, 28	E-33	E-02, 19, 54	
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
I.D. No		29FB	29FC	29FA	
Idle r/min.		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	←	
Main jet	(M.J.)	# 142.5	<b>←</b>	#142.5	
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH37	<b>←</b>	5DH36-2nd	
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-□M	<b>←</b>	P-0M	
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	# 22.5	<b>←</b>	#22.5	
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#135	<b>←</b>	#165	
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>	3 turns back	
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	←	

#### THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT	
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 75 °C (167 °F)		1	
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90°C (194 °F)		
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_	
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_	
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON	Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)	_	
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_	
Engine coolant type	Use an ant num radiato ratio of 50:5	_		
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_	

#### **BRAKE + WHEEL**

ITEM	ST	ANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 $(0.004 - 0.010)$	
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	_
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.5 \pm 0.2$ $(0.138 \pm 0.008)$	3.0 (0.118)
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ $(0.177 \pm 0.008)$	4.0 (0.16)
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	Front 12.657 – 12.684 (0.4983 – 0.4994)	
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	Front 26.900 – 26.950 (1.0591 – 1.0610)	
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	
Wheel rim runout	Axial		2.0 (0.08)
	Radial	_	2.0 (0.08)

ITEM	5	LIMIT	
Wheel axle runout	Front —		0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	Front 1.60 × 21		_
	Rear	2.15 × 18	

#### **TIRE**

ITEM	9	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Dual riding)	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	
Tire size	Front	80/100-21 51P or 80/100-21 M/C 51P	
	Rear	120/90-18 65P or 120/90-18 M/C 65P	_
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41	-
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42	
Tire tread depth	Front	_	3.0 (0.12)
	Rear	_	3.0 (0.12)

**SUSPENSION** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	5	STANDARD/	SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Front fork stroke		_		
Front fork spring free length			73.2 2.57)	561 (22.1)
Front fork oil level (without spring)			129 5.07)	_
Front fork oil type			ORK OIL SS-05 valent fork oli	_
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)		_		
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound 16th clicks turn back		_	
	Compression 13th clicks turn back			_
Rear shock absorber gas pressure		_		
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length			58.0 10.2)	_
Rear shock absorber damping	Rebound	13	th clicks turn back	_
force adjuster	Compression	High speed	1¼ turns out	_
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turn back	· —
Rear wheel travel		_		
Swingarm pivot shaft runout		0.3 (0.01)		

**ELECTRICAL** Unit: mm (in)

ITE	EM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 (0.028 - 0.031)	
Spark performand	e	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resista	ance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage	More than 150 V		⊕: B/W, ⊝: B/Y
Generator coil res	Generator coil resistance		0.50 – 1.25 Ω	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W
		Pick-up coil	390 – 600 Ω	G – Bl
Pick-up coil peak	voltage	More than 5.0 V		⊕: BI, ⊝: G
Signal coil peak v	oltage	More than 1.4 V		⊕: B, ⊝: W
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min.		Y – Y
Regulated voltage	9	13.5 – 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min.		
Generator Max. output		200 W at 5 000 r/min.		
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω		
Battery Type designation Capacity		YT7B-BS		
		12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size		20 A		

**WATTAGE** Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
		E-03, 28, 33	E-02, 19, 54			
Headlight	HI	60	←			
	LO	55	←			
Position light			4			
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←			
Turn signal light		21	←			
Speedometer light		LED	←			
Neutral indicator light		LED	←			
Turn signal indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
High beam indicator light		LED	←			
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			

#### **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Fuel type		Use only unle octane (R/2 + the research r Gasoline con Ether), less t methanol with sion inhibitor i	E-03, 28, 33	
Fuel tank including	reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)		E-33
		10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)		The others
	reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)		
Engine oil type		SA	AE 10W-40, API SF or SG	
Engine oil capacity		Change 1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/lmp qt)		
		Filter change 1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)		
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)	

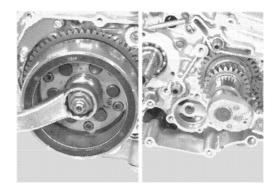
### **TIGHTENING TORQUE ENGINE**

ITEM	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Cylinder head cover bolt	14	1.4	10.0
Spark plug	11	1.1	8.0
Cylinder head bolt M10	) 46	4.6	33.5
Me	5 10	1.0	7.0
Cylinder head side bolt	14	1.4	10.0
Cylinder nut	10	1.0	7.0
Camshaft journal holder bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Balancer shaft nut	50	5.0	36.0
Primary drive gear nut	* 140	* 14.0	* 101.5
Generator rotor nut	100	10.0	72.5
Clutch sleeve hub nut	70	7.0	50.5
Gearshift arm stopper	19	1.9	13.5
Gearshift cam driven gear bolt	24	2.4	17.5
Cam chain tension adjuster bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain tensioner mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain tensioner spring holder bolt	8	0.8	6.0
Engine oil drain plug (on the crankcase)	21	2.1	15.0
Engine oil drain bolt (on the frame)	18	1.8	13.0
Crankcase bolt	11	1.1	8.0
Oil strainer (on the frame)	23	2.3	16.5
Oil hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Radiator air bleeder bolt	6.0	0.6	4.5
TDC plug	23	2.3	16.5
Engine mounting nut	66	6.6	47.5
Engine mounting bracket nut	40	4.0	29.0
Exhaust pipe bolt and nut	23	2.3	16.5
Muffler connection bolt	20	2.0	14.5
Muffler mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Engine sprocket nut	110	11.0	79.5
Intake pipe union	8	0.8	6.0
Fuel valve mounting bolt	4.4	0.44	3.2
Spark arrester/muffler end pipe bolt	11	1.1	8.0
Engine coolant temperature thermoswitch	13	1.3	9.5
Cooling fan thermoswitch	13	1.3	9.5

#### PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR AND NUT **REASSEMBLY**

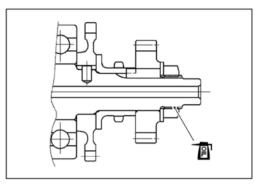
• Hold the generator rotor using the 26 mm offset wrench, and then tighten the primary drive gear nut to the specified torque.

Primary drive gear nut: 140 N·m (14.0 kgf-m, 101.5 lb-ft)



#### NOTE:

Apply engine oil to the threads of primary drive gear nut before tightening it.



**CABLE ROUTING** 

#### Front brake hose Cable guide Clutch cable Throttle cable Overflow hose Clutch cable VIEW (A) Clutch cable VIEW © VIEW ® Inlet hose Clamp Front brake hose Throttle cable Install the harness Throttle clamp so that the © cable Cable guide within this range. Clutch cable Clutch cable Radiator hose 9 Breather hose Throttle cable Overflow hose Clutch cable ① Clutch cable must be passed outside overflow hose and inlet hose. 2 Clutch cable must be passed outside throttle cable. 3 Clutch cable must be passed to the right of throttle cable and left of breather hose. 4 Do not touch the clutch cable to the carburetor. ⑤ Clutch cable must be passed to the left of breather hose.

6 Do not touch the clutch cable to the brake hose.

8 Clutch cable must be passed under wire harness. 9 Throttle cable must be passed in front of clutch cable.

Set boot to clutch cable after clutch cable setting to stopper.

# DR-Z400SK5 ('05-MODEL)

This chapter describes servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK4 ('04-MODEL).

#### NOTE:

- \* The specifications and service data are the same as K4-MODEL.
- \* Please refer to the chapter 1 through 13 for details which are not given in this chapter.

## ---- CONTENTS -SPECIFICATIONS ......14- 2 SERVICE DATA ......14- 4 HANDLEBAR BALANCER INSTALLATION INFORMATION ......14-11

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS	
Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 230 mm (48.4 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs) E-03, 28, 33
,	133 kg (293 lbs) Others
ENGINE	Formation Forth and Ind BOUG
Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Displacement	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3 : 1
Carburetor	MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump
Idle speed	1 500 ± 100 r/min
DRIVE TRAIN	
Clutch	Wat multi plata type
Transmission	Wet multi-plate type 5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Тор	0.863 (19/22)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Drive chain	RK520KZ0, 112 links
CHASSIS	
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front fork stroke	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel.	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10'
Trail	107 mm (4.21 in)
Steering angle	45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
	m:
Hear brake	Disc brake
Front tire size	80/100-21 M/C 51P, tube type
Rear tire size	120/90-18 M/C 65P, tube type
ELECTRICAL	
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI)
Ignition timing.	7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
	7 B.T.D.C. at 1 300 1/111111
	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54 12 V 21 W × 4
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W
Spark plug Generator Fuse Battery Headlight Position light Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED
Spark plug Generator Fuse Battery Headlight Position light Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED
Spark plug Generator Fuse Battery Headlight Position light Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light High beam indicator light	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED
Spark plug Generator Fuse Battery Headlight Position light Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED

#### CAPACITIES

Fuel tank, including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33
	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil, oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant	1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

# **SERVICE DATA**

#### **VALVE + GUIDE**

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 – 4.990 (0.1959 – 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 - 64 N (5.6 - 6.4 kgf, 12.3 - 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 - 145 N (12.6 - 14.5 kgf, 27.7 - 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

#### **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT	
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)	
	EX.	35.790 – 35.840 (1.4091 – 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)	
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)	
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_	
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 - 21.993 (0.8653 - 0.8659)	_	
Camshaft runout	_		0.10 (0.004)	
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")		15th pin		
Cylinder head distortion	_		0.05 (0.002)	
Cylinder head cover distortion	_		0.05 (0.002)	

#### **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

ITEM			LIMIT	
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			_	
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diam.	Mea	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion			_	0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1s	t	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1s	t	_	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	d	_	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1s		0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
	15	ι	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2nd		0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oi	I	2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_

ITEM		STANDARD		
Piston ring thickness	101	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_	
	1st	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_	
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_	
Piston pin bore		20.002 – 20.008 (0.7875 – 0.7877)		
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)		

#### **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08 (0.003)

## **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pressure reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min	

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 - 15 (0.4 - 0.6)	_
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 - 13.8 (0.539 - 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

#### **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM		STANDARD		LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio		2.960 (74/25)		_
Final reduction ratio			2.933 (44/15)	_
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove clea	arance	0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)		0.5 (0.020)
Shift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 4.8 – 4.9 & No.3 (0.189 – 0.193)		_
Shift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 4.6 – 4.7 & No.3 (0.181 – 0.185)		_
Drive chain		Туре	RK520KZO	_
		Links	112	_
		20-pitch length	_	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	
I I EIVI		E-03, 28	E-33	E-02, 19, 54
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
I.D. No		29FB	29FC	29FA
Idle r/min.		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>
Main jet	(M.J.)	# 142.5	<b>←</b>	#142.5
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH37	<b>←</b>	5DH36-2nd
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	<b>←</b>	P-0M
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	# 22.5	<b>←</b>	#22.5
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#135	<b>←</b>	#165
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>	3 turns back
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>

#### THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Thermostat valve opening temperature		Approx. 75 °C (167 °F)		
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90 °C (194 °F)	_	
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_	
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_	
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)		_	
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_	
Engine coolant type	Use an anti-freeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		_	
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_	

#### **BRAKE + WHEEL**

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)	_
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	_
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.5 \pm 0.2$ $(0.138 \pm 0.008)$	3.0 (0.118)
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 ± 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	
Wheel rim runout	Axial	_	2.0 (0.08)
	Radial	_	2.0 (0.08)

ITEM	9	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)	
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)	
Wheel rim size	Front	1.60 × 21	_	
	Rear	2.15 × 18	_	

#### **TIRE**

ITEM	5	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Dual riding)	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
Tire size	Front	80/100-21 51P or 80/100-21 M/C 51P	_
	Rear	120/90-18 65P or 120/90-18 M/C 65P	_
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41	_
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42	_
Tire tread depth	Front	_	3.0 (0.12)
	Rear	_	3.0 (0.12)

**SUSPENSION** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	5	STANDARD/	SPECIFICATION		LIMIT
Front fork stroke	288 (11.3)				1
Front fork spring free length			73.2 2.57)		561 (22.1)
Front fork oil level (without spring)			129 5.07)		
Front fork oil type			RK OIL SS-05 valent fork oli		_
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)		710 ml (24.0/25.0 US/lmp oz)			
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound	16	th clicks turn back		_
	Compression 13th clicks turn back				_
Rear shock absorber gas pressure			0 kPa m², 128 psi)		_
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length		258.0 (10.2)			_
Rear shock absorber damping	Rebound	13	th clicks turn back		_
force adjuster	Compression	High speed	1 and 1/4 turn	s out	_
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turr	n back	_
Rear wheel travel	295 (11.6)				_
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	_			0.3 (0.01)	

ELECTRICAL Unit: mm (in)

ITE	ΕM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 (0.028 - 0.031)	
Spark performand	e	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resista	ance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	$12-20~\mathrm{k}\Omega$	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage		More than 150 V	⊕: B/W, ⊝: B/Y
Generator coil res	istance	Charging	$0.50 - 1.25 \Omega$	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl
Pick-up coil peak	voltage	More than 5.0 V		⊕: BI, ⊝: G
Signal coil peak v	oltage		More than 1.4 V	⊕: B, ⊝: W
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	More	e than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min	Y – Y
Regulated voltage	9		13.5 – 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min	
Generator Max. o	utput	200 W at 5 000 r/min		
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω		
Battery	Type designation	YT7B-BS		
	Capacity			
Fuse size		20 A		

WATTAGE Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION			
		E-02, 19, 54	E-03, 28, 33		
Headlight	HI	60	←		
	LO	55	←		
Position light		4			
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←		
Turn signal light		21	←		
Speedometer light		eter light LED			
Neutral indicator light		LED	←		
Turn signal indicator light		LED	←		
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		

# DR-Z400SMK5 ('05-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK5 ('05-model).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between the DR-Z400SK5 ('05-model) and DR-Z400SMK5 ('05-model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapter 1 through 14 for details which are not given in this manual.

#### CONTENTS — SPECIFICATIONS ...... 15- 2 FRONT FORK ......15-11 DRIVE CHAIN ADJUSTMENT ...... 15-26 TIGHTENING TORQUE ...... 15-27 FRONT BRAKE HOSE ROUTING ......15-30 REAR BRAKE HOSE ROUTING ......15-31

WIRING DIAGRAM ...... 15-32

#### **COUNTRY AND AREA CODES**

The following codes stand for the applicable country(-ies) and area(-s).

CODE	COUNTRY or AREA	EFFECTIVE FRAME NO.
E-02	U.K.	JS1B8111100100001 -
E-19	E.U.	JS1B8111200100001 -
E-03	U.S.A. (Except for california)	JS1SK44A 52100001 –
E-28	Canada	JS1SK44A 52100001 –
E-33	California (U.S.A.)	JS1SK44A 52100001 –
UE-19	E.U.	JS1B8211100100001 -

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS	
DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS	0.005 (07.0 in)
Overall length*	
Overall width*	870 mm (34.3 in)
Overall height*	1 185 mm (46.7 in)
Wheelbase*	1 460 mm (57.5 in)
Ground clearance*	260 mm (10.2 in)
Seat height*	890 mm (35.0 in)
Dry mass*	134 kg (295 lbs) E-03, 28, 33 135 kg (297 lbs) Others
	135 kg (297 lbs)Others
ENGINE	
Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Displacement	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3:1
Carburetor	MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump
Idle speed	1 500 ± 100 r/min
DRIVE TRAIN	
Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Final reduction ratio*  Drive chain	
Dive chair	ANSZUNZO, 110 IIINS
CHASSIS	
Front suspension*	Inverted telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	
Front suspension stroke*	
Rear wheel travel*	
Caster	
Trail*	94 mm (3.70 in)
Steering angle*	38° (right & left)
Turning radius*	2.6 m (8.5 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
Rear brake	
Front tire size*	
Rear tire size*	140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type
EL FOTDIO AL	
ELECTRICAL	Floritoria instituto (CDI)
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
Ignition timing.	
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator 20 A
Battery	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
Headlight	12 V 60/55 W
Turn signal light	12 V 21 W × 4
Brake light/Taillight	12 V 21/5 W
Speedometer light	LED
Neutral indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	
Water temperature warning light	LED
CAPACITIES	0.51. (0.5/0.4.110/less as "
Fuel tank, including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal)E-33
reserve	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal)Others
Engine oil, oil change	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal) 1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp gt)
with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
overhaul.	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant	1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

## **SERVICE DATA VALVE + GUIDE**

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 - 4.990 (0.1959 - 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf, 12.3 – 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

#### **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT	
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)	
	EX.	35.790 – 35.840 (1.4091 – 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)	
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)	
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_	
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 - 21.993 (0.8653 - 0.8659)	_	
Camshaft runout		0.10 (0.004)		
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")	15th pin —			
Cylinder head distortion		0.05 (0.002)		
Cylinder head cover distortion		_	0.05 (0.002)	

#### **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			_	
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diam.	Me	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) a at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion			_	0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1st		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1st		_	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd		_	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1st		0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
			1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2nd		0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oil		2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_

ITEM		STANDARD		
Piston ring thickness	104	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_	
	1st	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_	
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_	
Piston pin bore	20.002 - 20.008 (0.7875 - 0.7877)		20.030 (0.7886)	
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)	19.980 (0.7866)	

#### **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08 (0.003)

#### **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pump reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

#### **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM		STANDARD		LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio	)	2.960 (74/25)		_
Final reduction ratio			2.933 (44/15)	_
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove clearance			0.5 (0.020)	
Shift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 4.8 – 4.9 & No.3 (0.189 – 0.193)		_
Shift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 4.6 – 4.7 & No.3 (0.181 – 0.185)		_
Drive chain		Туре	RK520KZO	_
		Links 112		_
		20-pitch length		319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
I I E IVI		E-03, 28 E-33		E-02, 19, 54		
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
I.D. No		29FB	29FC	29FA		
Idle r/min.		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	←		
Main jet	(M.J.)	# 142.5	<b>←</b>	#142.5		
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH37	<b>←</b>	5DH36-2nd		
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-□M	<b>←</b>	P-0M		
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	# 22.5	<b>←</b>	#22.5		
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#135	<b>←</b>	#165		
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>	3 turns back		
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	←		

#### THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	s	LIMIT		
Thermostat valve opening temperature		_		
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90 °C (194 °F)	_	
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_	
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_	
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON	Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)	_	
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_	
Engine coolant type	Use an ant num radiato ratio of 50:5	_		
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_	

#### **BRAKE + WHEEL**

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)		
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	_	
Brake disc thickness	Front	$^*$ 4.0 ± 0.2 (0.16 ± 0.008)	3.5 (0.138)	
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 ± 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)	
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)	
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_	
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_	
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_	
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_	
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_	
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_	
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.918 - 26.968 (1.0598 - 1.0617)	_	
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_	
Brake fluid type		DOT 4		
Wheel rim runout	Axial	_	2.0 (0.08)	
	Radial	_	2.0 (0.08)	

ITEM	5	LIMIT	
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	* Front	17M/C × MT 3.50	
	* Rear	17M/C × MT 4.50	_

#### **TIRE**

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	* Front	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	* Rear	200 kPa (2.00 kgf/cm², 29 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure	* Front	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
(Dual riding)	* Rear	225 kPa (2.25 kgf/cm², 33 psi)	-
Tire size	* Front	120/70R17M/C 58H	_
	* Rear	140/70R17M/C 66H	
Tire type	* Front	DUNLOP D208F SM	
	* Rear	DUNLOP D208 SM	
Tire tread depth	* Front	_	1.6 (0.06)
	* Rear	_	2.0 (0.08)

**SUSPENSION** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	S	LIMIT			
Front fork stroke		_			
Front fork inner tube O.D.					
Front fork spring free length			450 17.7)	441 (17.3)	
Front fork oil type			RK OIL SS-05 valent fork oli	_	
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)	* OUTER	350 ml (1	1.830/12.324 US/Imp oz)	_	
	* INNER	* INNER 182 ml (6.152/6.408 US/Imp oz)		_	
Front fork damping force adjuster	* Rebound 17th clicks turn back			_	
	Compression	_			
Rear shock absorber gas pressure		* 981 kPa (9.81 kgf/cm², 139 psi)			
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length		* 254 (10)			
Rear shock absorber damping	* Rebound 14th clicks turn back			_	
force adjuster	* Compression	High speed	1 and 1/8 turns out	_	
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turn back	_	
Rear wheel travel	* 276 (10.9)			_	
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	_			0.3 (0.01)	

**ELECTRICAL** Unit: mm (in)

ITE	ЕМ		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 (0.028 - 0.031)	
Spark performand	e		Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resista	ance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage	More than 150 V		⊕: B/W, ⊝: B/Y
Generator coil res	istance	Charging	$0.50 - 1.25 \ \Omega$	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05 - 0.20 \ \Omega$	B – W
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl
Pick-up coil peak	voltage	More than 5.0 V		⊕: BI, ⊝: G
Signal coil peak v	oltage	More than 1.4 V		⊕: B, ⊝: W
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min		Y – Y
Regulated voltage	)	13.5 – 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min		
Generator Max. o	Generator Max. output		200 W at 5 000 r/min	
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω		
Battery Type designation		YT7B-BS		
	Capacity	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size			20 A	

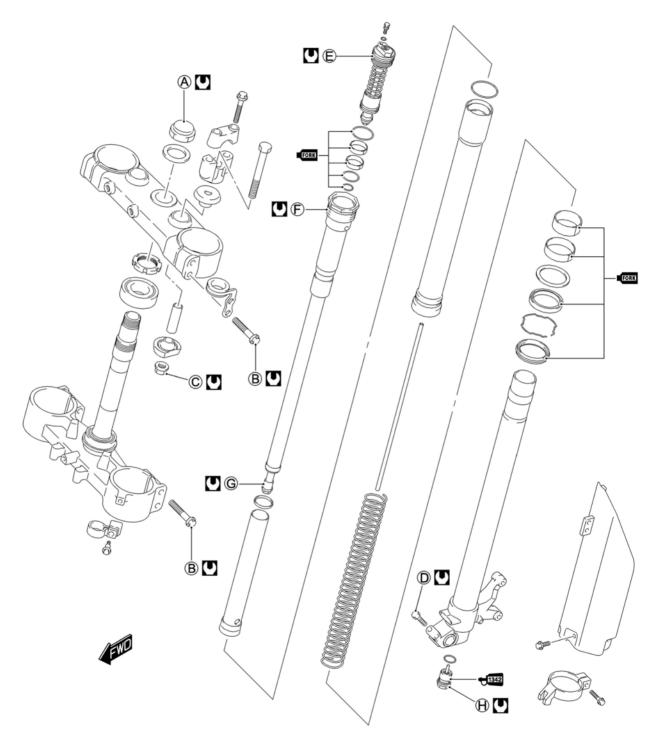
**WATTAGE** Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
		E-02, 19	E-03, 28, 33			
Headlight	HI	60	←			
	LO	55	←			
Position light		4				
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←			
Turn signal light		21	←			
Speedometer light		LED	←			
Neutral indicator light		LED	←			
Turn signal indicator light		LED	←			
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>			

# **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Fuel type		Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method.  Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
Fuel tank capacity	including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)		E-33
			10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)	
	reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)		
Engine oil type		* SAE 10W-40	), API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA	
Engine oil capacity		Change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)	
		Filter change 1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)		
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)	

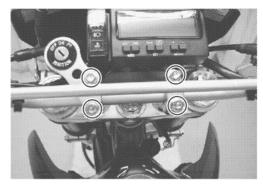
# **FRONT FORK CONSTRUCTION**



O	ITEM	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft	ITEM	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft
	A	90	9.0	65.0	E	30	3.0	21.5
	B	23	2.3	16.5	Ē	35	3.5	25.5
	©	45	4.5	32.5	G	23	2.3	16.5
	0	18	1.8	13.0	Θ	70	7.0	50.5

## **REMOVAL**

- Place a block under the chassis tubes.
- Remove the fork protectors, brake hose guide and brake hose clamp.
- Remove the front brake caliper.
- · Remove the front wheel.
- · Remove the handlebars.





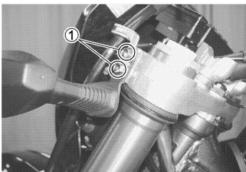
• Loosen the front fork cap bolt 1 - 2 turns to facilitate later disassembly.



09941-53630: Front fork top cap wrench



• Loosen the front fork upper clamp bolts ①.



- Hold the fork body and loosen the fork lower clamp bolts ②.
- Remove the front fork.



#### DISASSEMBLY

- · Set rebound and compression damper settings to the minimum settings (softest) before disassembling. Record the setting before turning the adjuster.
- Thoroughly clean the fork before disassembly.

#### CAUTION

Scratches or other damage on the inner tube or on the oil seal lip will cause oil leak.

Avoid scratching or damaging the inner tube or the oil seal. Use a mild detergent or car wash soap and sponge out dirt with plenty of water.

- · Clamp the outer tube with a vise. Protect the outer tube surface using a rag.
- Loosen and remove the fork cap bolt (sub-tank) from the outer tube and slowly slide down the outer tube.



## **▲** WARNING

Clamping the outer tube too tight can damage it which will affect riding stability.

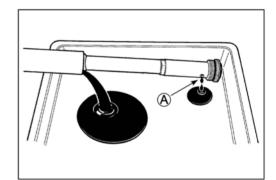
Do not clamp the outer tube too tight.

• Place a drain pan under the front fork and drain fork oil.

#### NOTE:

Face the oil hole (A) on the sub-tank downward.





 Raise the outer tube and temporarily tighten the fork cap bolt 1 (sub-tank) to the outer tube.



- Clamp the axle holder ② with a vise. Protect the axle holder surface using a rag.
- Loosen the center bolt ③ completely with a 21 mm socket wrench.

## **▲ WARNING**

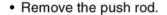
Clamping the axle holder too tight can damage it which will affect riding stability.

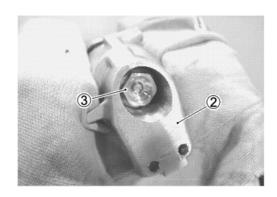
Do not clamp the axle holder too tight.

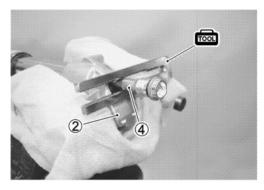
 Compress the outer tube by hands and install the conrod holder (special tool) between the axle holder bottom ② and locknut ④.

09910-20115: Conrod holder













• With the outer tube compressed by hands, remove the special tool.

#### CAUTION

Removing the locknut 4 and pushing the inner rod thread into the damper rod will damage the inner rod oil seal.

Do not remove the locknut 4 from the inner rod.

- Loosen the fork cap bolt ① (sub-tank) and remove the sub-tank ⑤ along with the damper rod assembly ⑥.
- Remove the fork spring ⑦.

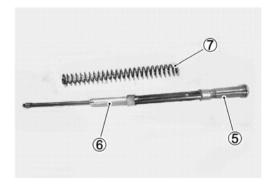
#### CAUTION

Disassembling the damper rod assembly can lead to trouble.

Do not disassemble the damper rod assembly. Do not separate the sub-tank and damper rod assembly.





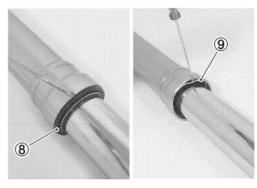


• Remove the dust seal ® and the stopper ring 9.

#### CAUTION

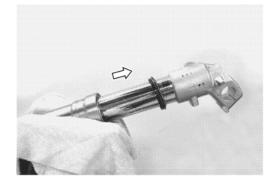
Scratches on the inner tube could cause oil leaks.

Avoid scratching when removing.

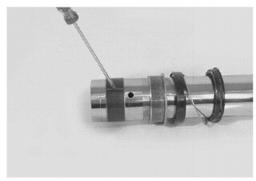


#### **INNER TUBE**

• Separate the inner tube out of the outer tube.



• Remove the slide bushing from the inner tube.



• Remove the following parts from the inner tube.

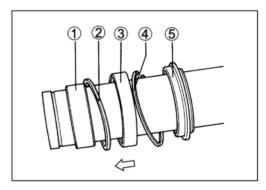
Guide bushing ①

Seal retainer 2

Oil seal ③

Stopper ring 4

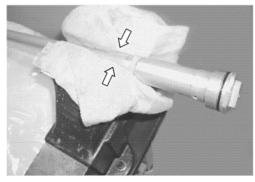
Dust seal ⑤



• Clamp the bottom (flat part) of the sub-tank with a vise.

## CAUTION

Do not clamp the sub-tank too tight.



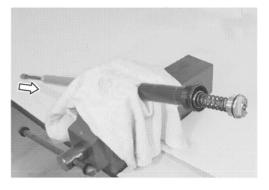
• Loosen the compression damper unit.



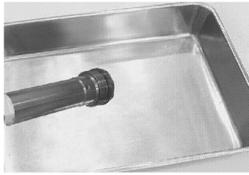
• Remove the compression damper unit from the sub-tank.

#### NOTE:

Slowly compress the inner rod until it stops so that the compression damper unit can be removed easily.



· Drain the fork oil from the damper rod assembly by moving the inner rod several strokes.



#### INSPECTION

#### **CENTER BOLT**

- Inspect the adjuster rod of the center bolt for damage. If it is damaged, replace it with a new one.
- Replace the O-ring with a new one.



#### **COMPRESSION DAMPER UNIT**

- · Inspect the compression damper unit for damage. If it is damaged, replace it with a new one.
- Replace the O-ring with a new one.

#### CAUTION

Disassembling the compression damper unit can lead to trouble.

Do not disassemble the compression damper unit.



#### **INNER TUBE AND OUTER TUBE**

- Inspect the inner tube for scratches. If it has scratches, replace it with a new one.
- Inspect the outer tube for dent. If it is dented all the way to the inner side, replace it with a new one.



• Measure the inner tube runout using the V-blocks and dial gauge.

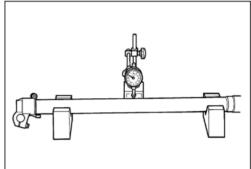
DATA Inner tube runout

Service Limit: 0.4 mm (0.02 in)

09900-20607: Dial gauge (1/100 mm)

09900-20701: Magnetic stand

09900-21304: V-block



#### **DAMPER ROD**

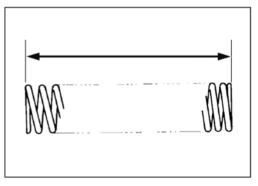
• Inspect the damper rod assembly for scratches or bending. If it has scratches or is bent, replace it with a new one.



#### **FORK SPRING**

• Measure the free length of front fork spring.

DATA Service Limit: 441 mm (17.36 in)



#### SLIDE BUSHING AND GUIDE BUSHING

Inspect the "teflon coating metals" (slide bushing and guide bushing) for wear or damage. If they are worn or damaged, replace them with new ones.

Inspect the metal particles on the "teflon coating metals". If they are not clean, clean them with a nylon brush and fork oil.



#### REASSEMBLY

#### NOTE:

- \* Clean all fork parts before reassembling.
- \* Replace the O-rings, oil seal and dust seal with the new ones.
- \* Apply specified front fork oil when installing the O-rings, slide bushing, guide bushing, damper unit and other sliding parts.

#### **INNER TUBE**

- Apply front fork oil to the oil seal lip and the dust seal.
- Cover the inner tube with a plastic film.
- Install the following parts to the inner tube:

New dust seal 1

Stopper ring 2

New oil seal ③

#### CAUTION

Scratches on the oil seal lip can cause oil leaks.

When installing the seals, place a plastic film over the bushing attachment groove and edges of the inner tube to avoid damaging the seals' lip.

#### NOTE:

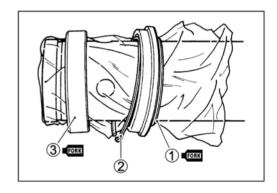
The side of the oil seal that has a mark should face the dust seal.

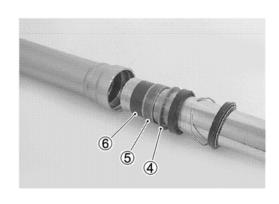
- Remove the plastic film and install the seal retainer 4, guide bushing (5) and slide bushing (6).
- · Clean the parts and keep them free from dust.

#### NOTE:

Inspect the bushings for burrs. If there is a burr, remove it with a knife, taking care not to peel off the teflon coating. If the bushings have a large crack or excessive play after installing them, replace them with new ones.

Insert the inner tube into the outer tube.

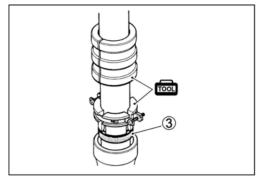




• Install the new oil seal ③ with the special tool until the stopper ring groove of the outer tube can be seen.

#### 09940-52861: Front fork oil seal installer set

 Attach the stopper ring securely to the stopper ring groove of the outer tube.



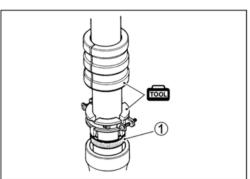
• Attach the dust seal 1.

#### NOTE:

After attaching the dust seal, make sure that there are no cracks around the circumference of the seal. Cracks could allow water, mud and the like to enter and cause an oil leak.

#### CAUTION

Use of grease as a substitute fork oil when installing the oil seal can result in an oil leak. Applying grease to the dust seal and oil seal can cause dirt to accumulate and damage the dust seal lip and oil seal lip. Use only a thin coat of fork oil on the oil seal.



#### **COMPRESSION DAMPER UNIT**

• Clean each threaded part before installing.



With the damper rod in fully extended position, pour the specified amount of fork oil.

Fork oil quantity (Inside the damper rod):

182 ml (6.152/6.408 US/Imp oz)

FORK 99000-99001-SS5: SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05



- Apply fork oil to the O-rings and bushing on the compression damper unit.
- · With the damper rod held immovable in fully extended position, gently install the compression damper unit to the sub-tank.

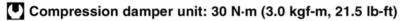


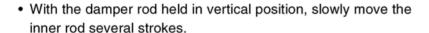
• Clamp the bottom (flat part) of the sub-tank with a vise.

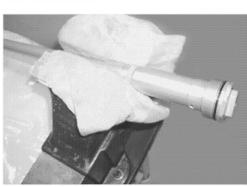
#### CAUTION

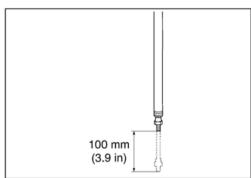
Do not clamp the sub-tank too tight.

• Tighten the compression damper unit to the specified torque.

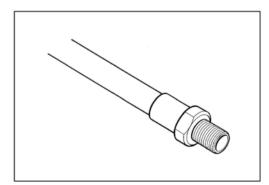








• Tighten the locknut by hand completely.



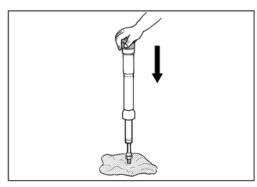
• With the damper rod held in vertical position, compress the damper rod fully to discharge an excess of oil.

#### CAUTION

Protect the inner rod end with a rag when compressing the damper rod.

#### NOTE:

Set the compression damper setting to the softest.

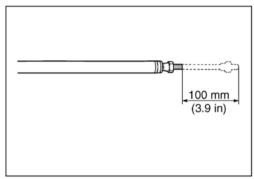


• Force out the remaining oil (discharged oil) using compressed air completely.

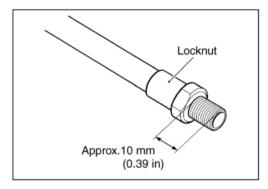


• With the damper rod in horizontal position, move the inner rod by hand to inspect it if operating smoothly.

If the inner rod is not extend, repeat the "COMPRESSION DAMPER UNIT" procedures (Pour the specified amount fork oil and discharge an excess of oil). (17-15-21)



• Make sure approx. 10 mm (0.39 in) of inner rod thread is exposed on the end.

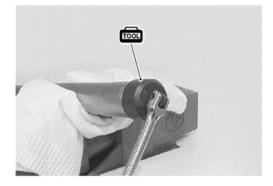


- Completely wipe off the fork oil from the spring and damper rod assembly.
- Insert the spring and damper rod assembly into the fork.



• Temporarily tighten the fork cap bolt (sub-tank).

09941-53630: Front fork top cap wrench



· Clamp the axle holder with a vise. Protect the axle holder with a rag when using a vise.

#### **▲ WARNING**

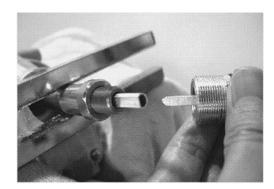
Clamping the axle holder too tight can damage it which will affect riding stability.

Do not clamp the axle holder too tight.

· Compress the outer tube by hands and install the conrod holder (special tool) between the axle holder bottom and locknut.

## 09910-20116: Conrod holder

- · Insert the push rod into the inner rod.
- Insert the shaped projection of center bolt into the push rod.



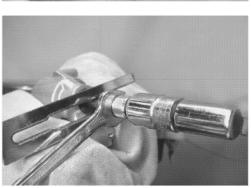
· Slowly turn the center bolt clockwise until resistance is felt and check the clearance between the locknut and center bolt to provide more than 1 mm (0.04 in).



- · Turn the locknut counterclockwise until it contacts with the center bolt.
- With the locknut held immovable using a wrench, tighten the locknut/center bolt to the specified torque.

# Locknut/center bolt: 23 N⋅m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)

· With the outer tube compressed by hands, remove the special tool.





- Apply THREAD LOCK "1342" to the center bolt.
- Tighten the center bolt to the specified torque.

Center bolt: 70 N·m (7.0 kgf-m, 51.0 lb-ft)

+1342 99000-32050: THREAD LOCK "1342"



• Loosen and remove the fork cap bolt (sub-tank) from the outer tube and slowly slide down the outer tube.

09941-53630: Front fork top cap wrench

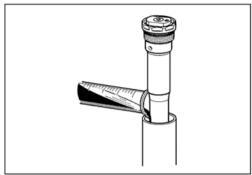
• Pour the specified amount of fork oil into the outer tube.

Oil quantity: 350 ml (11.83/12.32 US/lmp oz)

99000-99001-SS5: SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05

 Raise the outer tube and temporarily tighten the fork cap bolt (sub-tank).

09941-53630: Front fork top cap wrench





#### **INSTALLATION**

- Install the front fork with the line ① aligned with the upper surface of the upper bracket.
- Check that the air valve (A) is positioned at the front.



- Tighten the fork lower clamp bolts to the specified torque.
- Fork lower clamp bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



- Tighten the fork upper clamp bolts to the specified torque.
- Fork upper clamp bolt: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
- Tighten the fork cap bolt (sub-tank) to the specified torque.
- 09941-53630 : Front fork top cap wrench
- Fork cap bolt: 35 N⋅m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
- Install the handlebars. ( 6-22)
- Install the front wheel. ( 15-28)
- Install the brake caliper. ( 6-45)
- · Check that the front fork protectors move smoothly. If not, loosen and adjust the protector guide.





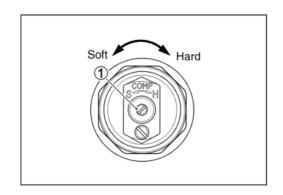
#### **INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

- Front fork ( 2-23)
- Steering ( 2-23)
- Front brake hose routing (15-30)

## COMPRESSION DAMPING FORCE ADJUST-MENT

- Turn the adjuster screw clockwise until it stops (full hard position).
- Turn the adjuster screw counterclockwise. 13th position is the standard position.

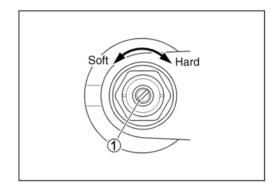
Compression damping force adjuster Standard setting: 13 clicks turn back



#### REBOUND DAMPING FORCE ADJUSTMENT

- Turn the adjuster screw clockwise until it stops (full hard position).
- Turn the adjuster screw counterclockwise. 17th position is the standard position.

Rebound damping force adjuster
Standard setting: 17 clicks turn back



#### DRIVE CHAIN ADJUSTMENT

- Remove the cotter pin. (For E-03, 28, 33)
- Loosen the axel nut 1.
- Loosen the locknuts ② and adjust the drive chain slack to the specification by turning the adjusters ③. Make sure that the right and left adjuster plates ④ are at the same position on scales ⑤.
- With the adjusters 3 held in position, tighten the locknuts 2.
- Push the adjuster plates ④ to the adjusters ③ and tighten the axel nut ①.

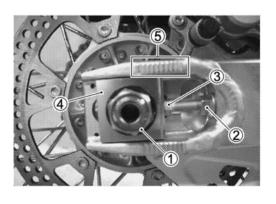
Axel nut: 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft) For E-03, 28, 33 110 N·m (11.0 kgf-m, 79.5 lb-ft)

For the other countries

• Tighten the locknut 2.

#### NOTE:

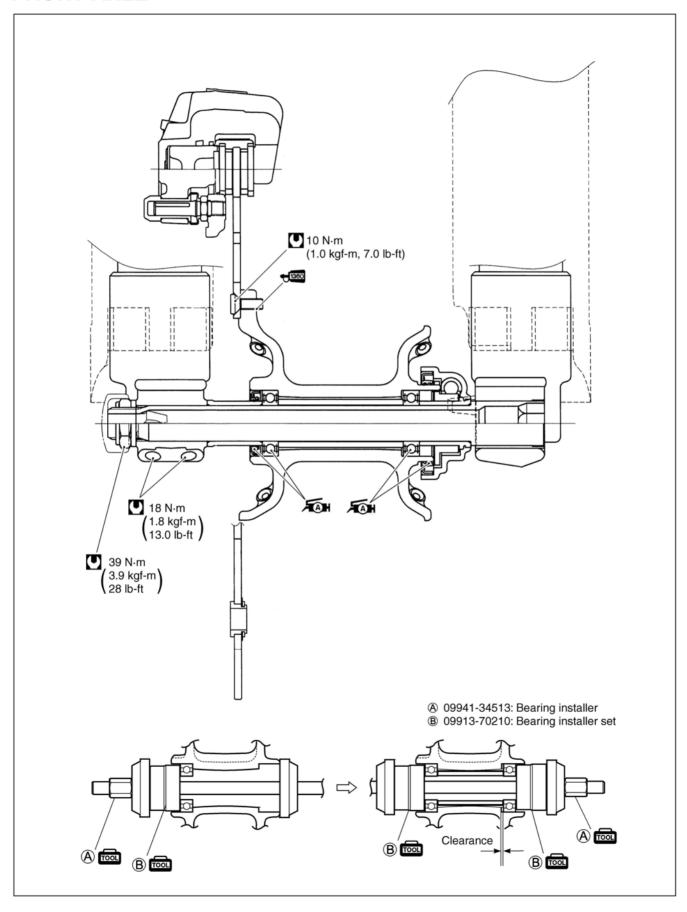
After installing the rear axel nut, insert a new cotter pin into the rear axel. (For E-03, 28, 33)



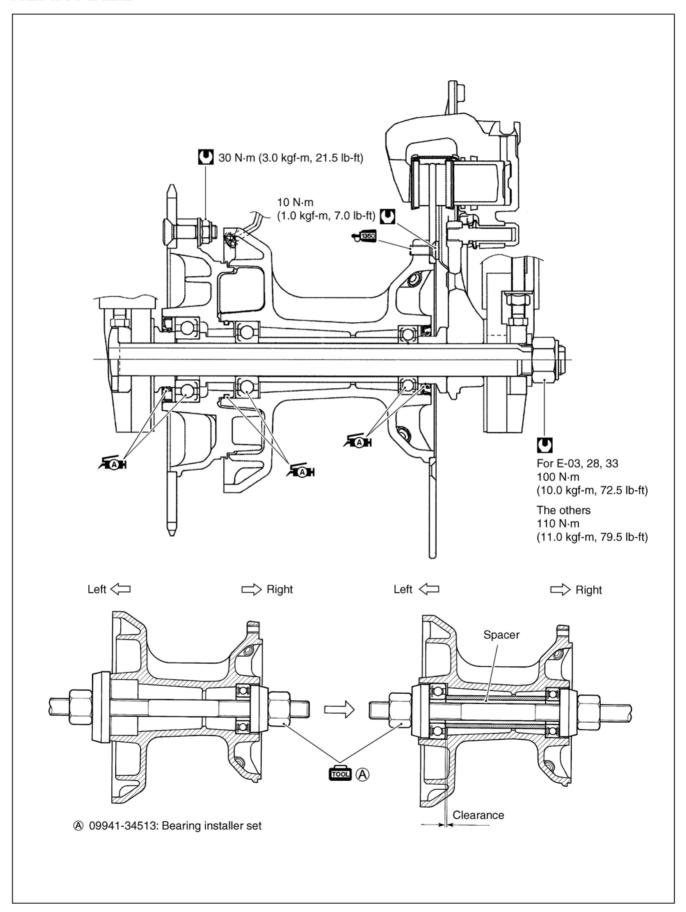
# **TIGHTENING TORQUE CHASSIS**

ITEM	N⋅m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Handlebar clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork upper clamp bolt	* 23	* 2.3	* 16.5
Front fork lower clamp bolt	* 23	* 2.3	* 16.5
Steering stem head nut	90	9.0	65.0
Front fork cap bolt	* 35	* 3.5	* 25.5
Front fork center bolt	* 70	* 7.0	* 50.5
Compression damper unit	* 30	* 3.0	* 21.5
Front brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Brake hose union bolt (front & rear)	23	2.3	16.5
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	26	2.6	19.0
Brake pad mounting pin (front & rear)	18	1.8	13.0
Brake caliper plug (front & rear)	2.5	0.25	1.8
Brake air bleeder valve (front & rear)	* 6	* 0.6	* 4.3
Rear brake rod locknut	18	1.8	13.0
Rear brake pedal bolt	29	2.9	21.0
Brake disc mounting bolt (front & rear)	10	1.0	7.0
Front axle nut	* 39	* 3.9	* 28.0
Front axle pinch bolt	18	1.8	13.0
Seat rail mounting nut (upper)	35	3.5	25.5
Seat rail mounting bolt (lower)	35	3.5	25.5
Rear axle nut E-03, 28, 33	100	10.0	72.5
The other countries	110	11.0	79.5
Rear sprocket nut	30	3.0	21.5
Drive chain roller mounting bolt (upper & lower)	40	4.0	29.0
Spoke nipple (front & rear)	3	0.3	2.0
Swingarm pivot nut	77	7.7	55.5
Rear shock absorber spring adjuster lock ring	* 44	* 4.4	* 32.0
Rear shock absorber mounting nut	60	6.0	43.5
(upper & lower)	00	0.0	40.0
Cushion lever mounting nut (center)	100	10.0	72.5
Cushion lever mounting nut (front)	100	10.0	72.5
Cushion rod mounting nut	100	10.0	72.5
Side stand bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Side stand nut	55	5.5	40.0

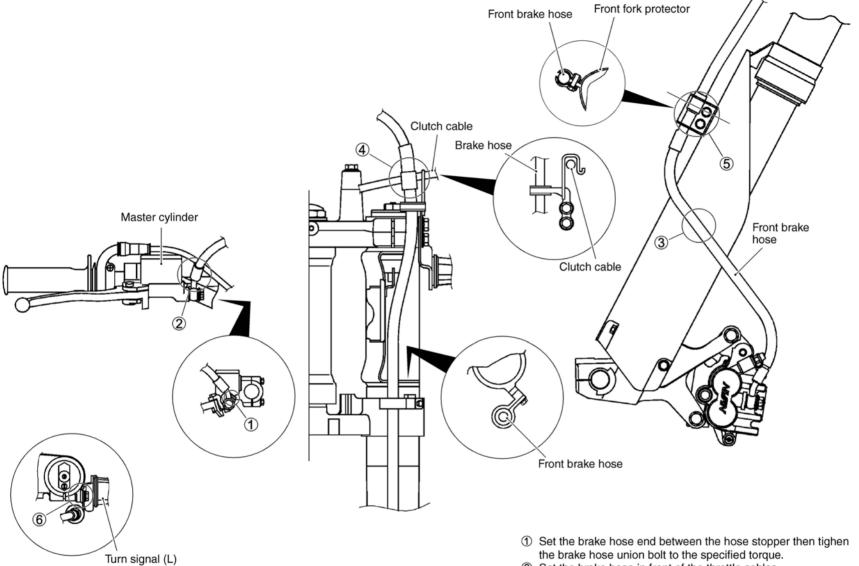
# **FRONT AXLE**



# **REAR AXLE**



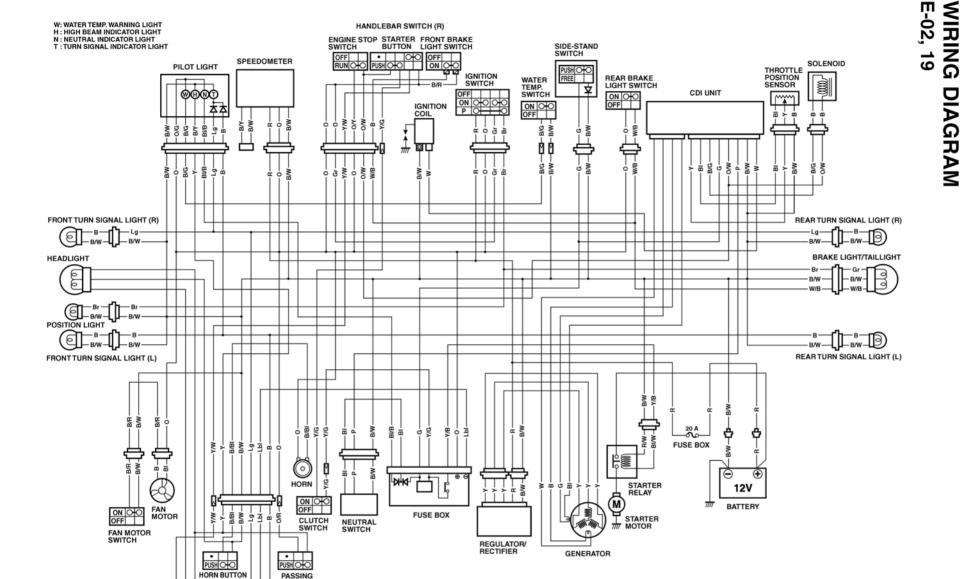
FRONT BRAKE HOSE ROUTING



- 2 Set the brake hose in front of the throttle cables.
- 3 Set the brake hose outside of the front fork.
- 4 Set the brake hose in front of the clutch cable.
- ⑤ Clump the upper difference portion in brake hose diameter.
- 6 Set the brake hose guide outside of the turn signal bracket.

REAR BRAKE HOSE ROUTING

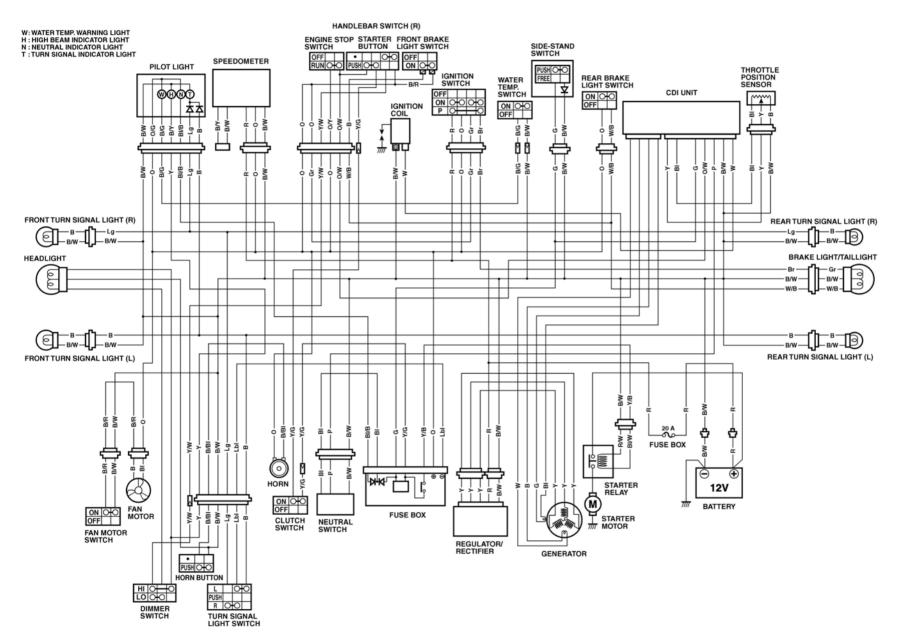
# Hose guide Rear brake hose 1) Brake hose After touching the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque. Insert the reservior hose until dead end.



LIGHT

TURN SIGNAL LIGHT SWITCH HANDLEBAR SWITCH (L)

DIMMER SWITCH



HANDLEBAR SWITCH (L)

# DR-Z400SK6 ('06-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK5 ('05-MODEL).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between the DR-Z400SK5 ('05-model) and DR-Z400SK6 ('06-model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapters 1 through 15 for details which are not given in this chapter.

CONTENTS	
SPECIFICATIONS	. 16- 2
SERVICE DATA	. 16- 3
REAR COMBINATION LAMP INSTALLATION	. 16-11
WIRING DIAGRAM	. 16-12

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

of Lon IoA Hono	
DIMENSIONS AND DRY MASS	
Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 230 mm (48.4 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height	935 mm (36.8 in)
Dry mass	132 kg (291 lbs) E-03, 28, 33
	133 kg (293 lbs) Others
ENGINE	
Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Displacement	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3:1
Carburetor.	MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump
Idle speed	1 500 ± 100 r/min
DRIVE TRAIN	
Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Drive chain	RK520KZ0, 112 links
CHASSIS	
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front suspension	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel.	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10'
Trail Steering angle	107 mm (4.21 in) 45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
Rear brake	Disc brake
Front tire size	80/100-21 M/C 51P, tube type
Rear tire size	120/90-18 M/C 65P, tube type
	, ,,
ELECTRICAL	
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI)
Ignition timing	7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator
Fuse	20 A
Battery	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
Headlight	12 V 60/55 W
Position light	12 V 4 WE-02, 19, 54
Turn signal light	12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W
Brake light/Taillight	LED
Neutral indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	
Turn signal indicator light	
Water temperature warning light	LED
, 5 5	
CAPACITIES	
Fuel tank, including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33
	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil, oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant	1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

# **SERVICE DATA**

# **VALVE + GUIDE**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.		0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 – 4.990 (0.1959 – 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 - 4.970 (0.1951 - 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf, 12.3 – 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 - 145 N (12.6 - 14.5 kgf, 27.7 - 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

# **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT	
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)	
	EX.	35.790 - 35.840 (1.4091 - 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)	
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)	
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_	
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 – 21.993 (0.8653 – 0.8659)	_	
Camshaft runout	_		0.10 (0.004)	
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")		15th pin		
Cylinder head distortion	_		0.05 (0.002)	
Cylinder head cover distortion		_	0.05 (0.002)	

## **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			_	
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diam.	Mea	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) e at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion	_			0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1st		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1s <sup>-</sup>	t	_	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd		_	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1st -		0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
			1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
			0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oil		2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_

ITEM		STANDARD	
Piston ring thickness	101	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_
	1st -	1.08 – 1.10 (0.0425 – 0.0433)	_
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_
Piston pin bore		20.002 - 20.008 (0.7875 - 0.7877)	
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)	

# **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	<del>-</del>	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	<del></del>	0.08 (0.003)

# **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pressure reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	_
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

# **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

ITEM		STANDARD		LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio	)	2.960 (74/25)		_
Final reduction ratio			2.933 (44/15)	_
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove cle	Shift fork to groove clearance		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)	
Shift fork groove width		No. 1, No. 2 4.8 – 4.9 & No. 3 (0.189 – 0.193)		_
Shift fork thickness		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3 4.6 – 4.7 (0.181 – 0.185)		_
Drive chain		Туре	RK520KZO	_
		Links	112	_
		20-pitch length	_	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

# **CARBURETOR**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION		
11 = 111		* E-02, 19, 24, 54 E-03, 28 E-33			
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
I.D. No.		29FA	29FB	29FC	
Idle r/min		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	#142.5	<b>←</b>	
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	<b>←</b>	
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-□M	<b>←</b>	
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	<b>←</b>	
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	<b>←</b>	
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>	
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

# THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT	
Thermostat valve opening temperature		Approx. 75 °C (167 °F)		
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90 °C (194 °F)	_	
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_	
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_	
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	(0.95	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON	Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)	_	
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_	
Engine coolant type	Use an ant num radiato ratio of 50:5	_		
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_	

# **BRAKE + WHEEL**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	ST	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)		
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	_	
Brake disc thickness	Front	$3.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.138 ± 0.008)	3.0 (0.118)	
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 $\pm$ 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)	
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)	
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_	
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_	
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_	
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_	
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_	
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_	
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_	
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_	
Brake fluid type		DOT 4		
Wheel rim runout	Axial	_	2.0 (0.08)	
	Radial	_	2.0 (0.08)	

ITEM	5	LIMIT	
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	Front	1.60 × 21	_
	Rear	2.15 × 18	_

# **TIRE**

ITEM	5	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	Rear	150 kPa (1.50 kgf/cm², 22 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	125 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi)	_
(Dual riding)	Rear	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
Tire size	Front	80/100-21 51P or 80/100-21 M/C 51P	
	Rear	120/90-18 65P or 120/90-18 M/C 65P	
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-41	
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE TRAIL WING-42	
Tire tread depth	Front	_	3.0 (0.12)
	Rear	_	3.0 (0.12)

**SUSPENSION** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	5	LIMIT			
Front fork stroke		_			
Front fork spring free length		561 (22.1)			
Front fork oil level (without spring)			129 5.07)	_	
Front fork oil type			ORK OIL SS-05 ivalent fork oil	_	
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)			10 ml 0 US/lmp oz)	_	
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound	16	oth clicks turn back		
	Compression				
Rear shock absorber gas pressure		900 kPa (9.0 kgf/cm², 128 psi)			
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length		258.0 (10.2)			
Rear shock absorber damping	Rebound	13	th clicks turn back		
force adjuster	Compression	High speed	1 and 1/4 turns out		
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turn back		
Rear wheel travel	295 (11.6)			_	
Swingarm pivot shaft runout					

**ELECTRICAL** Unit: mm (in)

ITE	ЕМ		SPECIFICATION	NOTE	
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E		
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 $(0.028 - 0.031)$		
Spark performand	e	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.		
Ignition coil resist	ance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground	
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal	
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage		More than 150 V	+ : B/W, - : B/Y	
Generator coil res	Generator coil resistance		$0.50 - 1.25 \Omega$	Y – Y	
		Signal coil	$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W	
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl	
Pick-up coil peak	voltage	More than 5.0 V		+ : Bl, - : G	
Signal coil peak v	oltage	More than 1.4 V		+ : B, - : W	
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	Mor	e than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min	Y – Y	
Regulated voltage	9	,	13.5 – 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min		
Generator Max. o	Generator Max. output		200 W at 5 000 r/min		
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω			
Battery	Battery Type designation		YT7B-BS		
	Capacity	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR			
Fuse size	Fuse size		20 A		

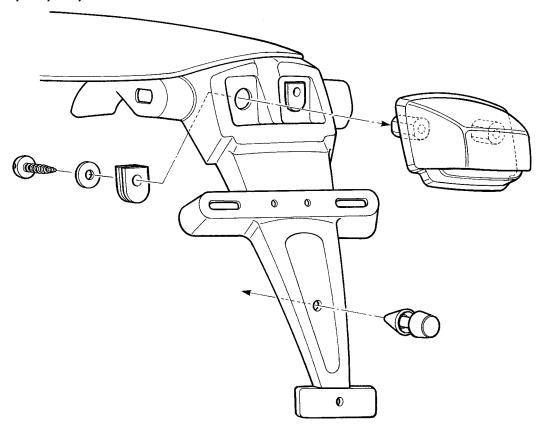
**WATTAGE** Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION		
		* E-02, 19, 24, 54	E-03, 28, 33	
Headlight	HI	60	<b>←</b>	
	LO	55	<b>←</b>	
Position light		4		
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	<b>←</b>	
Turn signal light		21	<b>←</b>	
Speedometer light		LED	<b>←</b>	
Neutral indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>	
Turn signal indicator light		LED ←		
High beam indicator light		LED ←		
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>	

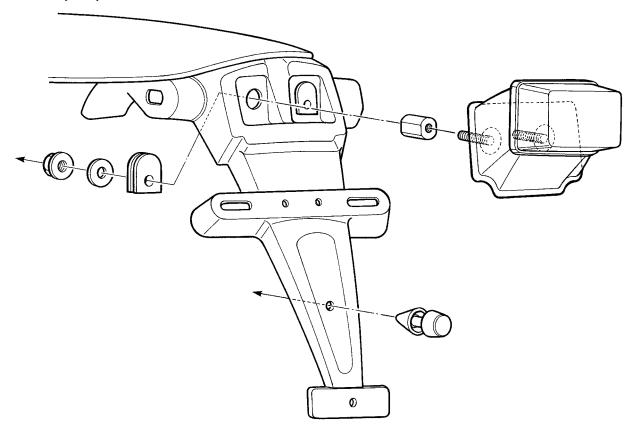
# **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION		NOTE
Fuel type		Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method.  Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
Fuel tank capacity	including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt) 10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)		E-33
				The others
reserve		2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)		
Engine oil type		* SAE 10W-40, API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA		
Engine oil capacity		Change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)	
		Filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)	
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)	

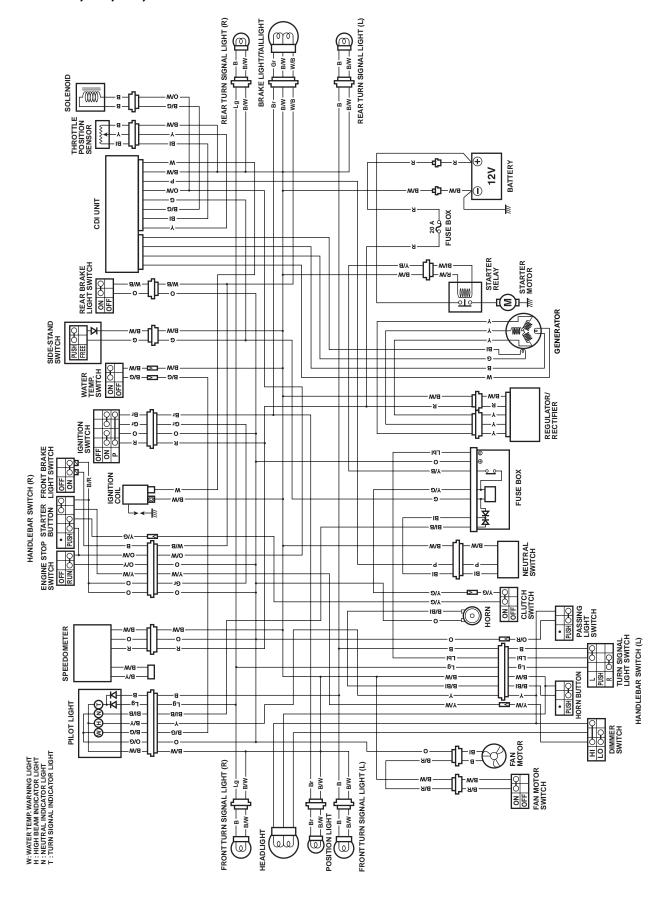
### **REAR COMBINATION LAMP INSTALLATION** For E-02, 19, 24, 54



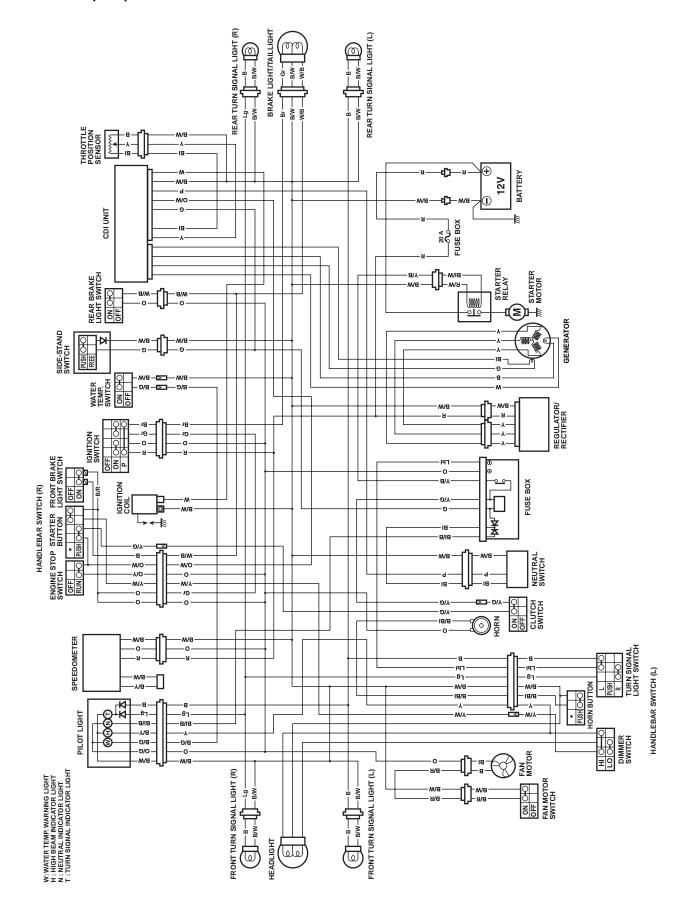
For E-03, 28, 33



#### WIRING DIAGRAM For E-02, 19, 24, 54



#### For E-03, 28, 33



# DR-Z400SMK6/USMK6 ('06-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SK6 ('06-MODEL).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between the DR-Z400SK6 ('06-model) and DR-Z400SMK6/USMK6 ('06model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapters 1 through 16 for details which are not given in this chapter.

CONTENTS		
SPECIFICATIONS	17-	2
SERVICE DATA	17-	4

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

	S AND DRY MASS	
•		2 225 mm (87.6 in)
		870 mm (34.3 in)
		1 185 mm (46.7 in)
		1 460 mm (57.5 in)
	ance	260 mm (10.2 in)
J		890 mm (35.0 in)
Dry mass		134 kg (295 lbs)E-03, 28, 33
		135 kg (297 lbs)Others
ENGINE		5
		Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
_	inders	1
		90.0 mm (3.543 in)
		62.6 mm (2.465 in)
•		398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in)
•	ratio	11.3:1
		MIKUNI BSR36, single
_		Polyurethane foam element
•	۸	Electric
•	stem	Dry sump
Idle speed		1 500 ± 100 r/min
DD0/5 TD 414		
DRIVE TRAIN		Maria de la compansión de
		Wet multi-plate type
		5-speed constant mesh
•	ern	1-down, 4-up
•	tion ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios,	Low	2.285 (32/14)
	2nd	1.733 (26/15)
	3rd	1.375 (22/16)
	4th	1.090 (24/22)
	Тор	0.863 (19/22)
	n ratio	2.733 (41/15)
Drive chain		RK520KZO, 110 links
CHASSIS		
Front suspens	sion	Inverted telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
•	ion	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
•	sion	260 mm (10.2 in)
	avel	276 mm (10.9 in)
Caster		26° 15'
Trail		94 mm (3.70 in)
Steering angle	<del>)</del>	38° (right & left)
	S	2.6 m (8.5 ft)
•		Disc brake
Rear brake		Disc brake
Front tire size		120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type
		140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type
EI ECTRICAL		
ELECTRICAL	-	Electronic ignition (CDI)
		7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
		NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
		Three-phase A.C. generator
		20 A
,		12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
-	h+	12 V 60/55 W
0 0	ht	12 V 21 W × 4
	illightlight	12 V 21/5 W
•	light	LED
	tor light	LED
	dicator lightdicator light	LED LED
-		
vvater terripera	ature warning light	LED

#### **CAPACITIES**

Fuel tank,	including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33
		10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
	Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil,	oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
	with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
	overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant		1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

## **SERVICE DATA**

#### **VALVE + GUIDE**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 - 4.990 (0.1959 - 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 – 4.970 (0.1951 – 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 – 64 N (5.6 – 6.4 kgf, 12.3 – 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

## **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 - 35.840 (1.4091 - 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 – 21.993 (0.8653 – 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout		_	0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")		15th pin	
Cylinder head distortion	_		0.05 (0.002)
Cylinder head cover distortion		_	0.05 (0.002)

#### **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			_	
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.030 - 0.040 (0.0012 - 0.0016)	0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches
Piston diam.	Mea	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)
Cylinder distortion			_	0.05 (0.002)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1st		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2n	d	0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring to groove clearance	1s	t	_	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	d	_	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1s	+	0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)	_
	15	ι	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_
	2nd		0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oil		2.01 - 2.03 (0.0791 - 0.0799)	_

ITEM		STANDARD		
Piston ring thickness	1 o t	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_	
	1st	1.08 – 1.10 (0.0425 – 0.0433)	_	
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_	
Piston pin bore		20.002 - 20.008 (0.7875 - 0.7877)		
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)	19.980 (0.7866)	

#### **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

CONROD + CRANKSHAFT	Unit: mm (in)	
ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08

#### **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pressure reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)	_
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	_	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	_	49.9 (1.96)

#### TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio			2.960 (74/25)	_
Final reduction ratio			2.733 (41/15)	
Gear ratios	Low		2.285 (32/14)	_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove clear	Shift fork to groove clearance		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)	
Shift fork groove width		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3	4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)	_
Shift fork thickness		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3	4.6 – 4.7 (0.181 – 0.185)	_
Drive chain		Туре	RK520KZO	_
		Links	110	_
		20-pitch length	_	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack			40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)	_

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION			
I I EIVI		* E-02, 19, 24	E-03, 28	E-33	
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
I.D. No.		29FA	29FB	29FC	
Idle r/min		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	13.0 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	#142.5	<b>←</b>	
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	<b>←</b>	
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	<b>←</b>	
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	<b>←</b>	
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	<b>←</b>	
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>	
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

#### THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 75 °C (167 °F)		_
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90 °C (194 °F)	_
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		_
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON	Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)	_
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_
Engine coolant type	Use an anti-freeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		_
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_

#### **BRAKE + WHEEL**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	ST	ANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)	_
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	_
Brake disc thickness	Front	$4.0 \pm 0.2$ (0.16 ± 0.008)	3.5 (0.138)
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 ± 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 – 12.743 (0.5000 – 0.5017)	_
	Rear	12.700 – 12.743 (0.5000 – 0.5017)	_
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 – 27.050 (1.0630 – 1.0650)	_
	Rear	27.000 – 27.050 (1.0630 – 1.0650)	_
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.918 – 26.968 (1.0598 – 1.0617)	_
	Rear	26.900 – 26.950 (1.0591 – 1.0610)	_
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	_
Wheel rim runout	Axial	_	2.0 (0.08)
	Radial	<del>-</del>	2.0 (0.08)

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION		
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)	
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)	
Wheel rim size	Front	17M/C × MT 3.50	_	
	Rear	17M/C × MT 4.50	_	

#### **TIRE**

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	Rear	200 kPa (2.00 kgf/cm², 29 psi)	
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	
(Dual riding)	Rear	225 kPa (2.25 kgf/cm², 33 psi)	
Tire size	Front	120/70R17M/C 58H	
	Rear	140/70R17M/C 66H	
Tire type	Front	DUNLOP D208F SM	
	Rear	DUNLOP D208 SM	
Tire tread depth	Front	_	1.6 (0.06)
	Rear	_	2.0 (0.08)

**SUSPENSION** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	S	TANDARD/	SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Front fork stroke			260 10.2)	_
Front fork spring free length			450 17.7)	441 (17.3)
Front fork oil type			ORK OIL SS-05 valent fork oli	
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)	OUTER	350 ml (1	1.830/12.324 US/Imp oz)	_
	INNER	182 ml (	6.152/6.408 US/Imp oz)	_
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound 17th clicks turn back		_	
	Compression 13th clicks turn back		_	
Rear shock absorber gas pressure	981 kPa (9.81 kgf/cm², 139 psi)		_	
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length	254 (10)		_	
Rear shock absorber damping	Rebound	14	th clicks turn back	_
force adjuster	Compression	High speed	1 and 1/8 turns out	_
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turn back	_
Rear wheel travel	276 (10.9)		_	
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	_		0.3 (0.01)	

ELECTRICAL Unit: mm (in)

ITE	ΞM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 $(0.028 - 0.031)$	
Spark performand	ce	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resista	ance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	12 – 20 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage	More than 150 V		+ : B/W, - : B/Y
Generator coil resistance		Charging	$0.50 - 1.25 \ \Omega$	Y – Y
		Signal coil	$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W
			$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl
Pick-up coil peak	voltage	More than 5.0 V		+ : BI, - : G
Signal coil peak v	oltage	More than 1.4 V		+ : B, - : W
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min		Y – Y
Regulated voltage	9	13.5 – 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min		
Generator Max. o	utput	200 W at 5 000 r/min		
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω		
Battery Type designation		YT7B-BS		
Capacity		12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size		20 A		

WATTAGE Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION			
I I E IVI		* E-02, 19, 24	E-03, 28, 33		
Headlight	HI	60	<b>←</b>		
	LO	55	<b>←</b>		
Position light		4			
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	<b>←</b>		
Turn signal light		21	<b>←</b>		
Speedometer light		LED	<b>←</b>		
Neutral indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		
Turn signal indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		

## **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	NOTE		
Fuel type		Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method. Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method. Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corro-		E-03, 28, 33
Fuel tank capacity	including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)		E-33		
		10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)		The others		
	reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)				
Engine oil type		SAE 10W-40,	, API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA			
Engine oil capacity		Change 1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/lmp qt)				
		Filter change 1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/lmp qt)				
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)			

## <u> 18</u>

# DR-Z400SK7 ('07-MODEL)

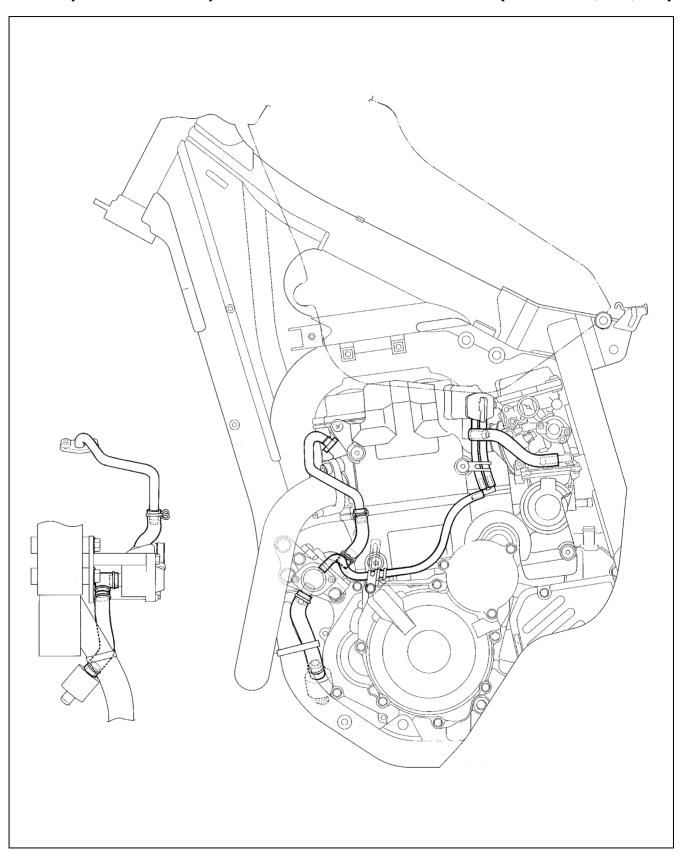
NOTE:

\* The specifications and service data are the same as the K6-MODELS.

———— CONTENTS —

PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM HOSE ROUTING (For E-02, 19, 24 .... 18- 2

## PAIR (AIR SUPPLY) SYSTEM HOSE ROUTING (For E-02, 19, 24)



# DR-Z400SMK7 ('07-MODEL)

This chapter describes service data, service specifications and servicing procedures which differ from those of the DR-Z400SMK6/USMK6 ('06-MODEL).

#### NOTE:

- \* Any differences between the DR-Z400SMK6/USMK6 ('06-model) and DR-Z400SMK7 ('07-model) in specifications and service data are indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Please refer to the chapters 1 through 18 for details which are not given in this chapter.

CONTENTS		
SPECIFICATIONS	19-	2
SERVICE DATA	. 19-	2

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

	DNS AND DRY MASS	2.225 mm (97.6 in)
	gth**  Ith**	2 225 mm (87.6 in)
	ght*	,
	9	1 460 mm (57.5 in)
	earance	260 mm (10.2 in)
Seat heigh	t	890 mm (35.0 in)
Dry mass.		134 kg (295 lbs) E-03, 28, 33
		135 kg (297 lbs) Others
ENGINE		
Туре		Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of	cylinders	1
		90.0 mm (3.543 in)
		62.6 mm (2.465 in)
	enton ratio	398 cm³ (24.3 cu. in) 11.3 : 1
		MIKUNI BSR36, single
		Polyurethane foam element
	stem	Electric
,	n system	Dry sump
Idle speed		1 500 ± 100 r/min
DRIVE TR	AIN	
Clutch		Wet multi-plate type
	on	5-speed constant mesh
	pattern	1-down, 4-up
•	duction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios	s, Low	2.285 (32/14) 1.732 (36/15)
	3rd	1.733 (26/15) 1.375 (22/16)
	4th	1.090 (24/22)
	Top	0.863 (19/22)
Final reduc	ction ratio	2.733 (41/15)
Drive chair	1	RK520KZO, 110 links
CHASSIS		
Front susp	ension	Inverted telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspe	ension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front susp	ension	260 mm (10.2 in)
-	el travel	276 mm (10.9 in)
		26° 15'
	nglo	94 mm (3.70 in)
•	ngledius	38° (right & left) 2.6 m (8.5 ft)
•	9	Disc brake
	)	Disc brake
	ize	120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type
Rear tire si	ize	140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type
ELECTRIC	CAL	
Ignition typ	oe	Electronic ignition (CDI)
•	ing	7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
		NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
		Three-phase A.C. generator
		20 A 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
		12 V 60/55 W
•	l light	12 V 21 W × 4
•	/Taillight	12 V 21/5 W
Speedome	eter light	LED
Neutral ind	licator light	LED
	indicator light	
	I indicator lightperature warning light	
		<del></del>
CAPACITI Fuel tank	ES including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33
i uci lalik,	induling reserve	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
	Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil	oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
	with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
0-1-	overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant		1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

## **SERVICE DATA**

#### **VALVE + GUIDE**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Valve diam.	IN.	36 (1.42)	_
	EX.	29 (1.14)	_
Tappet clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 - 0.20 (0.0039 - 0.0079)	_
	EX.	0.20 - 0.30 (0.0079 - 0.0118)	_
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 - 0.037 (0.0004 - 0.0015)	_
	EX.	0.030 - 0.057 (0.0012 - 0.0022)	_
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	_	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	5.000 - 5.012 (0.1969 - 0.1973)	_
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.975 - 4.990 (0.1959 - 0.1965)	_
	EX.	4.955 - 4.970 (0.1951 - 0.1957)	_
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	_	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 - 1.1 (0.035 - 0.043)	_
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	_	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)	INNER	_	32.6 (1.28)
	OUTER	_	36.3 (1.43)
Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)	INNER	56 - 64 N (5.6 - 6.4 kgf, 12.3 - 14.1 lbs) at length 27.4 mm (1.08 in)	_
	OUTER	126 – 145 N (12.6 – 14.5 kgf, 27.7 – 32.0 lbs) at length 30.9 mm (1.22 in)	_

#### **CAMSHAFT + CYLINDER HEAD**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM		STANDARD	LIMIT
Cam height	IN.	36.490 - 36.540 (1.4366 - 1.4386)	36.190 (1.4248)
	EX.	35.790 - 35.840 (1.4091 - 1.4110)	35.490 (1.3972)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.019 - 0.053 (0.0007 - 0.0021)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	22.012 - 22.025 (0.8666 - 0.8671)	_
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	21.972 - 21.993 (0.8653 - 0.8659)	_
Camshaft runout	_		0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")		_	
Cylinder head distortion		0.05 (0.002)	
Cylinder head cover distortion		0.05 (0.002)	

#### **CYLINDER + PISTON + PISTON RING**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM			STANDARD	LIMIT		
Compression pressure (Automatic de-comp. actuated)			_			
Piston to cylinder clearance			0.120 (0.0047)			
Cylinder bore			90.000 - 90.015 (3.5433 - 3.5439)	Nicks or scratches		
Piston diam.	Me	asure	89.965 – 89.980 (3.5419 – 3.5425) e at 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.	89.880 (3.5386)		
Cylinder distortion			_	0.05 (0.002)		
Piston ring free end gap	1st	R	Approx. 6.9 (0.27)	5.5 (0.22)		
	2nd	R	Approx. 11.5 (0.45)	9.2 (0.36)		
Piston ring end gap	1st 2nd		1st		0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
			0.08 - 0.20 (0.003 - 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)		
Piston ring to groove clearance	1st 2nd			0.180 (0.007)		
			2nd —			
Piston ring groove width	4.		0.78 - 0.80 (0.0307 - 0.0315)			
	1s	ι	1.30 - 1.32 (0.0512 - 0.0520)	_		
	2nd		2nd		0.81 - 0.83 (0.0319 - 0.0327)	_
	Oi	Oil 2.01 – 2.03 (0.0791 – 0.0799)		_		

ITEM		STANDARD		
Piston ring thickness	1st	0.71 - 0.76 (0.0280 - 0.0299)	_	
	151	1.08 - 1.10 (0.0425 - 0.0433)	_	
	2nd	0.77 - 0.79 (0.0303 - 0.0311)	_	
Piston pin bore		20.002 - 20.008 (0.7875 - 0.7877)		
Piston pin O.D.		19.995 – 20.000 (0.7872 – 0.7874)		

#### **CONROD + CRANKSHAFT**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Conrod small end I.D.	20.010 - 20.018 (0.7878 - 0.7881)	20.040 (0.7890)
Conrod deflection	_	3.0 (0.12)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.30 - 0.65 (0.012 - 0.026)	1.0 (0.04)
Conrod big end width	21.95 - 22.00 (0.864 - 0.866)	_
Crank web to web width	62.0 ± 0.1 (2.441 ± 0.004)	_
Crankshaft runout	_	0.08 (0.003)

## **OIL PUMP**

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Oil pressure reduction ratio	2.220 (74/25 × 20/16 × 12/20)	_
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	Above 40 kPa (0.4 kgf/cm², 5.7 psi) Below 140 kPa (1.4 kgf/cm², 19.9 psi) at 3 000 r/min	_

**CLUTCH** Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	STANDARD	LIMIT
Clutch cable play	10 - 15 (0.4 - 0.6)	_
Drive plate thickness (No. 1 & No. 2)	2.92 - 3.08 (0.115 - 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Drive plate claw width (No. 1 & No. 2)	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.2 (0.520)
Driven plate distortion	<del>-</del>	0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	<del>-</del>	49.9 (1.96)

#### **TRANSMISSION + DRIVE CHAIN**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

ITEM		STANDARD		LIMIT
Primary reduction ratio		2.960 (74/25)		_
Final reduction ratio	Final reduction ratio		2.733 (41/15)	
Gear ratios	Low	2.285 (32/14)		_
	2nd		1.733 (26/15)	_
	3rd		1.375 (22/16)	_
	4th		1.090 (24/22)	_
	Тор		0.863 (19/22)	_
Shift fork to groove clearance		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.012)		0.5 (0.020)
Shift fork groove width		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3	4.8 - 4.9 (0.189 - 0.193)	_
Shift fork thickness		No. 1, No. 2 & No. 3	4.6 – 4.7 (0.181 – 0.185)	_
Drive chain	Drive chain		RK520KZO	_
		Links	110	_
		20-pitch length	_	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack		40 – 50 (1.6 – 2.0)		_

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
II EIVI		E-02, 19, 24	UE-19	E-03, 28	E-33	
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	$\leftarrow$	
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
I.D. No.		* 29FN	* 29FP	* 29FB	* 29FC	
Idle r/min		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	* 14 ± 1.0 mm (0.55 ± 0.04 in)	* ←	
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	<b>←</b>	#142.5	<b>←</b>	
Main air jet	(M.A.J.)	35	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	<b>←</b>	5DH37-1	$\leftarrow$	
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	<b>←</b>	P-□M	$\leftarrow$	
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	<b>←</b>	# 22.5	$\leftarrow$	
Pilot air jet 1	(P.A.J.)	* #65	* ←	* #140	* ←	
Pilot air jet 2	(P.A.J.)	#165	<b>←</b>	* #135	* ←	
Throttle valve	(T.H.)	105	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	* 2-3/4 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>	
GS1		* 62.5	* ←	* ←	* ←	
GS2		* 1	* ←	* ←	* ←	
Needle valve assy		* 2.8	* ←	* 2.5	* ←	
Pilot outlet		* <i>φ</i> 1.0	* ←	* ←	* ←	
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	

# DR-Z400S/SMK8 ('08-MODEL)

#### NOTE:

The specifications and service data are the same as the K7-MODEL.

CONTENTS	
	PAGE
WIRING DIAGRAM	
For E-03, 28, 33	20-2

**ELECTRICAL** Unit: mm (in)

ITE	ΞM		SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Spark plug		Туре	DENSO: U24ESR-N NGK: CR8E	
		Gap	0.7 - 0.8 (0.028 - 0.031)	
Spark performand	е	(	Over 8 mm (0.3 in) at 1 atm.	
Ignition coil resista	ance	Primary	0.1 – 1.0 Ω	Terminal – Ground
		Secondary	$12-20~\text{k}\Omega$	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil prima	ry peak voltage	More than 150 V		⊕: B/W, ⊝: B/Y
Generator coil res	Generator coil resistance		$0.50 - 1.25 \ \Omega$	Y – Y
			$0.05-0.20~\Omega$	B – W
		Pick-up coil	$390-600~\Omega$	G – Bl
Pick-up coil peak	voltage		More than 5.0 V	⊕: BI, ⊝: G
Signal coil peak v	oltage	More than 1.4 V		⊕: B, ⊝: W
Generator no-load (When engine is d	d voltage cold)	More than 75 V (AC) at 5 000 r/min		Y – Y
Regulated voltage		13.5 - 15.0 V at 5 000 r/min		
Generator Max. output		200 W at 5 000 r/min		
Starter relay resistance		3 – 5 Ω		
Battery	attery Type designation		YT7B-BS	
	Capacity	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah)/10 HR		
Fuse size		20 A		

**WATTAGE** Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION			
		E-02, 19, 24	E-03, 28, 33		
Headlight	HI	60	←		
	LO	55	←		
Position light		4			
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←		
Turn signal light		21	←		
Speedometer light		LED	←		
Neutral indicator light		LED	←		
Turn signal indicator light		LED	←		
High beam indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		
Water temp. indicator light		LED	<b>←</b>		

#### **FUEL + OIL**

ITEM			SPECIFICATION	NOTE
Fuel type		Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method.  Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
Fuel tank capacity	including reserve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt) 10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt) 2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp qt)		E-33
				The others
	reserve			
Engine oil type		SAE 10W-40,	API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA	
Engine oil capacity		Change 1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/lmp qt)		
		Filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)	
		Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/lmp qt)	

ITEM	5	LIMIT	
Wheel axle runout	Front	_	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	_	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	Front	17M/C × MT 3.50	
	Rear	17M/C × MT 4.50	_

## TIRE

ITEM	S	STANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
(Solo riding)	Rear	200 kPa (2.00 kgf/cm², 29 psi)	_
Cold inflation tire pressure	Front	175 kPa (1.75 kgf/cm², 25 psi)	_
(Dual riding)	Rear	225 kPa (2.25 kgf/cm², 33 psi)	_
Tire size	Front	120/70R17M/C 58H	_
	Rear	140/70R17M/C 66H	_
Tire type	Front	DUNLOP D208F SM	_
	Rear	DUNLOP D208 SM	_
Tire tread depth	Front		1.6 (0.06)
	Rear	_	2.0 (0.08)

SUSPENSION Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	S	STANDARD/	SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Front fork stroke	260 (10.2)		_	
Front fork spring free length	450 (17.7)		441 (17.3)	
Front fork oil type	SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or an equivalent fork oli		_	
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)	OUTER	350 ml (1	1.830/12.324 US/Imp oz)	_
	INNER	INNER 182 ml (6.152/6.408 US/Imp oz)		_
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound 17th clicks turn back		_	
	Compression 13th clicks turn back		_	
Rear shock absorber gas pressure	981 kPa (9.81 kgf/cm², 139 psi)		_	
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length	254 (10)		_	
Rear shock absorber damping	Rebound	14	th clicks turn back	_
force adjuster	Compression	High speed	1 and 1/8 turns out	_
	Compression	Low speed	10th clicks turn back	_
Rear wheel travel	276 (10.9)		_	
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	_		0.3 (0.01)	

#### THERMOSTAT + RADIATOR + FAN + ENGINE COOLANT

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 75 °C (167 °F)		
Thermostat valve lift	Over	6 mm (0.24 in) at 90 °C (194 °F)	
Engine coolant temp. switch oper-	OFF→ON	Approx. 117 °C (243 °F)	_
ating temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	_
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	95 – 125 kPa (0.95 – 1.25 kgf/cm², 13.5 – 17.8 psi)		
Cooling fan thermo-switch operat-	OFF→ON	Approx. 96 °C (205 °F)	_
ing temperature	ON→OFF	Approx. 91 °C (196 °F)	_
Engine coolant type	Use an anti-freeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		-
Engine coolant capacity		1 250 ml (1.3/1.1 US/lmp qt)	_

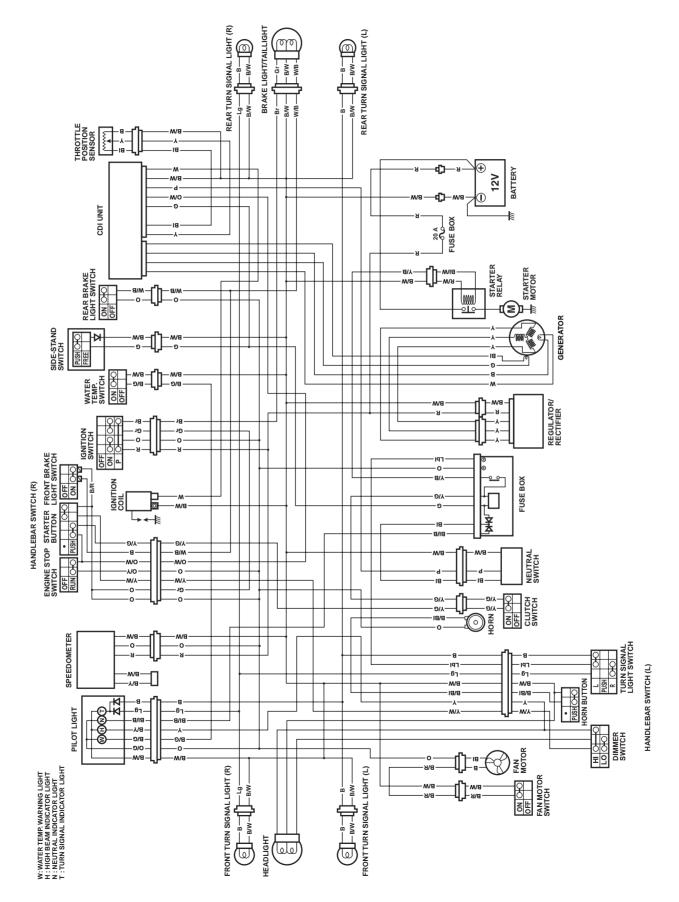
#### **BRAKE + WHEEL**

Unit: mm (in)

ITEM	S	TANDARD/SPECIFICATION	LIMIT
Brake lever play		0.1 - 0.3 (0.004 - 0.010)	
Rear brake pedal height		5 (0.2)	
Brake disc thickness	Front	$4.0 \pm 0.2$ $(0.16 \pm 0.008)$	3.5 (0.138)
	Rear	$4.5 \pm 0.2$ (0.177 ± 0.008)	4.0 (0.16)
Brake disc runout		_	0.30 (0.012)
Master cylinder bore	Front	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
	Rear	12.700 - 12.743 (0.5000 - 0.5017)	_
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
	Rear	12.657 - 12.684 (0.4983 - 0.4994)	_
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
	Rear	27.000 - 27.050 (1.0630 - 1.0650)	_
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	26.918 - 26.968 (1.0598 - 1.0617)	_
	Rear	26.900 - 26.950 (1.0591 - 1.0610)	_
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	_
Wheel rim runout	Axial	<del>-</del>	2.0 (0.08)
	Radial	<del>-</del>	2.0 (0.08)

#### WIRING DIAGRAM

For E-03, 28, 33



### 01

# DR-Z400S/SMK9 ('09-MODEL)

CONTENTS—	PAGE
SPECIFICATIONS (For DR-Z400S)	21-2
SPECIFICATIONS (For DR-Z400SM)	21-3
SERVICE DATA (For DR-Z400S)	21-4
SERVICE DATA (For DR-Z400SM)	21-5

#### NOTE:

- \* Differences between K9-MODEL and K8-MODEL specifications are indicated as an asterisk mark (\*).
- \* Different pages between K9-MODEL and K8-MODEL service data are attached.

## **SPECIFICATIONS (For DR-Z400S)**

OI EOII IOATIONO (I OI DIT ETO	00)
DIMENSIONS AND CURB MASS	
Overall length	2 310 mm (90.9 in)
Overall width	875 mm (34.4 in)
Overall height	1 230 mm (48.4 in)
Wheelbase	1 485 mm (58.5 in)
Ground clearance	300 mm (11.8 in)
Seat height.	935 mm (36.8 in)
* Curb mass	144 kg (317 lbs) E-03, 28, 33
	145 kg (319 lbs) Others
	. 10 Ng (0.10 100)
ENGINE	
Type	Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	1
Bore	90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	62.6 mm (2.465 in)
Displacement	398 cm3 (24.3 cu. in)
Compression ratio	11.3:1
Carburetor.	MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	Polyurethane foam element
Starter system	Electric
Lubrication system	Dry sump
Idle speed	1 500 ± 100 r/min
•	
DRIVE TRAIN	
Clutch	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	5-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 4-up
Primary reduction ratio	2.960 (74/25)
Gear ratios, Low	2.285 (32/14)
2nd	1.733 (26/15)
3rd	1.375 (22/16)
4th	1.090 (24/22)
Top	0.863 (19/22)
Final reduction ratio	2.933 (44/15)
Drive chain	RK520KZ0, 112 links
	•
CHASSIS	<b>-</b>
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front suspension	288 mm (11.3 in)
Rear wheel travel.	295 mm (11.6 in)
Caster	27° 10'
Trail	107 mm (4.21 in)
Steering angle	45° (right & left)
Turning radius	2.2 m (7.2 ft)
Front brake	Disc brake
Rear brake	Disc brake
Front tire size	80/100-21 M/C 51P, tube type
Rear tire size	120/90-18 M/C 65P, tube type
ELECTRICAL	
	Flacturals institute (ODI)
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (CDI)
Ignition timing.	7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator
Battery	12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
Fuse	20 A
Headlight	12 V 60/55 W
Turn signal light	12 V 21 W × 4
Brake light/Taillight	12 V 21/5 W
Speedometer light	LED
Neutral indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED
Water temperature warning light	LED
CAPACITIES	
Fuel tank, including reserve	0.5   (2.5/2.1   IS/Imp. asi) = 22
i dei tarik, ilicidulity leselve	9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33
Pacaria	10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
Reserve	2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil, oil change	1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt)
with filter change	1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)
Overhaul	1 900 ml (2.0/1.7 US/Imp qt)
Coolant	1.3 L (1.4/1.1 US/Imp qt)

## **SPECIFICATIONS (For DR-Z400SM)**

DIMENSIONS AND CURB MASS	
DIMENSIONS AND CORD MASS	
Overall length	. 2 225 mm (87.6 in)
•	,
Overall width	
Overall height	. 1 200 mm (47.2 in)
Wheelbase	. 1 460 mm (57.5 in)
Ground clearance	. 260 mm (10.2 in)
Seat height.	
<u> </u>	
* Curb mass	. 146 kg (321 lbs)
ENOINE	
ENGINE	
Type	. Four-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders	. 1
Bore	. 90.0 mm (3.543 in)
Stroke	(,
	,
Displacement	,
Compression ratio	. 11.3:1
Carburetor	. MIKUNI BSR36, single
Air cleaner	
Starter system	,
·	
Lubrication system	•
Idle speed	. 1 500 ± 100 r/min
DRIVE TRAIN	
Clutch	. Wet multi-plate type
Transmission	
Gearshift pattern	
Primary reduction ratio	
Gear ratios, Low	. 2.285 (32/14)
2nd	. 1.733 (26/15)
3rd	. 1.375 (22/16)
4th	
_	1
Тор	
Final reduction ratio	. 2.733 (41/15)
Drive chain	. RK520KZO, 110 links
CHASSIS	
Front suspension	. Inverted telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension	
Front suspension	1
Rear wheel travel	. 276 mm (10.9 in)
Caster	. 26° 15'
Trail	. 94 mm (3.70 in)
	,
Steering angle	. 2.6 m (8.5 ft)
Turning radius	
Turning radius	. Disc brake
Turning radiusFront brake	Disc brake Disc brake
Turning radius	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type
Turning radiusFront brake	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type
Turning radius	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type
Turning radius. Front brake Rear brake Front tire size. Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL	<ul> <li>Disc brake</li> <li>Disc brake</li> <li>120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type</li> <li>140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type</li> </ul>
Turning radius	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI)
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator. Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light. Turn signal indicator light. Turn signal indicator light.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator. Battery. Fruse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light. Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light Turn signal indicator light Water temperature warning light	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light. Turn signal indicator light. Turn signal indicator light.	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator. Battery. Fruse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light Turn signal indicator light Water temperature warning light CAPACITIES	Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing. Spark plug Generator. Battery. Fruse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light. Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light Turn signal indicator light Water temperature warning light	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) To B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED LED LED LED LED . LED . LED . LED . LED . 9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light Turn signal indicator light	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI)  7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED LED LED LED LED LED  9.5 L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33 10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light Turn signal indicator light Reserve	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light. High beam indicator light Turn signal indicator light	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light Turn signal indicator light Reserve	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED LED LED LED LED LED LED . LED
Turning radius Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery. Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light High beam indicator light Turn signal indicator light Water temperature warning light  CAPACITIES Fuel tank, including reserve  Reserve Engine oil oil change with filter change	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED
Turning radius. Front brake Rear brake Front tire size Rear tire size Rear tire size  ELECTRICAL Ignition type Ignition timing Spark plug Generator Battery Fuse Headlight Turn signal light Brake light/Taillight Speedometer light Neutral indicator light Turn signal indicator light Reserve Engine oil oil change	Disc brake Disc brake Disc brake 120/70R17M/C 58H, tube type 140/70R17M/C 66H, tube type  Electronic ignition (CDI) 7° B.T.D.C. at 1 500 r/min NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N Three-phase A.C. generator 12 V 21.6 kC (6 Ah) /10 HR 20 A 12 V 60/55 W 12 V 21 W × 4 12 V 21/5 W LED LED LED LED LED LED LED LED LED 1. LED 2. LED 2. LED 3. L (2.5/2.1 US/Imp gal) E-33 10.0 L (2.6/2.2 US/Imp gal) Others 2.3 L (0.6/0.5 US/Imp gal) 1 700 ml (1.8/1.5 US/Imp qt) 1 800 ml (1.9/1.6 US/Imp qt)

# **SERVICE DATA (For DR-Z400S)**

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
I I E IVI		* E-24	E-03, 28	E-33		
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
I.D. No.		29FA	29FB	29FC		
Idle r/min		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Float height		130 ± 1.0 mm (0.51 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	# 142.5	<b>←</b>		
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37	<b>←</b>		
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-□M	<b>←</b>		
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	<b>←</b>		
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	<b>←</b>		
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>		
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		

WATTAGE Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION
		E-03, 24, 28, 33
Headlight	HI	60
	LO	55
Brake light/Taillight		21/5
Turn signal light		21
Speedometer light		LED
Neutral indicator light		LED
Turn signal indicator light		LED
High beam indicator light		LED
Water temp. indicator light		LED

## **SERVICE DATA (For DR-Z400SM)**

#### **CARBURETOR**

ITEM		SPECIFICATION				
I I E IVI		* E-24	E-03, 28	E-33		
Carburetor type		MIKUNI BSR36	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Bore size		36 mm (1.4 in)	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
I.D. No.		29FN	29FB	29FC		
Idle r/min		1 500 ± 100 r/min	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Float height		16.3 ± 1.0 mm (0.64 ± 0.04 in)	14 ± 1.0 mm (0.55 ± 0.04 in)	<b>←</b>		
Main jet	(M.J.)	#142.5	#142.5	<b>←</b>		
Main air jet	(M.A.J.)	35	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Jet needle	(J.N.)	5DH36-2nd	5DH37-1	<b>←</b>		
Needle jet	(N.J.)	P-0M	P-0M	<b>←</b>		
Pilot jet	(P.J.)	#22.5	# 22.5	<b>←</b>		
Pilot air jet 1	(P.A.J.)	#65	#140	<b>←</b>		
Pilot air jet 2	(P.A.J.)	#165	#135	<b>←</b>		
Throttle valve	(T.H.)	105	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Pilot screw	(P.S.)	3 turns back	PRE-SET	<b>←</b>		
GS1		62.5	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
GS2		1	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		
Needle valve assy		2.8	2.5	<b>←</b>		
Pilot outlet		φ1.0	←	<b>←</b>		
Throttle cable play (pulling cable)		2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	←	←		

WATTAGE Unit: W

ITEM		SPECIFICATION
		E-03, 24, 28, 33
Headlight	HI	60
	LO	55
Brake light/Taillight		21/5
Turn signal light		21
Speedometer light		LED
Neutral indicator light		LED
Turn signal indicator light		LED
High beam indicator light		LED
Water temp. indicator light		LED